

# Oracle® Database

## Database Net Services Reference



21c  
F31800-02  
August 2021

The Oracle logo, consisting of a solid red square with the word "ORACLE" in white, uppercase, sans-serif font centered within it.

ORACLE®

Oracle Database Database Net Services Reference, 21c

F31800-02

Copyright © 2002, 2021, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Primary Author: Binika Kumar

Contributing Authors: Prakash Jashnani, Bharathi Jayathirtha, Doug Williams

Contributors: Robert Achacoso, Alan Williams, Abhishek Dadhich, Sarma Namuduri, Kevin Neel, Santanu Datta, Steve Ding, Feroz Khan, Thanigai Nallathambi, Yi Ouyang, Peter Knaggs, Bhaskar Mathur, Scot McKinley, Sweta Mogra, Srinivas Pamu, Kant Patel, Hector Pujol, Murali Purayathu, Saravanakumar Ramasubramanian, Sudeep Reguna, Ching Tai, Norman Woo

This software and related documentation are provided under a license agreement containing restrictions on use and disclosure and are protected by intellectual property laws. Except as expressly permitted in your license agreement or allowed by law, you may not use, copy, reproduce, translate, broadcast, modify, license, transmit, distribute, exhibit, perform, publish, or display any part, in any form, or by any means. Reverse engineering, disassembly, or decompilation of this software, unless required by law for interoperability, is prohibited.

The information contained herein is subject to change without notice and is not warranted to be error-free. If you find any errors, please report them to us in writing.

If this is software or related documentation that is delivered to the U.S. Government or anyone licensing it on behalf of the U.S. Government, then the following notice is applicable:

U.S. GOVERNMENT END USERS: Oracle programs (including any operating system, integrated software, any programs embedded, installed or activated on delivered hardware, and modifications of such programs) and Oracle computer documentation or other Oracle data delivered to or accessed by U.S. Government end users are "commercial computer software" or "commercial computer software documentation" pursuant to the applicable Federal Acquisition Regulation and agency-specific supplemental regulations. As such, the use, reproduction, duplication, release, display, disclosure, modification, preparation of derivative works, and/or adaptation of i) Oracle programs (including any operating system, integrated software, any programs embedded, installed or activated on delivered hardware, and modifications of such programs), ii) Oracle computer documentation and/or iii) other Oracle data, is subject to the rights and limitations specified in the license contained in the applicable contract. The terms governing the U.S. Government's use of Oracle cloud services are defined by the applicable contract for such services. No other rights are granted to the U.S. Government.

This software or hardware is developed for general use in a variety of information management applications. It is not developed or intended for use in any inherently dangerous applications, including applications that may create a risk of personal injury. If you use this software or hardware in dangerous applications, then you shall be responsible to take all appropriate fail-safe, backup, redundancy, and other measures to ensure its safe use. Oracle Corporation and its affiliates disclaim any liability for any damages caused by use of this software or hardware in dangerous applications.

Oracle, Java, and MySQL are registered trademarks of Oracle and/or its affiliates. Other names may be trademarks of their respective owners.

Intel and Intel Inside are trademarks or registered trademarks of Intel Corporation. All SPARC trademarks are used under license and are trademarks or registered trademarks of SPARC International, Inc. AMD, Epyc, and the AMD logo are trademarks or registered trademarks of Advanced Micro Devices. UNIX is a registered trademark of The Open Group.

This software or hardware and documentation may provide access to or information about content, products, and services from third parties. Oracle Corporation and its affiliates are not responsible for and expressly disclaim all warranties of any kind with respect to third-party content, products, and services unless otherwise set forth in an applicable agreement between you and Oracle. Oracle Corporation and its affiliates will not be responsible for any loss, costs, or damages incurred due to your access to or use of third-party content, products, or services, except as set forth in an applicable agreement between you and Oracle.

# Contents

## Preface

---

Audience	xiv
Documentation Accessibility	xiv
Diversity and Inclusion	xiv
Conventions	xv

## 1 Listener Control Utility

---

1.1	Listener Control Utility Overview	1-1
1.2	SET and SHOW Listener Control Utility Commands	1-2
1.3	Understanding Distributed Operations	1-2
1.4	Understanding Oracle Net Listener Security	1-3
1.5	Listener Control Utility Commands	1-3
1.5.1	EXIT	1-5
1.5.2	HELP	1-5
1.5.3	QUIT	1-6
1.5.4	RELOAD	1-7
1.5.5	SAVE_CONFIG	1-8
1.5.6	SERVICES	1-8
1.5.7	SET	1-10
1.5.8	SET CURRENT_LISTENER	1-11
1.5.9	SET DISPLAYMODE	1-11
1.5.10	SET INBOUND_CONNECT_TIMEOUT	1-12
1.5.11	SET LOG_DIRECTORY	1-13
1.5.12	SET LOG_FILE	1-14
1.5.13	SET LOG_STATUS	1-14
1.5.14	SET SAVE_CONFIG_ON_STOP	1-15
1.5.15	SET TRC_DIRECTORY	1-16
1.5.16	SET TRC_FILE	1-17
1.5.17	SET TRC_LEVEL	1-17
1.5.18	SHOW	1-18
1.5.19	SPAWN	1-19
1.5.20	START	1-20

1.5.21	STATUS	1-22
1.5.22	STOP	1-24
1.5.23	TRACE	1-24
1.5.24	VERSION	1-25

## 2 Oracle Connection Manager Control Utility

---

2.1	Connection Manager Control Utility Command Modes and Syntax	2-1
2.2	Oracle Connection Manager Control Utility Overview	2-3
2.3	Oracle Connection Manager Control Utility Commands	2-3
2.3.1	ADMINISTER	2-6
2.3.2	CLOSE CONNECTIONS	2-7
2.3.3	EXIT	2-9
2.3.4	HELP	2-9
2.3.5	QUIT	2-10
2.3.6	RELOAD	2-11
2.3.7	RESUME GATEWAYS	2-11
2.3.8	SAVE_PASSWD	2-12
2.3.9	SET	2-13
2.3.10	SET ASO_AUTHENTICATION_FILTER	2-14
2.3.11	SET CONNECTION_STATISTICS	2-14
2.3.12	SET EVENT	2-15
2.3.13	SET IDLE_TIMEOUT	2-16
2.3.14	SET INBOUND_CONNECT_TIMEOUT	2-17
2.3.15	SET LOG_DIRECTORY	2-18
2.3.16	SET LOG_LEVEL	2-19
2.3.17	SET OUTBOUND_CONNECT_TIMEOUT	2-20
2.3.18	SET PASSWORD	2-21
2.3.19	SET SESSION_TIMEOUT	2-21
2.3.20	SET TRACE_DIRECTORY	2-22
2.3.21	SET TRACE_LEVEL	2-23
2.3.22	SHOW	2-24
2.3.23	SHOW ALL	2-25
2.3.24	SHOW CONNECTIONS	2-26
2.3.25	SHOW DEFAULTS	2-29
2.3.26	SHOW EVENTS	2-30
2.3.27	SHOW GATEWAYS	2-31
2.3.28	SHOW PARAMETERS	2-32
2.3.29	SHOW RULES	2-33
2.3.30	SHOW SERVICES	2-34
2.3.31	SHOW STATUS	2-35

2.3.32	SHOW VERSION	2-36
2.3.33	SHUTDOWN	2-36
2.3.34	STARTUP	2-37
2.3.35	SUSPEND GATEWAY	2-39

## 3 Syntax Rules for Configuration Files

---

3.1	Overview of Configuration File Syntax	3-1
3.2	Syntax Rules for Configuration Files	3-2
3.3	Network Character Set for Keywords	3-3
3.4	Permitted Listener and Net Service Name Character Set	3-3

## 4 Protocol Address Configuration

---

4.1	Protocol Addresses	4-1
4.1.1	ADDRESS	4-1
4.1.2	ADDRESS_LIST	4-2
4.2	Protocol Parameters	4-2
4.3	Recommended Port Numbers	4-4
4.4	Port Number Limitations	4-4

## 5 Parameters for sqlnet.ora Files

---

5.1	Overview of Profile Configuration Files	5-1
5.2	Profile Parameters in sqlnet.ora Files	5-2
5.2.1	ACCEPT_MD5_CERTS	5-8
5.2.2	ACCEPT_SHA1_CERTS	5-9
5.2.3	ADD_SSLV3_TO_DEFAULT	5-9
5.2.4	EXADIRECT_FLOW_CONTROL	5-10
5.2.5	EXADIRECT_RECVPOLL	5-10
5.2.6	DEFAULT_SDU_SIZE	5-11
5.2.7	DISABLE_OOB	5-11
5.2.8	DISABLE_OOB_AUTO	5-12
5.2.9	HTTPS_SSL_VERSION	5-12
5.2.10	IPC.KEYPATH	5-12
5.2.11	NAMES.DEFAULT_DOMAIN	5-13
5.2.12	NAMES.DIRECTORY_PATH	5-13
5.2.13	NAMES.LDAP_AUTHENTICATE_BIND	5-14
5.2.14	NAMES.LDAP_AUTHENTICATE_BIND_METHOD	5-15
5.2.15	NAMES.LDAP_CONN_TIMEOUT	5-15
5.2.16	NAMES.LDAP_PERSISTENT_SESSION	5-16
5.2.17	NAMES.NIS.META_MAP	5-16

5.2.18	RECV_BUF_SIZE	5-17
5.2.19	SDP.PF_INET_SDP	5-17
5.2.20	SEC_USER_AUDIT_ACTION_BANNER	5-18
5.2.21	SEC_USER_UNAUTHORIZED_ACCESS_BANNER	5-18
5.2.22	SEND_BUF_SIZE	5-19
5.2.23	SQLNET.ALLOW_WEAK_CRYPTO	5-20
5.2.24	SQLNET.ALLOW_WEAK_CRYPTO_CLIENTS	5-21
5.2.25	SQLNET.ALLOWED_LOGON_VERSION_CLIENT	5-22
5.2.26	SQLNET.ALLOWED_LOGON_VERSION_SERVER	5-24
5.2.27	SQLNET.AUTHENTICATION_SERVICES	5-28
5.2.28	SQLNET.CLIENT_REGISTRATION	5-30
5.2.29	SQLNET.CLOUD_USER	5-30
5.2.30	SQLNET.COMPRESSION	5-32
5.2.31	SQLNET.COMPRESSION_ACCELERATION	5-32
5.2.32	SQLNET.COMPRESSION_LEVELS	5-33
5.2.33	SQLNET.COMPRESSION_THRESHOLD	5-33
5.2.34	SQLNET.CRYPTO_CHECKSUM_CLIENT	5-34
5.2.35	SQLNET.CRYPTO_CHECKSUM_SERVER	5-34
5.2.36	SQLNET.CRYPTO_CHECKSUM_TYPES_CLIENT	5-35
5.2.37	SQLNET.CRYPTO_CHECKSUM_TYPES_SERVER	5-36
5.2.38	SQLNET.DBFW_PUBLIC_KEY	5-37
5.2.39	SQLNET.DOWN_HOSTS_TIMEOUT	5-37
5.2.40	SQLNET.ENCRYPTION_CLIENT	5-38
5.2.41	SQLNET.ENCRYPTION_SERVER	5-38
5.2.42	SQLNET.ENCRYPTION_TYPES_CLIENT	5-39
5.2.43	SQLNET.ENCRYPTION_TYPES_SERVER	5-40
5.2.44	SQLNET.EXPIRE_TIME	5-41
5.2.45	SQLNET.IGNORE_ANO_ENCRYPTION_FOR_TCPS	5-42
5.2.46	SQLNET.INBOUND_CONNECT_TIMEOUT	5-43
5.2.47	SQLNET.FALLBACK_AUTHENTICATION	5-44
5.2.48	SQLNET.KERBEROS5_CC_NAME	5-44
5.2.49	SQLNET.KERBEROS5_CLOCKSKEW	5-45
5.2.50	SQLNET.KERBEROS5_CONF	5-45
5.2.51	SQLNET.KERBEROS5_CONF_LOCATION	5-46
5.2.52	SQLNET.KERBEROS5_KEYTAB	5-47
5.2.53	SQLNET.KERBEROS5_REALMS	5-47
5.2.54	SQLNET.KERBEROS5_REPLAY_CACHE	5-48
5.2.55	SQLNET.OUTBOUND_CONNECT_TIMEOUT	5-48
5.2.56	SQLNET.RADIUS_ALTERNATE	5-49
5.2.57	SQLNET.RADIUS_ALTERNATE_PORT	5-50
5.2.58	SQLNET.RADIUS_ALTERNATE_RETRIES	5-50

5.2.59	SQLNET.RADIUS_AUTHENTICATION	5-51
5.2.60	SQLNET.RADIUS_AUTHENTICATION_INTERFACE	5-51
5.2.61	SQLNET.RADIUS_AUTHENTICATION_PORT	5-52
5.2.62	SQLNET.RADIUS_AUTHENTICATION_RETRIES	5-52
5.2.63	SQLNET.RADIUS_AUTHENTICATION_TIMEOUT	5-53
5.2.64	SQLNET.RADIUS_CHALLENGE_RESPONSE	5-53
5.2.65	SQLNET.RADIUS_SECRET	5-54
5.2.66	SQLNET.RADIUS_SEND_ACCOUNTING	5-54
5.2.67	SQLNET.RECV_TIMEOUT	5-55
5.2.68	SQLNET.SEND_TIMEOUT	5-56
5.2.69	SQLNET.URI	5-56
5.2.70	SQLNET.USE_HTTPS_PROXY	5-57
5.2.71	SQLNET.WALLET_OVERRIDE	5-57
5.2.72	SSL_CERT_REVOCATION	5-58
5.2.73	SSL_CRL_FILE	5-59
5.2.74	SSL_CRL_PATH	5-60
5.2.75	SSL_CIPHER_SUITES	5-60
5.2.76	SSL_EXTENDED_KEY_USAGE	5-61
5.2.77	SSL_SERVER_DN_MATCH	5-62
5.2.78	SSL_VERSION	5-63
5.2.79	TCP.CONNECT_TIMEOUT	5-64
5.2.80	TCP.EXCLUDED_NODES	5-64
5.2.81	TCP.INVITED_NODES	5-65
5.2.82	TCP.NODELAY	5-65
5.2.83	TCP.QUEUESIZE	5-65
5.2.84	TCP.VALIDNODE_CHECKING	5-66
5.2.85	TNSPING.TRACE_DIRECTORY	5-67
5.2.86	TNSPING.TRACE_LEVEL	5-67
5.2.87	USE_CMAN	5-67
5.2.88	USE_DEDICATED_SERVER	5-68
5.2.89	WALLET_LOCATION	5-69
5.2.90	BEQUEATH_DETACH	5-71
5.3	ADR Diagnostic Parameters in sqlnet.ora	5-71
5.3.1	About ADR Diagnostic Parameters	5-72
5.3.2	ADR_BASE	5-72
5.3.3	DIAG_ADR_ENABLED	5-72
5.3.4	TRACE_LEVEL_CLIENT	5-73
5.3.5	TRACE_LEVEL_SERVER	5-73
5.3.6	TRACE_TIMESTAMP_CLIENT	5-74
5.3.7	TRACE_TIMESTAMP_SERVER	5-74
5.4	Non-ADR Diagnostic Parameters in sqlnet.ora Files	5-75

5.4.1	LOG_DIRECTORY_CLIENT	5-76
5.4.2	LOG_DIRECTORY_SERVER	5-77
5.4.3	LOG_FILE_CLIENT	5-77
5.4.4	LOG_FILE_SERVER	5-77
5.4.5	TRACE_DIRECTORY_CLIENT	5-78
5.4.6	TRACE_DIRECTORY_SERVER	5-78
5.4.7	TRACE_FILE_CLIENT	5-79
5.4.8	TRACE_FILE_SERVER	5-79
5.4.9	TRACE_FILEAGE_CLIENT	5-80
5.4.10	TRACE_FILEAGE_SERVER	5-80
5.4.11	TRACE_FILELEN_CLIENT	5-81
5.4.12	TRACE_FILELEN_SERVER	5-81
5.4.13	TRACE_FILENO_CLIENT	5-81
5.4.14	TRACE_FILENO_SERVER	5-82
5.4.15	TRACE_UNIQUE_CLIENT	5-83

## 6 Local Naming Parameters in the tnsnames.ora File

---

6.1	Overview of Local Naming Parameters	6-1
6.2	General Syntax of tnsnames.ora	6-2
6.3	Using Multiple Descriptions in tnsnames.ora Files	6-3
6.4	Multiple Address Lists in tnsnames.ora Files	6-3
6.5	Connect-Time Failover and Client Load Balancing with Oracle Connection Managers	6-4
6.6	Connect Descriptor Descriptions	6-5
6.6.1	DESCRIPTION_LIST	6-6
6.6.2	DESCRIPTION	6-6
6.7	Protocol Addresses	6-6
6.7.1	ADDRESS	6-7
6.7.2	HTTPS_PROXY	6-7
6.7.3	HTTPS_PROXY_PORT	6-8
6.7.4	ADDRESS_LIST	6-9
6.8	Optional Parameters for Address Lists	6-9
6.8.1	ENABLE	6-9
6.8.2	EXPIRE_TIME	6-10
6.8.3	FAILOVER	6-11
6.8.4	LOAD_BALANCE	6-12
6.8.5	RECV_BUF_SIZE	6-12
6.8.6	SDU	6-13
6.8.7	SEND_BUF_SIZE	6-14
6.8.8	SOURCE_ROUTE	6-15
6.8.9	TYPE_OF_SERVICE	6-16



6.9	Connection Data Section	6-16
6.9.1	CONNECT_DATA	6-17
6.9.2	FAILOVER_MODE	6-18
6.9.3	GLOBAL_NAME	6-19
6.9.4	HS	6-19
6.9.5	INSTANCE_NAME	6-20
6.9.6	RDB_DATABASE	6-20
6.9.7	SHARDING_KEY	6-21
6.9.8	SUPER_SHARDING_KEY	6-21
6.9.9	SERVER	6-22
6.9.10	SERVICE_NAME	6-23
6.9.11	COLOCATION_TAG	6-23
6.9.12	CONNECTION_ID_PREFIX	6-24
6.9.13	TUNNEL_SERVICE_NAME	6-24
6.9.14	KERBEROS5_PRINCIPAL	6-25
6.10	Security Section	6-26
6.10.1	SECURITY	6-26
6.10.2	SSL_SERVER_CERT_DN	6-27
6.10.3	IGNORE_ANO_ENCRYPTION_FOR_TCPS	6-27
6.10.4	WALLET_LOCATION Parameter	6-28
6.11	Timeout Parameters	6-29
6.11.1	CONNECT_TIMEOUT	6-29
6.11.2	RETRY_COUNT	6-30
6.11.3	RETRY_DELAY	6-30
6.11.4	TRANSPORT_CONNECT_TIMEOUT	6-31
6.11.5	RECV_TIMEOUT	6-32
6.12	Compression Parameters	6-32
6.12.1	COMPRESSION	6-33
6.12.2	COMPRESSION_LEVELS	6-33
6.13	DRCP Parameters	6-34
6.13.1	POOL_CONNECTION_CLASS	6-35
6.13.2	POOL_PURITY	6-35

## 7 Oracle Net Listener Parameters in the listener.ora File

---

7.1	Overview of Oracle Net Listener Configuration File	7-1
7.2	Protocol Address Parameters	7-3
7.2.1	ADDRESS	7-3
7.2.2	DESCRIPTION	7-4
7.2.3	Firewall	7-4
7.2.4	IP	7-4

7.2.5	QUEUESIZE	7-5
7.2.6	RECV_BUF_SIZE	7-5
7.2.7	SEND_BUF_SIZE	7-6
7.3	Connection Rate Limiter Parameters	7-7
7.3.1	CONNECTION_RATE_listener_name	7-8
7.3.2	RATE_LIMIT	7-8
7.4	Control Parameters	7-9
7.4.1	ADMIN_RESTRICTIONS_listener_name	7-10
7.4.2	ALLOW_MULTIPLE_REDIRECTS_listener_name	7-11
7.4.3	ENABLE_EXADIRECT_listener_name	7-11
7.4.4	CRS_NOTIFICATION_listener_name	7-12
7.4.5	DEDICATED_THROUGH_BROKER_LISTENER	7-12
7.4.6	DEFAULT_SERVICE_listener_name	7-13
7.4.7	INBOUND_CONNECT_TIMEOUT_listener_name	7-13
7.4.8	LOCAL_REGISTRATION_ADDRESS_listener_name	7-14
7.4.9	MAX_ALL_CONNECTIONS_listener_name	7-15
7.4.10	MAX_REG_CONNECTIONS_listener_name	7-15
7.4.11	REGISTRATION_EXCLUDED_NODES_listener_name	7-15
7.4.12	REGISTRATION_INVITED_NODES_listener_name	7-16
7.4.13	REMOTE_REGISTRATION_ADDRESS_listener_name	7-16
7.4.14	SAVE_CONFIG_ON_STOP_listener_name	7-17
7.4.15	SERVICE_RATE_listener_name	7-17
7.4.16	SSL_CLIENT_AUTHENTICATION	7-18
7.4.17	SSL_VERSION	7-18
7.4.18	SUBSCRIBE_FOR_NODE_DOWN_EVENT_listener_name	7-19
7.4.19	USE_SID_AS_SERVICE_listener_name	7-20
7.4.20	VALID_NODE_CHECKING_REGISTRATION_listener_name	7-20
7.4.21	WALLET_LOCATION	7-21
7.5	ADR Diagnostic Parameters for Oracle Net Listener	7-23
7.5.1	ADR_BASE_listener_name	7-24
7.5.2	DIAG_ADR_ENABLED_listener_name	7-24
7.5.3	LOG_FILE_NUM_listener_name	7-25
7.5.4	LOG_FILE_SIZE_listener_name	7-25
7.5.5	LOGGING_listener_name	7-26
7.5.6	TRACE_LEVEL_listener_name	7-26
7.5.7	TRACE_TIMESTAMP_listener_name	7-27
7.6	Non-ADR Diagnostic Parameters for Oracle Net Listener	7-27
7.6.1	LOG_DIRECTORY_listener_name	7-28
7.6.2	LOG_FILE_listener_name	7-28
7.6.3	TRACE_DIRECTORY_listener_name	7-28
7.6.4	TRACE_FILE_listener_name	7-29

7.6.5	TRACE_FILEAGE_listener_name	7-29
7.6.6	TRACE_FILELEN_listener_name	7-29
7.6.7	TRACE_FILENO_listener_name	7-30
7.7	Class of Secure Transports Parameters	7-30
7.7.1	SECURE_REGISTER_listener_name	7-31
7.7.2	Using COST Parameters in Combination	7-31
7.7.3	DYNAMIC_REGISTRATION_listener_name	7-32
7.7.4	SECURE_PROTOCOL_listener_name	7-32
7.7.5	SECURE_CONTROL_listener_name	7-33

## 8 Oracle Connection Manager Parameters

---

8.1	Overview of Oracle Connection Manager Configuration File	8-1
8.2	Oracle Connection Manager Parameters	8-3
8.2.1	ADDRESS	8-5
8.2.2	ASO_AUTHENTICATION_FILTER	8-6
8.2.3	COMPRESSION	8-6
8.2.4	COMPRESSION_LEVELS	8-7
8.2.5	COMPRESSION_THRESHOLD	8-7
8.2.6	CONNECTION_STATISTICS	8-7
8.2.7	EVENT_GROUP	8-8
8.2.8	EXPIRE_TIME	8-9
8.2.9	IDLE_TIMEOUT	8-9
8.2.10	INBOUND_CONNECT_TIMEOUT	8-10
8.2.11	LOG_DIRECTORY	8-10
8.2.12	LOG_FILE_NUM	8-10
8.2.13	LOG_FILE_SIZE	8-11
8.2.14	LOG_LEVEL	8-11
8.2.15	MAX_ALL_CONNECTIONS	8-11
8.2.16	MAX_CMCTL_SESSIONS	8-12
8.2.17	MAX_CONNECTIONS	8-12
8.2.18	MAX_GATEWAY_PROCESSES	8-12
8.2.19	MAX_REG_CONNECTIONS	8-12
8.2.20	MIN_GATEWAY_PROCESSES	8-13
8.2.21	OUTBOUND_CONNECT_TIMEOUT	8-13
8.2.22	PASSWORD_instance_name	8-13
8.2.23	REGISTRATION_EXCLUDED_NODES	8-13
8.2.24	REGISTRATION_INVITED_NODES	8-14
8.2.25	RULE	8-14
8.2.26	GROUP	8-16
8.2.27	DN_LIST	8-17

8.2.28	SDU	8-17
8.2.29	SERVICE_RATE	8-18
8.2.30	SESSION_TIMEOUT	8-18
8.2.31	TRACE_FILE	8-19
8.2.32	TRACE_FILELEN	8-19
8.2.33	TRACE_FILENO	8-19
8.2.34	TRACE_LEVEL	8-19
8.2.35	TRACE_TIMESTAMP	8-19
8.2.36	USE_SID_AS_SERVICE	8-20
8.2.37	VALID_NODE_CHECKING_REGISTRATION	8-20
8.2.38	WALLET_LOCATION	8-21
8.2.39	NEXT_HOP	8-23
8.2.40	REST_ADDRESS	8-24
8.2.41	MAX_BANDWIDTH_GROUP	8-24
8.2.42	BANDWIDTH	8-24
8.2.43	CLIENT_DN_RULE_MATCH	8-25
8.2.44	USE_SERVICE_AS_TNSNAMES_ALIAS	8-25
8.3	Oracle Connection Manager in Traffic Director Mode Parameters	8-26
8.3.1	SERVICE_AFFINITY	8-26
8.3.2	TDM	8-27
8.3.3	TDM_BIND_THREAD	8-27
8.3.4	TDM_DATATYPE_CHECK	8-28
8.3.5	TDM_PRCP_MAX_CALL_WAIT_TIME	8-29
8.3.6	TDM_PRCP_MAX_TXN_CALL_WAIT_TIME	8-29
8.3.7	TDM_SHARED_THREADS_MAX	8-30
8.3.8	TDM_SHARED_THREADS_MIN	8-30
8.3.9	TDM_THREADING_MODE	8-30
8.4	ADR Diagnostic Parameters for Oracle Connection Manager	8-31
8.4.1	ADR_BASE	8-31
8.4.2	DIAG_ADR_ENABLED	8-32
8.4.3	LOG_LEVEL	8-32
8.4.4	TRACE_LEVEL	8-33
8.4.5	TRACE_TIMESTAMP	8-33
8.5	Non-ADR Diagnostic Parameters for Oracle Connection Manager	8-34
8.5.1	LOG_DIRECTORY	8-34
8.5.2	TRACE_DIRECTORY	8-34
8.5.3	TRACE_FILELEN	8-35
8.5.4	TRACE_FILENO	8-35
8.6	Oracle Connection Manager Tunneling Parameters	8-36
8.6.1	TUNNELING	8-36
8.6.2	TUNNEL_CAPACITY	8-37

8.6.3	MAX_TUNNELS	8-37
8.6.4	TUNNEL_PROBE_INTERVAL	8-37
8.6.5	NON_TUNNEL_GATEWAYS	8-38
8.6.6	TUNNEL_ADDRESS	8-38
8.6.7	GATEWAY_PROCESSES	8-39

## 9 Directory Usage Parameters in the ldap.ora File

---

9.1	Overview of Directory Server Usage File	9-1
9.2	Directory Usage Parameters	9-1
9.2.1	DEFAULT_ADMIN_CONTEXT	9-2
9.2.2	DIRECTORY_SERVER_TYPE	9-2
9.2.3	DIRECTORY_SERVERS	9-2

## Part I Appendices

---

### A Upgrade Considerations for Oracle Net Services

---

A.1	Anonymous Access to Oracle Internet Directory	A-1
-----	---	-----

### B LDAP Schema for Oracle Net Services

---

B.1	Structural Object Classes	B-1
B.2	Attributes	B-2

# Preface

Review this publication to obtain a complete listing and description of control utility commands and configuration file parameters that you can use to manage Oracle Net Services components.

- [Audience](#)
- [Documentation Accessibility](#)
- [Diversity and Inclusion](#)
- [Conventions](#)

## Audience

*Oracle Database Net Services Reference* is intended for network administrators who are responsible for configuring and administering network components.

To use this document, you should be familiar with the networking concepts and configuration tasks described in *Oracle Database Net Services Administrator's Guide*.

## Documentation Accessibility

For information about Oracle's commitment to accessibility, visit the Oracle Accessibility Program website at <http://www.oracle.com/pls/topic/lookup?ctx=acc&id=docacc>.

### **Access to Oracle Support**

Oracle customers that have purchased support have access to electronic support through My Oracle Support. For information, visit <http://www.oracle.com/pls/topic/lookup?ctx=acc&id=info> or visit <http://www.oracle.com/pls/topic/lookup?ctx=acc&id=trs> if you are hearing impaired.

## Diversity and Inclusion

Oracle is fully committed to diversity and inclusion. Oracle respects and values having a diverse workforce that increases thought leadership and innovation. As part of our initiative to build a more inclusive culture that positively impacts our employees, customers, and partners, we are working to remove insensitive terms from our products and documentation. We are also mindful of the necessity to maintain compatibility with our customers' existing technologies and the need to ensure continuity of service as Oracle's offerings and industry standards evolve. Because of these technical constraints, our effort to remove insensitive terms is ongoing and will take time and external cooperation.

---

## Conventions

The following text conventions are used in this document:

Convention	Meaning
<b>boldface</b>	Boldface type indicates graphical user interface elements associated with an action, or terms defined in text or the glossary.
<i>italic</i>	Italic type indicates book titles, emphasis, or placeholder variables for which you supply particular values.
monospace	Monospace type indicates commands within a paragraph, URLs, code in examples, text that appears on the screen, or text that you enter.

# 1

## Listener Control Utility

This chapter describes the Listener Control Utility commands and syntax. The terms **SQL\*Net** and **Net Services** are used interchangeably throughout Oracle documentation.

- [Listener Control Utility Overview](#)  
To perform basic management functions on one or more listeners, you can use the Listener Control utility commands. You can also use these commands to view and change parameter settings.
- [SET and SHOW Listener Control Utility Commands](#)  
The `SET` and `SHOW` commands enable you to alter and view listener configuration parameters.
- [Understanding Distributed Operations](#)  
Listener Control utility can perform operations on local or remote listeners.
- [Understanding Oracle Net Listener Security](#)  
Authentication for listener administration depends on whether you access the listener locally or remotely.
- [Listener Control Utility Commands](#)  
Use Listener Control Utility commands to manage and configure your listeners.

### 1.1 Listener Control Utility Overview

To perform basic management functions on one or more listeners, you can use the Listener Control utility commands. You can also use these commands to view and change parameter settings.

The Listener Control utility enables you to administer listeners. The syntax of Listener Control utility commands is as follows:

```
lsnrctl command listener_name
```

In the preceding command, *listener\_name* is the name of the listener that you want to administer. If you do not specify a specific listener in the command string, then the command is directed to the default listener name, `LISTENER`.

You can also issue Listener Control utility commands at the `LSNRCTL>` program prompt. To obtain the prompt, enter `lsnrctl` with no arguments at the operating system command line. When you run `lsnrctl`, the program is started. You can then enter the commands from the program prompt. The basic syntax of issuing commands from `LSNRCTL>` program prompt is:

```
lsnrctl  
LSNRCTL> command listener_name
```

You can combine commands in a standard text file and then run them as a sequence of commands. To run in batch mode, use this format:

```
lsnrctl @file_name
```



To identify comments in the batch script, you can use either `REM` or `#`. All other lines are considered commands. Commands that require confirmation do not require confirmation during batch processing.

For most commands, Listener Control utility establishes an Oracle Net connection with the listener that transmits the command. To initiate an Oracle Net connection to the listener, Listener Control utility must obtain the protocol addresses for the named listener or a listener named `LISTENER`. This is done by resolving the listener name with one of the following:

- `listener.ora` file in the directory specified by the `TNS_ADMIN` environment variable.
- `listener.ora` file in the `ORACLE_HOME/network/admin` directory.
- Naming method; for example, a `tnsnames.ora` file.

If none of the preceding mechanisms resolve the listener name, then Listener Control utility uses the default listener name `LISTENER`, resolves the host name IP address, and uses port 1521.

The Listener Control utility supports the following types of commands:

- Operational commands, such as `START`, and `STOP`.
- Modifier commands, such as `SET TRC_LEVEL`.
- Informational commands, such as `STATUS`, and `SHOW LOG_FILE`.

## 1.2 SET and SHOW Listener Control Utility Commands

The `SET` and `SHOW` commands enable you to alter and view listener configuration parameters.

Use the `SET` command to alter parameter values for a specified listener. You set the name of the listener to administer using the `SET CURRENT_LISTENER` command. Parameter values remain in effect until the listener is shut down. If you want these settings to persist, then use the `SAVE_CONFIG` command to save changes to the `listener.ora` file.

You can use the `SHOW` command to display the current value of a configuration setting.

## 1.3 Understanding Distributed Operations

Listener Control utility can perform operations on local or remote listeners.

This example explains how to configure listeners for remote administration.

### Set Up a Computer to Remotely Administer a Listener

Ensure that the Listener Control utility (`lsnrctl`) executable is installed in the `ORACLE_HOME/bin` directory. You can resolve the name of the listener that you want to administer either through a `listener.ora` file, or by a naming method.

When you administer a listener remotely, you can issue all of the commands except `START`. However, Listener Control utility only starts the listener on the same computer from which the utility runs.

When issuing commands, specify the listener name as an argument. If you omit the listener name in the command, then the listener name set with the command `SET`

`CURRENT_LISTENER` is used. If you do not set the listener name with that command, then the command is directed to the default listener name, `LISTENER`.

### Example 1-1 Issuing Commands Using the Listener Control Utility

```
LSNRCTL> SERVICES lsnr
```

## 1.4 Understanding Oracle Net Listener Security

Authentication for listener administration depends on whether you access the listener locally or remotely.

Local listener administration security is administered using local operating system authentication. Local authentication restricts listener administration to the user account that started the listener or to the super user. By default, remote listener administration is disabled.

Oracle recommends that you perform listener administration in the default mode and that you access the system remotely using a remote login. When you administer the listener remotely, use either Oracle Enterprise Manager Cloud Control or Secure Shell (SSH) to access the remote host.

## 1.5 Listener Control Utility Commands

Use Listener Control Utility commands to manage and configure your listeners.

- **EXIT**  
Use the Listener Control utility command `EXIT` to exit from the Listener Control utility and return to the operating system prompt.
- **HELP**  
Use the Listener Control utility command `HELP` to list the Listener Control utility commands and to obtain syntax help for particular Listener Control utility commands.
- **QUIT**  
Use the Listener Control utility command `QUIT` to exit from the Listener Control utility and return to the operating system prompt.
- **RELOAD**  
Use the Listener Control utility command `RELOAD` to reload the `listener.ora` file so that you can add or change statically configured services without stopping the listener.
- **SAVE\_CONFIG**  
Use the Listener Control utility command `SAVE_CONFIG` to save the current configuration state of the listener to the `listener.ora` file.
- **SERVICES**  
Use the Listener Control utility command `SERVICES` to return details about database services, instances, and service handlers to which listeners forward client connection requests.
- **SET**  
Use the Listener Control utility command `SET` to alter listener parameter values.
- **SET CURRENT\_LISTENER**  
Use the Listener Control utility command `SET CURRENT_LISTENER` to set the name of the listener to administer.

- **SET DISPLAYMODE**  
Use the Listener Control utility command `SET DISPLAYMODE` to change the format and detail level for the `SERVICES` and `STATUS` commands.
- **SET INBOUND\_CONNECT\_TIMEOUT**  
Use the Listener Control utility command `SET INBOUND_CONNECT_TIMEOUT` to specify the duration in which clients must complete connection requests to listeners after establishing network connections.
- **SET LOG\_DIRECTORY**  
Use the Listener Control utility command `SET LOG_DIRECTORY` to set the destination directory to which the listener log file is written.
- **SET LOG\_FILE**  
Use the Listener Control utility command `SET LOG_FILE` to set the listener log file name.
- **SET LOG\_STATUS**  
Use the Listener Control utility command `SET LOG_STATUS` to turn listener logging on or off.
- **SET SAVE\_CONFIG\_ON\_STOP**  
Use the Listener Control utility command `SET SAVE_CONFIG_ON_STOP` to specify whether listener parameter value changes that you make with the `SET` command are saved to the `listener.ora` file when you stop the listener with the `STOP` command.
- **SET TRC\_DIRECTORY**  
Use the Listener Control utility command `SET TRC_DIRECTORY` to set the destination directory into which Oracle writes listener trace files.
- **SET TRC\_FILE**  
Use the Listener Control utility command `SET TRC_FILE` to set the names of listener trace files.
- **SET TRC\_LEVEL**  
Use the Listener Control utility command `SET TRC_LEVEL` to set a specific listener tracing level.
- **SHOW**  
Use the Listener Control utility command `SHOW` to list current listener parameter values.
- **SPAWN**  
Use the Listener Control utility command `SPAWN` to start a program that is stored on the computer on which the listener is running and that is listed with an alias in the `listener.ora` file.
- **START**  
Use the Listener Control utility command `START` to start a named listener.
- **STATUS**  
Use the Listener Control utility command `STATUS` to show listener status information.
- **STOP**  
Use the Listener Control utility command `STOP` to stop the named listener.
- **TRACE**  
Use the Listener Control utility command `TRACE` to set listener tracing.

- **VERSION**  
Use the Listener Control utility command `VERSION` to show the current version of Listener Control utility.

## 1.5.1 EXIT

Use the Listener Control utility command `EXIT` to exit from the Listener Control utility and return to the operating system prompt.

### Purpose

To exit from the Listener Control utility and return to the operating system prompt.

### Prerequisites

None

### Syntax

From the Listener Control utility:

```
LSNRCTL> EXIT
```

### Arguments

None

### Usage Notes

This command is identical to the `QUIT` command.

### Example

```
LSNRCTL> EXIT
```

## 1.5.2 HELP

Use the Listener Control utility command `HELP` to list the Listener Control utility commands and to obtain syntax help for particular Listener Control utility commands.

### Purpose

To provide a list of the Listener Control utility commands or to provide syntax help for a particular Listener Control utility command.

### Prerequisites

None

### Syntax

From the operating system:

```
lsnrctl HELP command
```

From the Listener Control utility:

```
LSNRCTL> HELP command
```

### Arguments

*command*: The Listener Control utility command. Commands are shown in the following example output.

When you enter a command as an argument to `HELP`, the Listener Control utility displays information about how to use the command. When you enter `HELP` without an argument, the Listener Control utility lists all the commands.

### Example

```
LSNRCTL> HELP
The following operations are available
An asterisk (*) denotes a modifier or extended command:
exit
quit
reload
services
set*
show*
spawn
start
status
stop
trace
version
```

## 1.5.3 QUIT

Use the Listener Control utility command `QUIT` to exit from the Listener Control utility and return to the operating system prompt.

### Purpose

To exit from the Listener Control utility and return to the operating system prompt.

### Prerequisites

None

### Syntax

From the Listener Control utility:

```
LSNRCTL> QUIT
```

### Arguments

None

### Usage Notes

This command is identical to the `EXIT` command.

### Example

```
LSNRCTL> QUIT
```

## 1.5.4 RELOAD

Use the Listener Control utility command `RELOAD` to reload the `listener.ora` file so that you can add or change statically configured services without stopping the listener.

### Purpose

To reload the `listener.ora` file. This command enables you to add or change statically configured services without actually stopping the listener.

When you run this command, the database services, instances, service handlers, and listening endpoints previously registered dynamically with the listener are unregistered, and subsequently registered again.

To obtain a lightweight reload without dropping registration, use the option `-with_ha`. Using this option ensures that registered services remain available to clients during reload.

### Prerequisites

None

### Syntax

From the operating system:

```
lsnrctl RELOAD [-with_ha] listener_name
```

From the Listener Control utility:

```
LSNRCTL> RELOAD [-with_ha] listener_name
```

### Arguments

*listener\_name*: The listener name, if the default name of `LISTENER` is not used.

`-with_ha`: command option used with `RELOAD` that indicates that the reload of `listener.ora` is completed without dropping existing registrations.

### Example

```
LSNRCTL> RELOAD
Connecting to (DESCRIPTION=(ADDRESS=(PROTOCOL=TCP)(HOST=sales-server)
(PORT=1521)))
The command completed successfully
```

## 1.5.5 SAVE\_CONFIG

Use the Listener Control utility command `SAVE_CONFIG` to save the current configuration state of the listener to the `listener.ora` file.

### Purpose

To save the current configuration state of the listener, including trace level, trace file, trace directory, and logging to the `listener.ora` file. Any changes are stored in `listener.ora`, preserving formatting, comments, and case as much as possible. Before modification of the `listener.ora` file, a backup of the file, called `listener.bak`, is created.

### Syntax

From the operating system:

```
lsnrctl SAVE_CONFIG listener_name
```

From the Listener Control utility:

```
LSNRCTL> SAVE_CONFIG listener_name
```

### Arguments

*listener\_name*: The listener name, if the default name of `LISTENER` is not used.

### Usage Notes

This command enables you to save all run-time configuration changes to the `listener.ora` file.

### Example

```
LSNRCTL> SAVE_CONFIG listener
Connecting to (DESCRIPTION=(ADDRESS=(PROTOCOL=TCP)(HOST=sales-server)
(PORT=1521)))
Saved LISTENER configuration parameters.
Listener Parameter File  /oracle/network/admin/listener.ora
Old Parameter File      /oracle/network/admin/listener.bak
The command completed successfully
```

## 1.5.6 SERVICES

Use the Listener Control utility command `SERVICES` to return details about database services, instances, and service handlers to which listeners forward client connection requests.

### Purpose

To obtain detailed information about the database services, instances, and service handlers (dispatchers and dedicated servers) to which the listener forwards client connection requests.

## Prerequisites

None

## Syntax

## Arguments

From the operating system:

```
lsnrctl SERVICES listener_name
```

From the Listener Control utility:

```
LSNRCTL> SERVICES listener_name
```

*listener\_name*: The listener name, if the default name of LISTENER is not used.

## Usage Notes

The SET DISPLAYMODE command changes the format and the detail level of the output.



### See Also:

*Oracle Database Net Services Administrator's Guide* for a complete description of SERVICES output

## Example

This example shows SERVICES output in the default display mode. The output shows the following:

- An instance named `sales` belonging to two services, `sales1.us.example.com` and `sales2.us.example.com`, with a total of three service handlers.
- Service `sales1.us.example.com` is handled by one dispatcher only.
- Service `sales2.us.example.com` is handled by one dispatcher and one dedicated server, as specified in the following.

```
LSNRCTL> SERVICES
Connecting to (DESCRIPTION=(ADDRESS=(PROTOCOL=ipc)(KEY=net)))
Services Summary...
Service "sales1.us.example.com" has 1 instance(s).
  Instance "sales", status READY, has 1 handler(s) for this service...
    Handler(s):
      "D000" established:0 refused:0 current:0 max:10000 state:ready
        DISPATCHER <machine: sales-server, pid: 5696>
          (ADDRESS=(PROTOCOL=tcp)(HOST=sales-server)(PORT=53411))
Service "sales2.us.example.com" has 1 instance(s).
  Instance "sales", status READY, has 2 handler(s) for this service...
    Handler(s):
```



```
"DEDICATED" established:0 refused:0 state:ready
LOCAL SERVER
"D001" established:0 refused:0 current:0 max:10000 state:ready
DISPATCHER <machine: sales-server, pid: 5698>
  (ADDRESS=(PROTOCOL=tcp)(HOST=sales-server)(PORT=52618))
The command completed successfully
```

## 1.5.7 SET

Use the Listener Control utility command `SET` to alter listener parameter values.

### Purpose

To alter the parameter values for the listener. Parameter value changes remain in effect until the listener is shut down. To make changes permanent, use the `SAVE_CONFIG` command to save changes to the `listener.ora` file.

### Prerequisites

None

### Syntax

From the operating system:

```
lsnrctl SET parameter
```

From the Listener Control utility:

```
LSNRCTL> SET parameter
```

### Arguments

*parameter*: A `SET` parameter to modify its configuration setting. Parameters are shown in the example output.

When you enter `SET` without an argument, the Listener Control utility lists all of the parameters.

### Usage Notes

If you are using the `SET` commands to alter the configuration of a listener other than the default `LISTENER` listener, then use the `SET CURRENT_LISTENER` command to set the name of the listener to administer.

### Example

```
LSNRCTL> SET
The following operations are available with set.
An asterisk (*) denotes a modifier or extended command.
current_listener
displaymode
inbound_connect_timeout
log_file
```

```
log_directory  
log_status  
rawmode  
save_config_on_stop  
trc_file  
trc_directory  
trc_level
```

## 1.5.8 SET CURRENT\_LISTENER

Use the Listener Control utility command `SET CURRENT_LISTENER` to set the name of the listener to administer.

### Purpose

To set the name of the listener that you want to administer. After you set the listener name with this command, you can issue subsequent commands that normally require *listener\_name* without specifying the listener.

### Syntax

From the Listener Control utility:

```
LSNRCTL> SET CURRENT_LISTENER listener_name
```

### Arguments

*listener\_name*: The listener name, if you are not using the default name `LISTENER`.

### Usage Notes

When you specify a listener name using `SET CURRENT_LISTENER`, the Listener Control utility commands act on the listener name that you specify with this command. You do not have to continue to specify the name of the listener.

### Example

```
LSNRCTL> SET CURRENT_LISTENER lsnr  
Current Listener is lsnr
```

## 1.5.9 SET DISPLAYMODE

Use the Listener Control utility command `SET DISPLAYMODE` to change the format and detail level for the `SERVICES` and `STATUS` commands.

### Purpose

To change the format and level of detail for the `SERVICES` and `STATUS` commands.

### Syntax

From the Listener Control utility:

```
LSNRCTL> SET DISPLAYMODE {compat | normal | verbose | raw}
```

## Arguments

Specify one of the following modes:

`compat`: Output that is compatible with earlier releases of the listener.

`normal`: Output that is formatted and descriptive. Oracle recommends this mode.

`verbose`: All data received from the listener in a formatted and descriptive output.

`raw`: All data received from the listener without any formatting. This argument should be used only if recommended by Oracle Support Services.

## Example

```
LSNRCTL> SET DISPLAYMODE normal
Service display mode is NORMAL
```

## 1.5.10 SET INBOUND\_CONNECT\_TIMEOUT

Use the Listener Control utility command `SET INBOUND_CONNECT_TIMEOUT` to specify the duration in which clients must complete connection requests to listeners after establishing network connections.

### Purpose

To specify the time, in seconds, for the client to complete its connect request to the listener after establishing the network connection.

If the listener does not receive the client request in the time specified, then it terminates the connection. In addition, the listener logs the IP address of the client and an `ORA-12525:TNS: listener has not received client's request in time allowed` error message to the `listener.log` file.



### See Also:

*Oracle Database Net Services Administrator's Guide* for additional information about specifying the time out for client connections

### Syntax

From the Listener Control utility:

```
LSNRCTL> SET INBOUND_CONNECT_TIMEOUT time
```

### Arguments

`time`: The duration of time in seconds. Default setting is 60 seconds.

### Example

```
LSNRCTL> SET INBOUND_CONNECT_TIMEOUT 2
Connecting to (ADDRESS=(PROTOCOL=TCP)(HOST=sales-server)(PORT=1521))
LISTENER parameter "inbound_connect_timeout" set to 2
The command completed successfully.
```

## 1.5.11 SET LOG\_DIRECTORY

Use the Listener Control utility command `SET LOG_DIRECTORY` to set the destination directory to which the listener log file is written.

### Purpose

To set the destination directory to which the listener log file is written. By default, the log file is written to the `ORACLE_HOME/network/log` directory.



#### Note:

This command works only if Automatic Diagnostic Repository (ADR) is disabled. The default is for ADR to be enabled and to use the log directory `ORACLE_HOME/log/diag/product_type`.

### Prerequisites

None

### Syntax

From the operating system:

```
lsnrctl SET LOG_DIRECTORY directory
```

From the Listener Control utility:

```
LSNRCTL> SET LOG_DIRECTORY directory
```

### Arguments

*directory*: The directory path of the listener log file.

### Example

```
LSNRCTL> SET LOG_DIRECTORY /usr/oracle/admin
Connecting to (ADDRESS=(PROTOCOL=TCP)(HOST=sales-server)(PORT=1521))
LISTENER parameter "log_directory" set to /usr/oracle/admin
The command completed successfully
```

## 1.5.12 SET LOG\_FILE

Use the Listener Control utility command `SET LOG_FILE` to set the listener log file name.

### Purpose

To set the name for the listener log file. By default, the log file name is `listener.log`.



### Note:

This command works only if Automatic Diagnostic Repository (ADR) is disabled. The default is for ADR to be enabled and to use the log directory `ORACLE_HOME/log/diag/product_type`.

### Prerequisites

None

### Syntax

From the operating system:

```
lsnrctl SET LOG_FILE file_name
```

From the Listener Control utility:

```
LSNRCTL> SET LOG_FILE file_name
```

### Arguments

*file\_name*: The file name of the listener log.

### Example

```
LSNRCTL> SET LOG_FILE list.log  
Connecting to (ADDRESS=(PROTOCOL=TCP)(HOST=sales-server)(PORT=1521))  
LISTENER parameter "log_file" set to list.log  
The command completed successfully
```

## 1.5.13 SET LOG\_STATUS

Use the Listener Control utility command `SET LOG_STATUS` to turn listener logging on or off.

### Purpose

To turn listener logging on or off.

### Prerequisites

None

### Syntax

From the operating system:

```
lsnrctl SET LOG_STATUS {on | off}
```

From the Listener Control utility:

```
LSNRCTL> SET LOG_STATUS {on | off}
```

### Arguments

**on:** To turn logging on.

**off:** To turn logging off.

### Example

```
LSNRCTL> SET LOG_STATUS on
Connecting to (ADDRESS=(PROTOCOL=TCP)(HOST=sales-server)(PORT=1521))
LISTENER parameter "log_status" set to ON
The command completed successfully
```

## 1.5.14 SET SAVE\_CONFIG\_ON\_STOP

Use the Listener Control utility command `SET SAVE_CONFIG_ON_STOP` to specify whether listener parameter value changes that you make with the `SET` command are saved to the `listener.ora` file when you stop the listener with the `STOP` command.

### Purpose

To specify whether changes made to parameter values for the listener by the `SET` command are saved to the `listener.ora` file when the listener is stopped with the `STOP` command.

When you save changes, the Listener Control utility tries to preserve formatting, comments, and letter case. Before the command modifies the `listener.ora` file, it creates a backup of the file called `listener.bak`.

To have all parameters saved immediately, use the `SAVE_CONFIG` command.

### Syntax

From the operating system:

```
lsnrctl SET SAVE_CONFIG_ON_STOP {on | off}
```

From the Listener Control utility:

```
LSNRCTL> SET SAVE_CONFIG_ON_STOP {on | off}
```

### Arguments

`on`: To save configuration to `listener.ora`.

`off`: To not save configuration to `listener.ora`.

### Example

```
LSNRCTL> SET SAVE_CONFIG_ON_STOP on
LISTENER parameter "save_config_on_stop" set to ON
The command completed successfully
```

## 1.5.15 SET TRC\_DIRECTORY

Use the Listener Control utility command `SET TRC_DIRECTORY` to set the destination directory into which Oracle writes listener trace files.

### Purpose

To set the destination directory where the listener trace files are written. By default, the trace file are written to the `ORACLE_HOME/network/trace` directory.



#### Note:

This command works only if Automatic Diagnostic Repository (ADR) is disabled. The default is for ADR to be enabled and to use the log directory `ORACLE_HOME/log/diag/product_type`.

### Prerequisites

None

### Syntax

From the operating system:

```
lsnrctl SET TRC_DIRECTORY directory
```

From the Listener Control utility:

```
LSNRCTL> SET TRC_DIRECTORY directory
```

### Arguments

*directory*: The directory path of the listener trace files.

### Example

```
LSNRCTL> SET TRC_DIRECTORY /usr/oracle/admin
Connecting to (ADDRESS=(PROTOCOL=TCP)(HOST=sales-server)(PORT=1521))
```

```
LISTENER parameter "trc_directory" set to /usr/oracle/admin  
The command completed successfully
```

## 1.5.16 SET TRC\_FILE

Use the Listener Control utility command `SET TRC_FILE` to set the names of listener trace files.

### Purpose

To set the name of the listener trace file. By default, the trace file name is `listener.trc`.



### Note:

This command works only if Automatic Diagnostic Repository (ADR) is disabled. The default is for ADR to be enabled and to use the log directory `ORACLE_HOME/log/diag/product_type`.

### Prerequisites

None

### Syntax

From the operating system:

```
lsnrctl SET TRC_FILE file_name
```

From the Listener Control utility:

```
LSNRCTL> SET TRC_FILE file_name
```

### Arguments

*file\_name*: The file name of the listener trace.

### Example

```
LSNRCTL> SET TRC_FILE list.trc  
Connecting to (ADDRESS=(PROTOCOL=TCP)(HOST=sales-server)(PORT=1521))  
LISTENER parameter "trc_file" set to list.trc  
The command completed successfully
```

## 1.5.17 SET TRC\_LEVEL

Use the Listener Control utility command `SET TRC_LEVEL` to set a specific listener tracing level.

### Purpose

To set a specific level of tracing for listeners.



### Prerequisites

None

### Syntax

From the operating system:

```
lsnrctl SET TRC_LEVEL level
```

From the Listener Control utility:

```
LSNRCTL> SET TRC_LEVEL level
```

### Arguments

*level*: One of the following trace levels:

- `off` for no trace output
- `user` for user trace information
- `admin` for administration trace information
- `support` for Oracle Support Services trace information

### Usage Notes

This command has the same functionality as the `TRACE` command.

### Example

```
LSNRCTL> SET TRC_LEVEL admin  
Connecting to (ADDRESS=(PROTOCOL=TCP)(HOST=sales-server)(PORT=1521))  
LISTENER parameter "trc_level" set to admin  
The command completed successfully
```

## 1.5.18 SHOW

Use the Listener Control utility command `SHOW` to list current listener parameter values.

### Purpose

To view the current parameter values for the listener.

All of the `SET` parameters have equivalent `SHOW` parameters.

### Prerequisites

None

## Syntax

From the operating system:

```
lsnrctl SHOW parameter
```

From the Listener Control utility:

```
LSNRCTL> SHOW parameter
```

## Arguments

*parameter*: A parameter whose settings you want to review. Parameters are shown in the example output.

When you enter `SHOW` without an argument, the Listener Control utility lists all the parameters.

## Example

```
LSNRCTL> SHOW
The following properties are available with SHOW:
An asterisk (*) denotes a modifier or extended command:
current_listener
displaymode
inbound_connect_timeout
log_file
log_directory
log_status
rawmode
save_config_on_stop
trc_file
trc_directory
trc_level
```

## 1.5.19 SPAWN

Use the Listener Control utility command `SPAWN` to start a program that is stored on the computer on which the listener is running and that is listed with an alias in the `listener.ora` file.

### Purpose

To start a program stored on the computer on which the listener is running and that is listed with an alias in the `listener.ora` file.

### Prerequisites

None

**Syntax**

From the operating system:

```
lsnrctl SPAWN listener_name alias (arguments='arg1,arg2,...')
```

From the Listener Control utility:

```
LSNRCTL> SPAWN listener_name alias (arguments='arg1,arg2,...')
```

**Arguments**

*listener\_name*: The listener name, if the default name of LISTENER is not used.

*alias*: The alias of the program to be spawned is specified by a listener.ora file entry that is similar to the following:

```
alias = (PROGRAM=(NAME=))(ARGS=)(ENVS=)
```

For example:

```
nstest = (PROGRAM=(NAME=nstest)(ARGS=test1)(ENVS='ORACLE_HOME=/usr/  
oracle'))
```

**Example**

The `nstest` program, shown in the preceding section, can then be spawned using the following command:

```
lsnrctl SPAWN listener_name nstest
```

## 1.5.20 START

Use the Listener Control utility command `START` to start a named listener.

**Purpose**

To start the named listener.

**Prerequisites**

The listener must not be running.

**Syntax**

From the operating system:

```
lsnrctl START listener_name
```

From the Listener Control utility:

```
LSNRCTL> START listener_name
```

 **Note:**

On Microsoft Windows, if the database was installed with the Oracle Home User, then the utility can prompt for a password. The password is the operating system password for the Oracle Home User. The prompt is displayed only if the listener service does not exist and if it needs to be created as part of starting the listener.

### Arguments

*listener\_name*: The listener name if the default name of LISTENER is not used.

### Usage Notes

To start a listener that you configured in the `listener.ora` file whose name does not contain the string LISTENER.

For example, if the listener name is `tcp_lsnr`, enter:

```
lsnrctl START tcp_lsnr
```

From the Listener Control utility:

```
LSNRCTL> START tcp_lsnr
```

### Example

```
LSNRCTL> START
```

```
Starting /private/sales_group/sales/bin/tnslsnr: please wait...
```

```
TNSLSNR for Linux: Version 21.1.0.0.0
```

```
System parameter file is $ORACLE_HOME/network/admin/listener.ora
```

```
Log messages written to $ORACLE_BASE/diag/tnslsnr/node_name/listener/alert/  
log.xml
```

```
Listening on: (DESCRIPTION=(ADDRESS=(PROTOCOL=tcp)(HOST=sales-server)  
(PORT=1521)))
```

```
Connecting to (DESCRIPTION=(ADDRESS=(PROTOCOL=TCP)(HOST=sales-server)  
(PORT=1521)))
```

```
STATUS of the LISTENER
```

```
-----  
Alias                LISTENER  
Version              TNSLSNR for Linux: Version 21.1.0.0.0  
Start Date           21-JAN-2020 21:50:49  
Uptime                0 days 0 hr. 0 min. 0 sec  
Trace Level           off  
Security              ON: Local OS Authentication
```

```
SNMP                                OFF
Listener Parameter File              $ORACLE_HOME/network/admin/listener.ora
Listener Log File                    $ORACLE_BASE/diag/tnslsnr/node_name/listener/
alert/log.xml
Listening Endpoints Summary...
  (DESCRIPTION=(ADDRESS=(PROTOCOL=tcp)(HOST=sales-server)(PORT=1521)))
The listener supports no services
The command completed successfully
```

**See Also:**

*Oracle Database Administrator's Reference for Microsoft Windows* for information about the Oracle Home User

## 1.5.21 STATUS

Use the Listener Control utility command `STATUS` to show listener status information.

### Purpose

To display basic status information about a listener, including a summary of listener configuration settings, listening protocol addresses, and a summary of services that are registered with the listener.

**Note:**

You can also obtain the status of the listener through the Oracle Enterprise Manager Cloud Control console.

### Prerequisites

None

### Syntax

From the operating system:

```
lsnrctl STATUS listener_name
```

From the Listener Control utility:

```
LSNRCTL> STATUS listener_name
```

### Arguments

*listener\_name*: The listener name, if the default name of `LISTENER` is not used.

## Usage Notes

The `SET DISPLAYMODE` command changes the format and the level of output detail.



### See Also:

*Oracle Database Net Services Administrator's Guide* for a complete description of `STATUS` output

## Example

The following example shows `STATUS` output in the default display mode. The output contains:

- Listener configuration settings
- Listening endpoints summary
- Services summary, which is an abbreviated version of the `SERVICES` command output

```
LSNRCTL> STATUS
Connecting to (DESCRIPTION=(ADDRESS=(PROTOCOL=ipc)(KEY=net)))
STATUS of the LISTENER
-----
Alias                LISTENER
Version              TNSLSNR for Linux: Version 21.1.0.0.0 -
Production
Start Date           12-JAN-2020 12:02:00
Uptime               0 days 0 hr. 5 min. 29 sec
Trace Level          support
Security             OFF
SNMP                 OFF
Listener Parameter File  /oracle/network/admin/listener.ora
Listener Log File     /oracle/network/log/listener.log
Listener Trace File   /oracle/network/trace/listener.trc

Listening Endpoints Summary...
  (DESCRIPTION=(ADDRESS=(PROTOCOL=ipc)(KEY=net)))
  (DESCRIPTION=(ADDRESS=(PROTOCOL=tcp)(HOST=sales-server)(PORT=1521)))
  (DESCRIPTION=(ADDRESS=(PROTOCOL=tcps)(HOST=sales-server)(PORT=2484)))

Services Summary...
Service "sales1.us.example.com" has 1 instance(s).
  Instance "sales", status READY, has 1 handler(s) for this service...
Service "sales2.us.example.com" has 1 instance(s).
  Instance "sales", status READY, has 2 handler(s) for this service...
The command completed successfully
```

## 1.5.22 STOP

Use the Listener Control utility command `STOP` to stop the named listener.

### Purpose

To stop the named listener.

### Prerequisites

The named listener must be running.

### Syntax

From the operating system:

```
lsnrctl STOP listener_name
```

From the Listener Control utility:

```
LSNRCTL> STOP listener_name
```

### Arguments

*listener\_name*: The listener name, if the default name of `LISTENER` is not used.

### Example

```
LSNRCTL> STOP  
Connecting to (ADDRESS=(PROTOCOL=TCP)(HOST=sales-server)(PORT=1521))  
The command completed successfully
```

## 1.5.23 TRACE

Use the Listener Control utility command `TRACE` to set listener tracing.

### Purpose

To set tracing for the listener.

### Syntax

From the operating system:

```
lsnrctl trace level listener_name
```

From the Listener Control utility:

```
LSNRCTL> trace level listener_name
```

### Arguments

*level*: One of the following trace levels:

- `off` for no trace output
- `user` for user trace information
- `admin` for administration trace information
- `support` for Oracle Support Services trace information

*listener\_name*: Specify the listener name, if the default name of `LISTENER` is not used.

### Usage Notes

This command has the same functionality as the `SET TRC_LEVEL` command.

### Example

```
LSNRCTL> TRACE ADMIN lsnr
Connecting to (ADDRESS=(PROTOCOL=TCP)(HOST=sales-server)(PORT=1521))
Opened trace file: /oracle/network/trace/listener.trc
The command completed successfully
```

## 1.5.24 VERSION

Use the Listener Control utility command `VERSION` to show the current version of Listener Control utility.

### Purpose

To display the current version of Listener Control utility.

### Prerequisites

None

### Syntax

From the operating system:

```
lsnrctl VERSION listener_name
```

From the Listener Control utility:

```
LSNRCTL> VERSION listener_name
```

### Arguments

*listener\_name*: The listener name, if the default name of `LISTENER` is not used.

### Example

```
LSNRCTL> version listener
Connecting to ADDRESS=(PROTOCOL=TCP)(HOST=sales-server)(PORT=1521)
```



```
TNSLSNR for Linux: Version 21.1.0.0.0
      TNS for Linux: Version 21.1.0.0.0
      Oracle Bequeath NT Protocol Adapter for Linux: Version
21.1.0.0.0
      Unix Domain Socket IPC NT Protocol Adaptor for Linux: Version
21.1.0.0.0
      TCP/IP NT Protocol Adapter for Linux: Version 21.1.0.0.0
The command completed successfully
```

# 2

## Oracle Connection Manager Control Utility

This chapter describes Oracle Connection Manager Control Utility commands and syntax .

- [Connection Manager Control Utility Command Modes and Syntax](#)  
Oracle Connection Manager Control utility (CMCTL) enables you to start up, configure, and alter how client connection requests are managed.
- [Oracle Connection Manager Control Utility Overview](#)
- [Oracle Connection Manager Control Utility Commands](#)  
Use Oracle Connection Manager Control utility commands to manage and configure Oracle Connection Manager instances.

### 2.1 Connection Manager Control Utility Command Modes and Syntax

Oracle Connection Manager Control utility (CMCTL) enables you to start up, configure, and alter how client connection requests are managed.

The syntax of the Oracle Connection Manager Control utility is:

```
cmctl command [argument]
```

Oracle Connection Manager Control utility supports the following command types:

- Initialization and termination commands such as `STARTUP` and `SHUTDOWN`
- Alter commands such as `SET LOG_LEVEL` and `SET EVENT`
- Display commands, such as `SHOW STATUS` and `SHOW RULES`
- Gateway commands such as `SHOW GATEWAYS` and `RESUME GATEWAYS`

 **Note:**

Use `SET` commands to dynamically alter configuration parameters that control how the listener receives client connections. Changes only remain in effect until Oracle Connection Manager shuts down. You cannot save changes to the `cman.ora` file. One exception is the Oracle Connection Manager password, which you save using the `SAVE_PASSWD` command.

Use the Oracle Connection Manager Control utility in command mode or batch mode.

- Using command mode:
  - From the Oracle Connection Manager Control utility:
 

Enter `cmctl` at the command line to obtain the program prompt and run the command:

```
cmctl
CMCTL> command
```

- From the operating system:
 

Enter the command from the operating system command prompt:

```
cmctl [command] [argument1 . . . argumentN] [-c
instance_name]
```

You can append an Oracle Connection Manager instance name as an argument to all commands that you run in this manner. If you do not include an Oracle Connection Manager instance name, then the default instance name is assumed. The default name is `cman_hostname`. If you set password in a previous CMCTL session, then you can be prompted for a password. If a password was set, then to issue commands from an Oracle Connection Manager Control utility session of Oracle Connection Manager, you must enter a password once, at the beginning of the session.

 **Caution:**

There is an option to specify the password on the command line. However, doing this exposes the password on the screen; this is a security risk. Oracle recommends that you not use the password option (`-p`) on the command line.

- Using batch mode:

You can combine commands in a standard text file and run them as a sequence of commands. To run commands in batch mode, use the following syntax:

```
cmctl @input_file
```



#### See Also:

*Oracle Database Net Services Administrator's Guide* for more information about Oracle Connection Manager architecture

## 2.2 Oracle Connection Manager Control Utility Overview

Oracle Connection Manager Control utility (CMCTL) enables you to administer Oracle Connection Manager. Use Oracle Connection Manager Control utility commands to administer one or more Oracle Connection Manager instances. Additionally, you can view and change parameter settings.

## 2.3 Oracle Connection Manager Control Utility Commands

Use Oracle Connection Manager Control utility commands to manage and configure Oracle Connection Manager instances.

- **ADMINISTER**  
Use the Oracle Connection Manager Control Utility command `ADMINISTER` to select Oracle Connection Manager instances to administer.
- **CLOSE CONNECTIONS**  
Use the Oracle Connection Manager Control Utility command `CLOSE CONNECTIONS` to terminate connections.
- **EXIT**  
Use the Oracle Connection Manager Control Utility command `EXIT` to exit from Oracle Connection Manager utility.
- **HELP**  
Use the Oracle Connection Manager Control Utility `HELP` command to display all of the Oracle Connection Manager Control utility commands or to show the syntax of a particular command.
- **QUIT**  
Use the Oracle Connection Manager Control Utility command `QUIT` to exit Oracle Connection Manager Control utility.
- **RELOAD**  
Use the Oracle Connection Manager Control utility `RELOAD` command to make the utility dynamically reread parameters and rules.
- **RESUME GATEWAYS**  
Use the Oracle Connection Manager Control Utility command `RESUME GATEWAYS` to resume suspended gateway processes.

- **SAVE\_PASSWD**  
Use the Oracle Connection Manager Control Utility command `SAVE_PASSWD` to save passwords to the `cman.ora` file.
- **SET**  
Use the Oracle Connection Manager Control Utility `SET` command to list the parameters that you can modify using this command.
- **SET ASO\_AUTHENTICATION\_FILTER**  
Use the Oracle Connection Manager Control Utility command `SET ASO_AUTHENTICATION_FILTER` to indicate whether clients must use Oracle Database security authentication.
- **SET CONNECTION\_STATISTICS**  
Use the Oracle Connection Manager Control Utility `SET CONNECTION_STATISTICS` command to specify whether gateway processes collect connection statistics.
- **SET EVENT**  
Use the Oracle Connection Manager Control Utility `SET EVENT` command to log information for a particular event.
- **SET IDLE\_TIMEOUT**  
Use the Oracle Connection Manager Control Utility `SET IDLE_TIMEOUT` command to specify the amount of time that clients can be idle without transmitting data.
- **SET INBOUND\_CONNECT\_TIMEOUT**  
Use the Oracle Connection Manager Control Utility `SET INBOUND_CONNECT_TIMEOUT` command to specify the maximum amount of time that Oracle Connection Manager listeners wait for client connection requests before timing out.
- **SET LOG\_DIRECTORY**  
Use the Oracle Connection Manager Control Utility `SET LOG_DIRECTORY` command to designate where Oracle Connection Manager log files are written.
- **SET LOG\_LEVEL**  
Use the Oracle Connection Manager Control Utility `SET LOG_LEVEL` command to set Oracle Connection Manager log levels.
- **SET OUTBOUND\_CONNECT\_TIMEOUT**  
Use the Oracle Connection Manager Control Utility `SET OUTBOUND_CONNECT_TIMEOUT` command to specify the time limit that Oracle Connection Manager instances wait for server connections before timing out.
- **SET PASSWORD**  
Use the Oracle Connection Manager Control Utility `SET PASSWORD` command to assign Oracle Connection Manager instance passwords.
- **SET SESSION\_TIMEOUT**  
Use the Oracle Connection Manager Control utility `SET SESSION_TIMEOUT` command to specify the maximum duration of Oracle Connection Manager sessions.
- **SET TRACE\_DIRECTORY**  
Use the Oracle Connection Manager Control utility `SET TRACE_DIRECTORY` command to designate where Oracle Connection Manager instance trace files are written.
- **SET TRACE\_LEVEL**  
Use the Oracle Connection Manager Control utility `SET TRACE_LEVEL` command to set Oracle Connection Manager instance trace levels.

- **SHOW**  
Use the Oracle Connection Manager Control utility `SHOW` command to display the parameters that you can use as arguments for this command.
- **SHOW ALL**  
Use the Oracle Connection Manager Control utility `SHOW ALL` command to combine and display `SHOW PARAMETERS` and `SHOW RULES` command output.
- **SHOW CONNECTIONS**  
Use the Oracle Connection Manager Control utility `SHOW CONNECTIONS` command to display connection information.
- **SHOW DEFAULTS**  
Use the Oracle Connection Manager Control utility `SHOW DEFAULTS` command to display default parameter settings.
- **SHOW EVENTS**  
Use the Oracle Connection Manager Control utility `SHOW EVENTS` command to display events that are currently operating.
- **SHOW GATEWAYS**  
Use the Oracle Connection Manager Control utility `SHOW GATEWAYS` command to display the statuses of gateway processes.
- **SHOW PARAMETERS**  
Use the Oracle Connection Manager Control utility `SHOW PARAMETERS` command to display the parameter settings for an instance.
- **SHOW RULES**  
Use the Oracle Connection Manager Control Utility `SHOW RULES` command to display an instance access control list.
- **SHOW SERVICES**  
Use the Oracle Connection Manager Control utility `SHOW SERVICES` command to display Oracle Connection Manager instance information.
- **SHOW STATUS**  
Use the Oracle Connection Manager Control utility `SHOW STATUS` command to display Oracle Connection Manager instance information.
- **SHOW VERSION**  
Use the Oracle Connection Manager Control utility `SHOW VERSION` command
- **SHUTDOWN**  
Use the Oracle Connection Manager Control utility `SHUTDOWN` command to shut down gateway processes or an entire Oracle Connection Manager instance.
- **STARTUP**  
Use the Oracle Connection Manager Control utility `STARTUP` command to start Oracle Connection Manager.
- **SUSPEND GATEWAY**  
Use the Oracle Connection Manager Control utility `SUSPEND GATEWAY` command to specify the gateway processes that cannot accept new client connections.

## 2.3.1 ADMINISTER

Use the Oracle Connection Manager Control Utility command `ADMINISTER` to select Oracle Connection Manager instances to administer.

### Purpose

To select an Oracle Connection Manager instance.

### Prerequisites

None

### Syntax

From the Oracle Connection Manager Control utility:

```
CMCTL> ADMINISTER [-c] instance_name
```

### Arguments

*instance\_name*: The Oracle Connection Manager instance name that you want to administer. Instances are defined in the `cman.ora` file.

### Usage Notes

You can run the `ADMINISTER` command only within the utility. You cannot issue this command from the operating system.

`ADMINISTER` enables you to choose Oracle Connection Manager instances to administer. To start the Oracle Connection Manager instance, run the `STARTUP` command.

When you omit the instance name from the command, the instance that is administered defaults to the local instance.

Use the `-c` option to administer an instance that is not the local instance.

A password is required only if one was provided at installation or during a previous Oracle Connection Manager session.

### Example

```
CMCTL> ADMINISTER cman_indl040ad
Enter CMAN password: password
Current instance cman_indl040ad is already started
Connections refer to (address=(protocol=TCP)(host=indl040ad)
(port=1560)).
The command completed successfully
```

## 2.3.2 CLOSE CONNECTIONS

Use the Oracle Connection Manager Control Utility command `CLOSE CONNECTIONS` to terminate connections.

### Purpose

To terminate connections, using specific qualifiers to select the connections to close.

### Prerequisites

Oracle Connection Manager must be running.

### Syntax

From the operating system:

```
cmctl CLOSE CONNECTIONS [in state] [gt time] [from source] [to destination]
[for service] [using gateway_process_id] [connect_identifier_list]
[-c cman_name]
```

From the Oracle Connection Manager Control utility:

```
CMCTL> CLOSE CONNECTIONS [in state] [gt time] [from source] [to destination]
[for service] [using gateway_process_id] [connect_identifier_list]
```

### Arguments

*state*: One of the following values to specify the connection state:

- `idle`: Connections that are inactive in the established state.
- `connecting`: Connections that are in the process of connecting.
- `established`: Connections that are connected and are transferring data.
- `terminating`: Connections that are disconnecting.

If you do not specify a state, then `CLOSE CONNECTIONS` defaults to all possible states. If the time qualifier is included under these conditions, then the time specified is the amount of time that has elapsed since a client initiated a connection.

*time*: The time format. Use the following format to specify connections that have a duration greater than the time indicated:

```
gt[hh:mm:]ss
```

*source*: The source address. Use one of the following formats to specify the source address:

- `from IP`
- `from hostname`
- `from subnet`

*destination*: The destination address. Use one of the following formats to specify the destination address:

- `to IP`



- to *hostname*
- to *subnet*

*service*: The service name. Use the *service\_name* parameter to specify the service, such as `sales.us.example.com`.

*gateway\_process\_id*: The gateway process identifier is a number. Use this number to specify connections that are proxied by the gateway process indicated. To determine the gateway process identifier, use the Oracle Connection Manager control utility `show gateways` command.

*connect\_identifier\_list*: The connection identifiers. Use a space between multiple connection identifiers in a list.

### Usage Notes

Because the `CLOSE CONNECTIONS` command terminates connections, it might generate error messages on both the client and the server sides.

The `IDLE` state qualifier always requires a time qualifier.

Issuing `CLOSE CONNECTIONS` without an argument closes all connections.

### Examples

The following example shuts down connections in any state. The elapsed time of the connection must be greater than 1 hour and 30 minutes. The connection source is the specified subnet, and the destination is the specified host name.

```
CMCTL> CLOSE CONNECTIONS gt 1:30:00 from 192.0.2.32/24 to host1
```

The following example shuts down those connections proxied by gateway process 0 that have been in the idle state more than 30 minutes:

```
CMCTL> CLOSE idle CONNECTIONS gt 30:00 using 0
```

The following example shuts down connections that are connected to the service `sales.us.example.com`:

```
CMCTL> CLOSE established CONNECTIONS for sales.us.example.com
```

### REST API for `CLOSE CONNECTIONS` Command

```
POST /close/connections
```

```
JSON Payload
```

```
{
  "in" : [ "idle" | "connecting" | "established" | "terminating" ]
  "gt" : "[hh:mm:ss]",
  "from" : ["source ip " | "hostname " | "subnet"],
  "to" : ["destination ip" | "hostname" | "subnet"],
  "for" : "service name",
  "using" : "gateway process identifier",
  "connect_id_list" : [id1, id2, .. ]
}
```

## 2.3.3 EXIT

Use the Oracle Connection Manager Control Utility command `EXIT` to exit from Oracle Connection Manager utility.

### Purpose

To exit from Oracle Connection Manager Control utility.

### Prerequisites

None

### Syntax

From the operating system:

```
cmctl EXIT [-c instance_name]
```

From Oracle Connection Manager Control utility:

```
CMCTL> EXIT
```

### Usage Notes

This command is identical to the `QUIT` command.

### Example 2-1 Example

```
CMCTL> EXIT
```

## 2.3.4 HELP

Use the Oracle Connection Manager Control Utility `HELP` command to display all of the Oracle Connection Manager Control utility commands or to show the syntax of a particular command.

### Purpose

To provide a list of all commands for Oracle Connection Manager Control utility or to provide help with the syntax of a particular command.

### Prerequisites

None

### Syntax

From the operating system:

```
cmctl HELP [command] [-c instance_name]
```

From the Oracle Connection Manager Control utility:

```
CMCTL> HELP [command]
```

From the operating system:

```
cmctl HELP [command] [-c instance_name]
```

From the Oracle Connection Manager Control utility:

```
CMCTL> HELP [command]
```

### Arguments

*command*: Specify a `HELP` command. Commands are shown in the following sample output.

When you enter a command as an argument to `HELP`, Oracle Connection Manager Control utility displays information about how to use the command. When you enter `HELP` without an argument, Oracle Connection Manager Control utility displays a list of all the commands.

### Example

```
CMCTL> HELP
The following operations are available
An asterisk (*) denotes a modifier or extended command:

administer      close*          exit            reload
resume*         save_passwd    set*            show*
shutdown        sleep           startup         suspend*
show_version    quit
```

## 2.3.5 QUIT

Use the Oracle Connection Manager Control Utility command `QUIT` to exit Oracle Connection Manager Control utility.

### Purpose

To exit Oracle Connection Manager Control utility and return to the operating system prompt.

### Prerequisites

None

### Syntax

```
CMCTL> QUIT
```

From the Oracle Connection Manager Control utility:

```
cmctl QUIT
```

From the operating system:

### Usage Notes

This command is identical to the `EXIT` command.

### Example

```
CMCTL> QUIT
```

## 2.3.6 RELOAD

Use the Oracle Connection Manager Control utility `RELOAD` command to make the utility dynamically reread parameters and rules.

### Purpose

To dynamically reread parameters and rules.

### Prerequisites

Oracle Connection Manager must be running.

### Syntax

From the operating system:

```
cmctl RELOAD [-with_ha] [-c instance_name]
```

From the Oracle Connection Manager Control utility:

```
CMCTL> RELOAD [-with_ha]
```

### Arguments

`-with_ha`: It is used to reload `cman.ora` without dropping registrations

### Usage Notes

Configuration information that you modify using the `RELOAD` command applies only to new connections. Existing connections are unaffected. The `SET RELOAD` command restores configurations set in `cman.ora`, and overrides the `SET` command.

The `RELOAD` command reregisters gateways with the Oracle Connection Manager listener during which some new connections might be refused until the registration completes.

You can use the `-with_ha` option with `RELOAD` to not drop registrations, thus providing high service availability during reload.

### Example

```
CMCTL> RELOAD
The command completed successfully
```

### REST API for RELOAD Command

```
POST /reload
```

## 2.3.7 RESUME GATEWAYS

Use the Oracle Connection Manager Control Utility command `RESUME GATEWAYS` to resume suspended gateway processes.

### Purpose

To resume gateway processes that have been suspended.

### Prerequisites

Oracle Connection Manager must be running.

### Syntax

From the operating system:

```
cmctl RESUME GATEWAYS [gateway_process_id] [cman_name]
```

From the Oracle Connection Manager Control utility:

```
CMCTL> RESUME GATEWAYS [gateway_process_id]
```

### Arguments

*gateway\_process\_id*: One or more gateway processes to reopen. Separate multiple gateway processes using a space between the process identifiers.

### Usage Notes

Running the RESUME GATEWAYS command without an argument reopens all closed gateway processes.

### Example

```
CMCTL> RESUME GATEWAYS 1  
The command completed successfully
```

### REST API for RESUME GATEWAYS Command

```
POST /resume/gateways  
JSON Payload  
{  
  "gateway_id_list" : [id1, id2, .. ]  
}
```

## 2.3.8 SAVE\_PASSWD

Use the Oracle Connection Manager Control Utility command SAVE\_PASSWD to save passwords to the `cman.ora` file.

### Purpose

To save the current password to the `cman.ora` file, the configuration file for Oracle Connection Manager.

### Prerequisites

Oracle Connection Manager must be running.

### Syntax

From the operating system:

```
cmctl SAVE_PASSWD [-c instance_name]
```

From the Oracle Connection Manager Control utility:

```
CMCTL> SAVE_PASSWD
```

### Usage Notes

If you run this command, then the next session of Oracle Connection Manager uses the password that you saved to the file. The password is stored in an encrypted format in the `cman.ora` file.

### Example

```
CMCTL> SAVE_PASSWD
```

## 2.3.9 SET

Use the Oracle Connection Manager Control Utility `SET` command to list the parameters that you can modify using this command.

### Purpose

To display a list of parameters that can be modified using this command.

### Prerequisites

None

### Syntax

From the operating system:

```
cmctl SET
```

From the Oracle Connection Manager Control utility:

```
CMCTL> SET
```

### Example

```
CMCTL> SET
```

The following operations are available after set  
An asterisk (\*) denotes a modifier or extended command:

```
aso_authentication_filter      outbound_connect_timeout
connection_statistics          password
event                          session_timeout
idle_timeout                   trace_directory
inbound_connect_timeout
trace_level
log_directory
log_level
```

## 2.3.10 SET ASO\_AUTHENTICATION\_FILTER

Use the Oracle Connection Manager Control Utility command `SET ASO_AUTHENTICATION_FILTER` to indicate whether clients must use Oracle Database security authentication.

### Purpose

To indicate whether the client must use Oracle Database security to authenticate.

### Prerequisites

Oracle Connection Manager must be running.

### Syntax

From the operating system:

```
cmctl SET ASO_AUTHENTICATION_FILTER {on | off}[-c instance_name]
```

From the Oracle Connection Manager Control utility:

```
CMCTL> SET ASO_AUTHENTICATION_FILTER {on | off}
```

### Arguments

`on`: To reject connections that are not using Secure Network Service (SNS) to perform client authentication. SNS is part of Oracle Database security.

`off`: To specify that no authentication is required for client connections. This is the default.

### Example

```
CMCTL> set aso_authentication_filter ON
CMAN_user.us.example.com parameter aso_authentication_filter set to ON
The command completed successfully
```

### REST API for SET ASO\_AUTHENTICATION\_FILTER Command

```
POST /set/authlevel
JSON Payload
{
  "authlevel": "true"|"false"
}
```

## 2.3.11 SET CONNECTION\_STATISTICS

Use the Oracle Connection Manager Control Utility `SET CONNECTION_STATISTICS` command to specify whether gateway processes collect connection statistics.

### Purpose

To specify whether gateway processes collect connection statistics.

### Prerequisites

To specify whether gateway processes collect connection statistics.

### Syntax

From the operating system:

```
cmctl SET CONNECTION_STATISTICS {yes | no}[-c instance_name]
```

From the Oracle Connection Manager Control utility:

```
CMCTL> SET CONNECTION_STATISTICS {yes | no}
```

### Arguments

yes: To have gateway processes collect connection statistics.

no: To not have gateway processes collect connection statistics. This is the default.

### Usage Notes

If you SET CONNECTION\_STATISTICS to yes, then you can obtain statistics by running the SHOW CONNECTIONS command.

### Example

```
CMCTL> set connection_statistics ON  
CMAN_user.us.example.com parameter connection_statistics set to ON  
The command completed successfully
```

### REST API for SET CONNECTION\_STATISTICS Command

```
POST /set/connstats/  
JSON Payload  
{  
  "connection_statistics" : "yes"|"no"  
}
```

## 2.3.12 SET EVENT

Use the Oracle Connection Manager Control Utility SET EVENT command to log information for a particular event.

### Purpose

To log information for a particular event.

### Syntax

From the operating system:

```
cmctl SET EVENT event_group [-c instance_name]
```

From the Oracle Connection Manager Control utility:

```
CMCTL> SET EVENT event_group {on | off}
```



## Arguments

*event\_group*: Specify one of the following event groups:

- *init\_and\_term*: Initialization and termination event group.
- *memory\_ops*: Memory operations event group.
- *conn\_hdlg*: Connection handling event group.
- *proc\_mgmt*: Process management event group.
- *reg\_and\_load*: Registration and load update event group.
- *wake\_up*: Events related to Connection Manager Administration (CMADMIN) wakeup queue event group.
- *timer*: Gateway timeouts event group.
- *cmd\_proc*: Command processing event group.
- *relay*: Events associated with connection control blocks event group.

*on*: To enable an event group.

*off*: To disable an event group.

## Usage Notes

The `SET EVENT` command accepts only one argument at a time. To log multiple events, run the command for each event separately.

## Example

```
CMCTL> set event memory_ops off
cman11 event memory_ops set to OFF.
The command completed successfully.
```

## 2.3.13 SET IDLE\_TIMEOUT

Use the Oracle Connection Manager Control Utility `SET IDLE_TIMEOUT` command to specify the amount of time that clients can be idle without transmitting data.

### Purpose

To specify the amount of time a client can be idle without transmitting data.

### Prerequisites

Oracle Connection Manager must be running.

### Syntax

From the operating system:

```
cmctl SET IDLE_TIMEOUT [time] [-c instance_name]
```

From the Oracle Connection Manager Control utility:

```
CMCTL> SET IDLE_TIMEOUT [time]
```

### Arguments

*time*: Specify the idle timeout in seconds. The default is 0 (zero), which disables this feature.

### Example

```
CMCTL> SET IDLE_TIMEOUT 30
CMAN_user.us.example.com parameter idle_timeout set to 30
The command completed successfully
```

### REST API for SET IDLE\_TIMEOUT Command

```
POST /set/maxidletime
JSON Payload
{
  "idle_timeout" : "time"
}
```

## 2.3.14 SET INBOUND\_CONNECT\_TIMEOUT

Use the Oracle Connection Manager Control Utility `SET INBOUND_CONNECT_TIMEOUT` command to specify the maximum amount of time that Oracle Connection Manager listeners wait for client connection requests before timing out.

### Purpose

To specify the maximum amount of time the Oracle Connection Manager listener waits for a valid connection request from the client before timing out.

### Prerequisites

Oracle Connection Manager must be running.

### Syntax

From the operating system:

```
cmctl SET INBOUND_CONNECT_TIMEOUT [time] [-c instance_name]
```

From Oracle Connection Manager Control:

```
CMCTL> SET INBOUND_CONNECT_TIMEOUT [time]
```

### Arguments

*time*: The inbound connect timeout in seconds. The default is 0 (zero), which disables this feature.

### Example

```
CMCTL> SET INBOUND_CONNECT_TIMEOUT 30
CMAN_user.us.example.com parameter inbound_connect_timeout set to 30
The command completed successfully
```

## REST API for SET INBOUND\_CONNECT\_TIMEOUT Command

```
POST /set/maxcntdtime
JSON Payload
{
  "inbound_connect_timeout" : "time"
}
```

## 2.3.15 SET LOG\_DIRECTORY

Use the Oracle Connection Manager Control Utility `SET LOG_DIRECTORY` command to designate where Oracle Connection Manager log files are written.



### Note:

This command works only if you have not enabled Automatic Diagnostic Repository (ADR). The default is for ADR to be enabled and use the log directory `ORACLE_HOME/log`.

### Purpose

To designate where the log files for Oracle Connection Manager are written.

### Prerequisites

Oracle Connection Manager must be running.

### Syntax

From the operating system:

```
cmctl SET LOG_DIRECTORY [directory_path] [-c instance_name]
```

From the Oracle Connection Manager Control utility:

```
CMCTL> SET LOG_DIRECTORY [directory_path]
```

### Arguments

*directory\_path*: The location of the log directory. The default path is as follows:

- Linux and UNIX:  
`ORACLE_HOME/network/log directory`
- Microsoft Windows:  
`ORACLE_HOME\network\log directory`

### Usage Notes

Use the `SHOW PARAMETERS` command to determine the location of the log files.

### Example

```
CMCTL>  
SET LOG_DIRECTORY /disk1/user_cman_test/oracle/network/admin
```

```
CMAN_user.us.example.com parameter log_directory set to  
/disk1/user_cman_test/oracle/network/admin
```

The command completed successfully

## 2.3.16 SET LOG\_LEVEL

Use the Oracle Connection Manager Control Utility `SET LOG_LEVEL` command to set Oracle Connection Manager log levels.

### Purpose

To set the log level for Oracle Connection Manager.

### Prerequisites

Oracle Connection Manager must be running.

### Syntax

From the operating system:

```
cmctl SET LOG_LEVEL [level] [-c instance_name]
```

```
CMCTL> SET LOG_LEVEL [level]
```

From Oracle Connection Manager Control utility:

### Arguments

- `off`: No logging.
- `user`: User log information.
- `admin`: Administrative log information.
- `support`: Oracle Support Services log information. This is the default.

*level*: Specify one of the following log levels:

### Usage Notes

Specify `off` to capture the minimum amount of log information. Specify `support` to capture the maximum amount.

### Example

```
CMCTL> SET LOG_LEVEL SUPPORT  
CMAN_user.us.example.com parameter log_level set to SUPPORT  
The command completed successfully
```

### REST API for SET LOG\_LEVEL Command

```
POST /set/loglevel
JSON Payload
{
  "log_level" : "level"
}
```

## 2.3.17 SET OUTBOUND\_CONNECT\_TIMEOUT

Use the Oracle Connection Manager Control Utility `SET OUTBOUND_CONNECT_TIMEOUT` command to specify the time limit that Oracle Connection Manager instances wait for server connections before timing out.

### Purpose

To specify the maximum amount of time the Oracle Connection Manager instance waits for a valid connection with the server before timing out.

### Prerequisites

Oracle Connection Manager must be running.

### Syntax

From the operating system:

```
cmctl SET OUTBOUND_CONNECT_TIMEOUT [time] [-c instance_name]
```

From the Oracle Connection Manager Control utility:

```
CMCTL> SET OUTBOUND_CONNECT_TIMEOUT [time]
```

### Arguments

*time*: The outbound connect timeout in seconds. The default is 0.

### Example

```
CMCTL> SET OUTBOUND_CONNECT_TIMEOUT 30
CMAN_user.us.example.com parameter outbound_connect_timeout set to 30
The command completed successfully
```

### REST API for SET OUTBOUND\_CONNECT\_TIMEOUT Command

```
POST /set/octo
JSON Payload
{
  "outbound_connect_timeout" : "time"
}
```

## 2.3.18 SET PASSWORD

Use the Oracle Connection Manager Control Utility `SET PASSWORD` command to assign Oracle Connection Manager instance passwords.

### Purpose

To assign a password to the Oracle Connection Manager instance.

### Prerequisites

Oracle Connection Manager must be running.

### Syntax

From the operating system:

```
cmctl SET PASSWORD
```

From the Oracle Connection Manager Control utility:

```
CMCTL> SET PASSWORD
```

### Arguments

None.

### Usage Notes

Use this command to either set a password for the first time or to change an existing password.

This command does not save the password to `cman.ora`. As a result, the password that you set with this command is valid only for the current session. To save the password after you have set it, run the `SAVE_PASSWD` command.

### Example

```
CMCTL> SET PASSWORD
```

```
Enter Old password: old_password  
Enter New password: new_password  
Reenter New password: new_password
```

```
The command completed successfully
```

## 2.3.19 SET SESSION\_TIMEOUT

Use the Oracle Connection Manager Control utility `SET SESSION_TIMEOUT` command to specify the maximum duration of Oracle Connection Manager sessions.

### Purpose

To specify the maximum amount of time for a session of Oracle Connection Manager.

### Prerequisites

Oracle Connection Manager must be running.

### Syntax

From the operating system:

```
cmctl SET SESSION_TIMEOUT [time] [-c instance_name]
```

From the Oracle Connection Manager Control utility:

```
CMCTL> SET SESSION_TIMEOUT [time]
```

### Arguments

*time*: The session timeout in seconds. The default is 0 (zero), which disables this feature.

### Example

```
CMCTL> SET SESSION_TIMEOUT 60
CMAN_user.us.example.com parameter session_timeout set to 60
The command completed successfully
```

### REST API for SET SESSION\_TIMEOUT Command

```
POST /set/mct
JSON Payload
{
  "session_timeout" : "time"
}
```

## 2.3.20 SET TRACE\_DIRECTORY

Use the Oracle Connection Manager Control utility `SET TRACE_DIRECTORY` command to designate where Oracle Connection Manager instance trace files are written.



#### Note:

This command works only if you have not enabled Automatic Diagnostic Repository (ADR). The default is for ADR to be enabled.

### Purpose

To designate where the trace files for Oracle Connection Manager instances are written.

### Prerequisites

Oracle Connection Manager must be running.

### Syntax

From the operating system:

```
cmctl SET TRACE_DIRECTORY [directory_path] [-c instance_name]
```

From the Oracle Connection Manager Control utility:

```
CMCTL> SET TRACE_DIRECTORY [directory_path]
```

### Arguments

*directory\_path*: The location of the trace directory. The default path is ORACLE\_HOME/network/trace.

### Usage Notes

Use the SHOW PARAMETERS command to determine the trace file locations.

### Example

```
CMCTL> SET TRACE_DIRECTORY /disk1/mpurayat_newtest/oracle/network/trace
cman1 parameter trace_directory set to /disk1/mpurayat_newtest/oracle/network
/trace
The command completed successfully
```

## 2.3.21 SET TRACE\_LEVEL

Use the Oracle Connection Manager Control utility SET TRACE\_LEVEL command to set Oracle Connection Manager instance trace levels.

### Purpose

To set the trace level for an Oracle Connection Manager instance.

### Prerequisites

Oracle Connection Manager must be running.

### Syntax

From the operating system:

```
cmctl SET TRACE_LEVEL [level] [-c instance_name]
```

From the Oracle Connection Manager Control utility:

```
CMCTL> SET TRACE_LEVEL [level]
```

### Arguments

*level*: Specify one of the following log levels:

- off: No tracing. This is the default.
- user: User trace information.
- admin: Administrative trace information.
- support: Oracle Support Services trace information.

### Usage Notes

Specify off to capture the minimum amount of trace information. Specify support to capture the maximum amount.

Use the SHOW PARAMETERS command to determine the current trace level.



**Example**

```
CMCTL> SET TRACE_LEVEL USER
CMAN_user.us.example.com parameter trace_level set to USER
The command completed successfully
```

**REST API for SET TRACE\_LEVEL Command**

```
POST /set/tracelevel
JSON Payload
{
  "trace_level" : "level"
}
```

## 2.3.22 SHOW

Use the Oracle Connection Manager Control utility `SHOW` command to display the parameters that you can use as arguments for this command.

**Purpose**

To display a list of parameters that you can use as arguments for the `SHOW` command. Entering one of these parameters with the command displays the parameter value or values.

**Prerequisites**

None

**Syntax**

From the operating system:

```
cmctl SHOW [-c instance_name]
```

From the Oracle Connection Manager Control utility:

```
CMCTL> SHOW
```

**Example**

```
CMCTL> SHOW
The following operations are available after show
An asterisk (*) denotes a modifier or extended command:
```

all	gateways	status
connections	parameters	version
defaults	rules	
events	services	

## 2.3.23 SHOW ALL

Use the Oracle Connection Manager Control utility `SHOW ALL` command to combine and display `SHOW PARAMETERS` and `SHOW RULES` command output.

### Purpose

To combine and display output from the `SHOW PARAMETERS` and `SHOW RULES` commands.

### Prerequisites

Oracle Connection Manager must be running.

### Syntax

From the operating system:

```
cmctl SHOW ALL [-c instance_name]
```

From the Oracle Connection Manager Control utility:

```
CMCTL> SHOW ALL
```

### Example

```
CMCTL> SHOW ALL
listener_address |
(address=(protocol=tcp)(host=users.us.example.com)(port=1630))
aso_authentication_filter | OFF
connection_statistics | OFF
event_group | OFF
log_directory | /disk1/user_cman_test/oracle/network/log/
log_level | SUPPORT
max_connections | 256
idle_timeout | 0
inbound_connect_timeout | 0
session_timeout | 0
outbound_connect_timeout | 0
max_gateway_processes | 16
min_gateway_processes | 2
max_cmctl_sessions | 4
password | OFF
trace_directory | /disk1/user_cman_test/oracle/network/trace/
trace_level | OFF
trace_timestamp | OFF
trace_filelen | 0
trace_fileno | 0
(rule_list=
(rule=
(src=*)
(dst=*)
(srv=*)
(act=accept)
)
)
)
```

The command completed successfully

## REST API for SHOW ALL Command

```
GET /show/all
```

## 2.3.24 SHOW CONNECTIONS

Use the Oracle Connection Manager Control utility `SHOW CONNECTIONS` command to display connection information.

### Purpose

To display information about specific connections or all connections.

### Prerequisites

Oracle Connection Manager must be running.

### Syntax

From the operating system:

```
cmctl SHOW CONNECTIONS [information] [in state] [gt time] [from source]  
[to destination] [for service] [using gateway_process_id]  
[connect_identifier_list] [-c instance_name]
```

From the Oracle Connection Manager Control utility:

```
CMCTL> SHOW CONNECTIONS [information][in state] [gt time] [from source]  
[to destination] [for service] [using gateway_process_id]  
[connect_identifier_list]
```

### Arguments

*information*: Specify one of the following values to display information about connections. Information categories include connection identifier, source, destination, service, current state, total idle time, and total elapsed time.

- `count`: The total number of connections that meet the criteria specified by the other qualifiers. This is the default.
- `detail`: All information about connections specified by the other qualifiers.

*state*: Specify one of the following values to specify the connection state:

- `idle`: Connections that are inactive in the established state.
- `connecting`: Connections that are in the process of connecting.
- `established`: Connections that are connected and are transferring data.
- `terminating`: Connections that are disconnecting.

If you do not specify a state, then `SHOW CONNECTIONS` defaults to all possible states. If the time qualifier is included under these conditions, then the time specified is the amount of time that has elapsed since a client initiated a connection.

**Note:**

This argument is not supported with Oracle Connection Manager in Traffic Director mode.

*time*: Use the following format to specify connections greater than the time indicated:

`gt[hh:mm:]ss`

**Note:**

This argument is not supported with Oracle Connection Manager in Traffic Director mode.

*source*: Specify one of the following formats to specify the source address:

- from *IP*
- from *hostname*
- from *subnet*

*destination*: Specify one of the following formats to specify the destination address:

- to *IP*
- to *hostname*
- to *subnet*

*service*: Use the *service\_name* format to request a service:

*gateway\_process\_id*: Use the following format to specify connections that are proxied by the gateway process indicated:

`using gateway_process_id`

*connect\_identifier\_list*: Separate multiple connection identifiers using a space.

### Usage Notes

Connections are sorted by gateway process identifier and connection identifier, in ascending order.

Issuing `SHOW CONNECTIONS` without an argument displays all connections.

### Examples

The following command displays a detailed description of connections in any state. The elapsed time of the connection must be greater than 1 hour and 30 minutes. The connection source is the specified subnet, and the destination is the specified host name.

```
CMCTL> SHOW CONNECTIONS gt 1:30:00 from 192.0.2.32/24 to host1
```

The following command displays the number of connections proxied by Oracle Connection Manager using the gateway process identifier 0 that have been in the idle state more than 30 minutes:

```
CMCTL> SHOW idle CONNECTIONS count gt 30:00 using 0
```

The following command displays a detailed description of connections that are connected to the service `sales.us.example.com`:

```
CMCTL> SHOW established CONNECTIONS detail for sales.us.example.com
```

### REST API for SHOW CONNECTIONS Command

```
POST /show/connections
```

```
JSON Payload
```

```
{
  "count" : "[yes | no]",
  "in" : "[ idle | connecting | established | terminated]",
  "gt" : " time elapsed since client connection, [hh:mm:]ss format",
  "from" : "[ IP | hostname | subnet]",
  "to" : "[ IP | hostname | subnet]",
  "for" : "service name",
  "using" : " gateway process id",
  "connect_ids" : [id1, id2]
}
```

An example to show the established connection details for `sales.us.example.com` using the `json` schema is:

```
{
  "count": "no",
  "state" : "established",
  "for" : "sales.us.example.com"
}
```

### Additional Statistics Shown in Traffic Director Mode

Each connection to Oracle Connection Manager in Traffic Director mode displays these additional statistics:

- Source Host Name: Host name of the client connection.
- Source Process Id: Process Id of the connected client.
- Source Program Name: The name of the connected client program.
- Destination Hostname: Host name of the database server to which the client is connected through Oracle Connection Manager.
- State: State of the inbound connection with one of the following values
  - THREAD WAIT: Connection is waiting for a worker thread, not seen in dedicated threads mode
  - ACTIVE: Connection is transferring data, occupying the thread
  - IDLE: Connection is established but inactive, can still occupy the thread if `tdm_bind_thread=true` in `cman.ora`
- Idle time: Cumulative time in `µs` the connection is in `IDLE` state.

- Thread Wait time: Cumulative time in  $\mu$ s the connection is in `THREAD WAIT` state. It is always 0 in dedicated threads mode.
- Active time: Cumulative time in  $\mu$ s the connection is in `ACTIVE` state.
- PRCP State: State of the inbound connection with respect to the Proxy Resident Connection Pool (PRCP) and can be one of the following values
  - `WAIT`: Connection is waiting for a session from the PRCP
  - `CHECKED-OUT`: Connection is holding an outbound session from PRCP but not making any OCI calls
  - `ACTIVE`: Connection is holding an outbound session from PRCP and busy with OCI calls
  - `CHECKED-IN`: Connection released the `CHECKED-OUT` session back to the PRCP
  - `NO STATE`: Clients to a service without a configured PRCP configured have this state
- PRCP Wait time, PRCP Checked-out time, and PRCP Active time: Cumulative time in  $\mu$ s the connection is in `PRCP WAIT`, `CHECKED-OUT`, and `ACTIVE` states. All these three states are zero in case of non-PRCP service.
- Total Session Gets: Total count of PRCP session get requests from this connection. It is always 1 if PRCP is not configured.
- Session Get Hits: Number of times a session is found existing in the PRCP out of all the requests. It is always 0 if PRCP is not configured.

## 2.3.25 SHOW DEFAULTS

Use the Oracle Connection Manager Control utility `SHOW DEFAULTS` command to display default parameter settings.

### Purpose

To display default parameter settings.

### Prerequisites

Oracle Connection Manager must be running.

### Syntax

From the operating system:

```
cmctl SHOW DEFAULTS [-c instance_name]
```

From the Oracle Connection Manager Control utility:

```
CMCTL> SHOW DEFAULTS
```

### Example

```
CMCTL> SHOW DEFAULTS
listener_address          |
(address=(protocol=tcp)(host=users.us.example.com)(port=1521))
aso_authentication_filter | OFF
connection_statistics    | OFF
event_group              | OFF
log_directory            | /disk1/user_cman_test/oracle/network/log/
```

```

log_level          | SUPPORT
max_connections   | 256
idle_timeout      | 0
inbound_connect_timeout | 0
session_timeout   | 0
outbound_connect_timeout | 0
max_gateway_processes | 16
min_gateway_processes | 2
max_cmctl_sessions | 4
password          | OFF
trace_directory   | /disk1/user_cman_test/oracle/network/trace/
trace_level       | OFF
trace_timestamp   | OFF
trace_filelen     | 0
trace_fileno      | 0
The command completed successfully

```

### REST API for SHOW DEFAULTS Command

```
GET /show/defaults
```

## 2.3.26 SHOW EVENTS

Use the Oracle Connection Manager Control utility `SHOW EVENTS` command to display events that are currently operating.

### Purpose

To display the events that are in operation.

### Prerequisites

Oracle Connection Manager must be running.

### Syntax

From the operating system:

```
cmctl SHOW EVENTS [-c instance_name]
```

From the Oracle Connection Manager Control utility:

```
CMCTL> SHOW EVENTS
```

### Example

```

CMCTL> SHOW EVENTS
Event Groups:
memory_ops
The command completed successfully

```

## 2.3.27 SHOW GATEWAYS

Use the Oracle Connection Manager Control utility `SHOW GATEWAYS` command to display the statuses of gateway processes.

### Purpose

To display the current status of a specific gateway process or processes. Statistics displayed include number of active connections, number of peak active connections, total number of connections handled, and number of connections refused.

### Prerequisites

Oracle Connection Manager must be running.

### Syntax

From the operating system:

```
cmctl SHOW GATEWAYS [gateway] [-c instance_name]
```

From the Oracle Connection Manager Control utility:

```
CMCTL> SHOW GATEWAYS [gateway]
```

### Arguments

*gateway*: The identifier of the gateway or gateways whose status to display.

Issuing `SHOW GATEWAYS` without an argument displays the status of all gateway processes.

### Usage Notes

To display multiple gateways, use a space to separate the identifiers when entering the command.

### Example

```
CMCTL> SHOW GATEWAYS 1
Gateway ID                1
Gateway state              READY
Number of active connections 0
Peak active connections    0
Total connections          0
Total connections refused  0
The command completed successfully
```

### REST API for SHOW GATEWAYS Command

```
POST /show/gateways
JSON Payload
{
  "gateway_ids" : [id1, id2.. ]
}
```



## 2.3.28 SHOW PARAMETERS

Use the Oracle Connection Manager Control utility `SHOW PARAMETERS` command to display the parameter settings for an instance.

### Purpose

To display current parameter settings for an instance.

### Prerequisites

Oracle Connection Manager must be running.

### Syntax

From the operating system:

```
cmctl SHOW PARAMETERS [-c instance_name]
```

From the Oracle Connection Manager Control utility:

```
CMCTL> SHOW PARAMETERS
```

### Usage Notes

Several configuration parameters can be dynamically modified using the `SET` command. Therefore, the information that `SHOW PARAMETERS` displays might be different from what appears in the `cman.ora` file.

### Example

```
CMCTL> SHOW PARAMETERS
listener_address          |
(address=(protocol=tcp)(host=users.us.example.com)(port=1630))
aso_authentication_filter |      ON
connection_statistics    |      ON
event_group              | (memory_ops)
log_directory             | /disk1/user_cman_test/oracle/network/log/
log_level                 | SUPPORT
max_connections           |     256
idle_timeout              |      0
inbound_connect_timeout  |      0
session_timeout           |      0
outbound_connect_timeout |      0
max_gateway_processes    |     16
min_gateway_processes    |      2
max_cmctl_sessions       |      4
password                  |     OFF
trace_directory          | /disk1/user_cman_test/oracle/network/trace/
trace_level               | SUPPORT
trace_timestamp           |     OFF
trace_filelen             |      0
trace_fileno              |      0
The command completed successfully
```

## REST API for SHOW PARAMETERS Command

```
GET /show/parameters
```

## 2.3.29 SHOW RULES

Use the Oracle Connection Manager Control Utility `SHOW RULES` command to display an instance access control list.

### Purpose

To display the access control list currently used by the instance.

### Prerequisites

Oracle Connection Manager must be running.

### Syntax

From the operating system:

```
cmctl SHOW RULES [-c instance_name]
```

From the Oracle Connection Manager Control utility:

```
CMCTL> SHOW RULES
```

```
cmctl SHOW RULES [-c instance_name]
```

From the Oracle Connection Manager Control utility:

```
CMCTL> SHOW RULES
```

### Usage Notes

You can update the rules list by issuing the `RELOAD` command.

### Example

```
CMCTL> SHOW RULES
Number of filtering rules currently in effect: 5
(rule_list=
  (rule=
    (src=usunnae12)
    (dst=usunnae13)
    (srv=*)
    (act=accept)
    (action_list=(mit=120)(mct=1800)(conn_stats=on)(aut=off))
  )
  (rule=
    (src=usunnae12)
    (dst=usunnae14)
    (srv=service2)
    (act=accept)
  )
  (rule=
    (src=*)
```

```

        (dst=usunnael5)
        (srv=*)
        (act=accept)
        (action_list=(mit=120)(mct=3000)(moct=200)(aut=on))
    )

    (rule=
        (src=*)
        (dst=usunnael6)
        (srv=*)
        (act=reject)
        (action_list=(moct=20)(aut=on))
    )

    (rule=
        (src=users.us.example.com)
        (dst=users.us.example.com)
        (srv=cmon)
        (act=accept)
        (action_list=(mit=100)(mct=1130)(moct=200)(aut=on))
    )
)

```

### REST API for SHOW RULES Command

```
GET /show/rules
```

## 2.3.30 SHOW SERVICES

Use the Oracle Connection Manager Control utility `SHOW SERVICES` command to display Oracle Connection Manager instance information.

### Purpose

To display comprehensive information about Oracle Connection Manager instances. The information displayed includes the number of handlers for the gateway and CMADMIN processes, listening ports of handlers, and the number of connections, both refused and current.

### Prerequisites

Oracle Connection Manager must be running.

### Syntax

From the operating system:

```
cmctl SHOW SERVICES [-c instance_name]
```

From the Oracle Connection Manager Control utility:

```
CMCTL> SHOW SERVICES
```

### Example

```

CMCTL> SHOW SERVICES
Services Summary...
Proxy service "cmgw" has 1 instance(s).
  Instance "cman", status READY, has 2 handler(s) for this service...

```

```

Handler(s):
  "cmgw001" established:0 refused:0 current:0 max:256 state:ready
    <machine: user-sun, pid: 29190>
    (ADDRESS=(PROTOCOL=tcp)(HOST=user-sun)(PORT=33175))
  "cmgw000" established:0 refused:0 current:0 max:256 state:ready
    <machine: user-sun, pid: 29188>
    (ADDRESS=(PROTOCOL=tcp)(HOST=user-sun)(PORT=33174))
Service "cmon" has 1 instance(s).
  Instance "cman", status READY, has 1 handler(s) for this service...
  Handler(s):
    "cmon" established:0 refused:0 current:0 max:4 state:ready
      <machine: user-sun, pid: 29184>
      (ADDRESS=(PROTOCOL=tcp)(HOST=users)(PORT=33168))
The command completed successfully

```

### REST API for SHOW SERVICES Command

```
GET /show/services
```

## 2.3.31 SHOW STATUS

Use the Oracle Connection Manager Control utility `SHOW STATUS` command to display Oracle Connection Manager instance information.

### Purpose

To display basic information about the instance, including version, start time, and current statistics.

### Prerequisites

Oracle Connection Manager must be running.

### Syntax

From the operating system:

```
cmctl SHOW STATUS
```

From the Oracle Connection Manager Control utility:

```
CMCTL> SHOW STATUS
```

### Example

```

CMCTL> SHOW STATUS
Status of the Instance
-----
Instance name          CMAN_user.us.example.com
Version                CMAN for Linux: Version 21.1.0.0.0
Start date             12-JAN-2020 14:50:35
Uptime                 0 days 1 hr. 25 min. 24 sec
Num of gateways started 2
Average Load level     0
Log Level              SUPPORT
Trace Level            OFF
Instance Config file   /disk1/user_cman_test/oracle/network/admin/cman.ora
Instance Log directory /disk1/user_cman_test/oracle/network/log/

```

```
Instance Trace directory /disk1/user_cman_test/oracle/network/trace/  
The command completed successfully
```

#### REST API for SHOW STATUS Command

```
GET /show/status
```

## 2.3.32 SHOW VERSION

Use the Oracle Connection Manager Control utility `SHOW VERSION` command

#### Purpose

To display the current version and name of the Oracle Connection Manager Control utility.

#### Prerequisites

None

#### Syntax

From the operating system:

```
cmctl SHOW VERSION [-c instance_name]
```

From the Oracle Connection Manager Control utility:

```
CMCTL> SHOW VERSION
```

#### Examples

```
CMCTL> SHOW VERSION  
CMAN for Linux: Version 21.1.0.0.0  
The command completed successfully
```

#### REST API for SHOW VERSION Command

```
GET /show/version
```

## 2.3.33 SHUTDOWN

Use the Oracle Connection Manager Control utility `SHUTDOWN` command to shut down gateway processes or an entire Oracle Connection Manager instance.

#### Purpose

To shut down specific gateway processes or the entire Oracle Connection Manager instance.

#### Prerequisites

Oracle Connection Manager must be running.

### Syntax

From the operating system:

```
cmctl SHUTDOWN [gateways gateway] [normal | abort] [-c instance_name]
```

From the Oracle Connection Manager Control utility:

```
CMCTL> SHUTDOWN [gateways gateway] {normal | abort}
```

### Arguments

**gateways:** To shut down a specific gateway.

**normal:** To reject new connections and terminate after existing connections close. This is the default.

**abort:** To shut down Oracle Connection Manager immediately, and close all open connections.

To specify more than one gateway, separate gateways using a space.

### Usage Notes

Running the `SHUTDOWN` command without an argument shuts down all of the gateways.

### Example

```
CMCTL> SHUTDOWN GATEWAYS 0  
The command completed successfully
```

## 2.3.34 STARTUP

Use the Oracle Connection Manager Control utility `STARTUP` command to start Oracle Connection Manager.

### Purpose

To start Oracle Connection Manager.

### Prerequisites

Another Oracle Connection Manager instance configured with the same protocol address must not be running.

### Syntax

From the operating system:

```
cmctl STARTUP [-c instance_name]
```

From the Oracle Connection Manager Control utility:

```
CMCTL> STARTUP
```

### Usage Notes

Before running this command, you must use the `ADMINISTER` command to select an instance to start.

Issuing this command starts all instance components, which are the listener, CMADMIN, and the gateway processes. The command fails if any one of these components is already running.

The utility may prompt you for a password if you installed Oracle Connection Manager with secure installation option.

### Example

```
CMCTL> STARTUP
Starting Oracle Connection Manager instance cman_1. Please wait...
CMAN for Linux: Version 21.1.0.0.0
Status of the Instance
-----
Instance name          cman_1
Version                CMAN for Linux: Version 21.1.0.0.0
Start date             22-JAN-2020 01:16:55
Uptime                 0 days 0 hr. 0 min. 9 sec
Num of gateways started 8
Average Load level     0
Log Level              SUPPORT
Trace Level            OFF
Instance Config file   $ORACLE_HOME/network/admin/cman.ora
Instance Log directory $ORACLE_BASE/diag/netcman/node_name/cman_1/alert
Instance Trace directory $ORACLE_BASE/diag/netcman/node_name/cman_1/trace
The command completed successfully
```

### STARTUP -MIGRATE

Use the `STARTUP -MIGRATE` parameter to start Oracle Connection Manager (CMAN) in migration mode. You can start a new instance of CMAN in migration mode, and migrate connected sessions from the already running instance of Oracle CMAN.

### Prerequisites

A CMAN instance with the same configuration as the new instance must be running in a different `ORACLE_HOME` on the same host where the new CMAN is being started.

### Syntax

From the operating system:

```
cmctl STARTUP -MIGRATE [-c instance_name]
```

### Usage Notes

This command starts new instance components, such as, the listener, CMADMIN, and the gateway processes.

The new listener inherits the listening endpoints and the listen queue from the old listener. It also accepts new connection requests.

The old gateway processes migrate the connected sessions to new gateways. This migration happens without the client or the server intervention.

The old listener exits after processing the pending connections. The old instance, CMADMIN, and the gateway processes will exit as soon as migration is complete or after 7 minutes timeout.

Use `instance_name_old` as the instance name to monitor the old instance.

### Example

```
CMCTL STARTUP -MIGRATE -C cman_1
CMCTL for Linux: Version 21.1.0.0.0

Copyright (c) 1996, 2020, Oracle. All rights reserved.

Current instance cman_1_ is already started
Connecting to (DESCRIPTION=(address=(protocol=tcp)(host=localhost)
(port=2556)))
CMAN Session Migration Stats
-----
No of Gateways          |          1
Total Connections       |          0
TCP Connections         |          0
TCPS Connections(Migratable) |          0

Starting CMAN Session Migration....
-----
Old CMADMIN address alias parameter cman_1_old set to
(configuration=(ADDRESS=(PROTOCOL=ipc)(KEY="#124470.1")
(KEYPATH=/var/tmp/.oracle_754500)))
.
Starting Oracle Connection Manager instance cman_1. Please wait...
CMAN for Linux: Version 21.1.0.0.0 - Development
Status of the Instance
-----
Instance name           cman_1
Version                 CMAN for Linux: Version 21.1.0.0.0
Start date              27-JULY-2020 05:31:03
Uptime                  0 days 0 hr. 0 min. 9 sec
Num of gateways started 1
Average Load level      0
Log Level               SUPPORT
Trace Level             SUPPORT
Instance Config file    /network/admin/cman.ora
Instance Log directory  $ORACLE_BASE/diag/netcman/node_name/cman_1/alert
Instance Trace directory $ORACLE_BASE/diag/netcman/node_name/cman_1/trace
The command completed successfully.
Now session migration will be initiated by gateways separately....
```

## 2.3.35 SUSPEND GATEWAY

Use the Oracle Connection Manager Control utility `SUSPEND GATEWAY` command to specify the gateway processes that cannot accept new client connections.

### Purpose

To specify which gateway processes will no longer accept new client connections.

### Prerequisites

Oracle Connection Manager must be running.



## Syntax

From the operating system:

```
cmctl SUSPEND GATEWAY [gateway_process_id] [-c instance_name]
```

From the Oracle Connection Manager Control utility:

```
CMCTL> SUSPEND GATEWAY [gateway_process_id]
```

## Arguments

*gateway\_process\_id*: The gateway process that will no longer accept new connections. Specify multiple gateway processes by entering a space between entries.

Issuing `SUSPEND GATEWAY` without an argument suspends all gateway processes.

## Usage Notes

Use the `RESUME GATEWAYS` command to enable gateway processes to accept new connections.

## Example

```
CMCTL> SUSPEND GATEWAY 1  
The command completed successfully
```

## REST API for SUSPEND GATEWAY Command

```
POST /suspend  
{  
  "gateway" : "gateway id"  
}
```

# 3

## Syntax Rules for Configuration Files

Learn the syntax rules for configuring Oracle Net Services parameters, keywords, addresses, and naming methods.

- [Overview of Configuration File Syntax](#)  
Create Oracle Net Services configuration files using syntax rules and standard conventions.
- [Syntax Rules for Configuration Files](#)  
Follow the structure, hierarchy, and character requirements for configuration files.
- [Network Character Set for Keywords](#)  
Use the permitted character set for keyword values and network character sets.
- [Permitted Listener and Net Service Name Character Set](#)  
Create listener names and net service names for clients that comply with Oracle Net Services character set requirements.

### 3.1 Overview of Configuration File Syntax

Create Oracle Net Services configuration files using syntax rules and standard conventions.

The Oracle Net Services configuration files contain parameters that include keyword-value pairs. Keyword-value pairs are surrounded by parentheses:

```
parameter=(keyword=value)
```

Some keywords have other keyword-value pairs as their values:

```
(keyword=  
  (keyword1=value1)  
  (keyword2=value2))
```

For example, the address portion of the local naming configuration file (`tnsnames.ora`) can include lines such as:

```
(ADDRESS=  
  (PROTOCOL=tcp)  
  (HOST=sales-server)  
  (PORT=1521))
```

Set up your configuration files using indentation to show what keyword is the parent or owner of other keyword-value pairs. If you do not indent your files this way, then you must still indent

a wrapped line by at least one space, or it will be misread as a new parameter. The following syntax is acceptable:

```
(ADDRESS=( PROTOCOL=tcp)
 (HOST=sales-server) (PORT=1521))
```

The following syntax is not acceptable:

```
(ADDRESS=( PROTOCOL=tcp)
(HOST=sales-server) (PORT=1521))
```

## 3.2 Syntax Rules for Configuration Files

Follow the structure, hierarchy, and character requirements for configuration files.

The following rules apply to the configuration file syntax:

- Any keyword in a configuration file that begins a parameter that also includes one or more keyword-value pairs must be in the far-left column of a line. If you indent the keyword by one or more spaces, then Oracle interprets the indented keyword as a continuation of the previous line.
- All characters must be part of the network character set.
- Keywords are not case-sensitive. However, values can be case-sensitive depending on your operating system and protocol.
- In keyword-value pairs, spaces around the equal sign (=) are optional.
- There is a hierarchy of keywords that requires that some keywords are always followed by others. At any level in the hierarchy, keywords can be listed in any order. For example, the following entries are equally valid:

```
(ADDRESS=
 ( PROTOCOL=TCP)
 (HOST=sales-server)
 (PORT=1521))
```

```
(ADDRESS=
 ( PROTOCOL=tcp)
 (PORT=1521)
 (HOST=sales-server))
```

- Keywords cannot contain spaces.
- Values must not contain spaces, unless the values with spaces are enclosed within double quotation marks (") or single quotation marks (').
- If the keyword-value pair consists of a single word, or a concatenation of words on either side of the equal sign, then no parentheses are needed.
- The maximum length of a connect descriptor is 4KB.
- You can include comments by using the number sign (#) at the beginning of a line. Anything following the number sign to the end of the line is considered a comment.

## 3.3 Network Character Set for Keywords

Use the permitted character set for keyword values and network character sets.

The network character set for keyword values consists of the following characters. Connect descriptors must be made up of single-byte characters.

```
A-Z, a-z  
0-9  
( ) < > / \  
, . : ; ' " = - _  
$ + * # & ! % ? @
```

Within this character set, the following symbols are reserved:

```
( ) = \ " ' #
```

Reserved symbols are used as delimiters, not as part of a keyword or a value, unless the keyword or value has quotation marks. If you have a value that contains reserved symbols, then use either single or double quotation marks to enclose the value. To include quotation marks within a value that is surrounded by quotation marks, use different quotation marks. The backslash (\) is used as an escape character.

You can use the following characters within a connect descriptor, but not in a keyword or value:

- Space
- Tab
- Carriage return
- Newline

## 3.4 Permitted Listener and Net Service Name Character Set

Create listener names and net service names for clients that comply with Oracle Net Services character set requirements.

Listener names and net service names are limited to the following character set:

```
[a...z] [A...Z] [0...9] _
```

The first character in the listener name or net service name must be an alphanumeric character. In general, names up to 64 characters are acceptable. In addition, a database service name must match the global database name that is defined by the database administrator, which consists of a database name and the database domain. Both net service names and global database names are not case-sensitive.

# 4

## Protocol Address Configuration

Learn how to configure connections for Oracle Database instances and clients.

A network object is identified by a protocol address. When a connection is made, the client and the receiver of the request (a listener or Oracle Connection Manager) are configured with identical protocol addresses. The client uses this address to send the connection request to a particular network object location. The recipient "listens" for requests on this address, and grants connections based on its address information matching the client's information.

- [Protocol Addresses](#)  
The protocol address comprises `ADDRESS` and `ADDRESS_LIST` elements.
- [Protocol Parameters](#)  
The listener and Oracle Connection Manager are identified by protocol addresses.
- [Recommended Port Numbers](#)  
Oracle recommends that you use the default port numbers for client and Oracle Connection Manager connections.
- [Port Number Limitations](#)  
Use this procedure to configure listeners to use a system port number in the 1 to 1024 range.

### 4.1 Protocol Addresses

The protocol address comprises `ADDRESS` and `ADDRESS_LIST` elements.

- [ADDRESS](#)  
The `ADDRESS` networking parameter specifies the protocol address under the `ADDRESS_LIST` or `DESCRIPTION` parameter.
- [ADDRESS\\_LIST](#)  
The `ADDRESS_LIST` networking parameter specifies the number of protocol addresses sharing common characteristics.

#### 4.1.1 ADDRESS

The `ADDRESS` networking parameter specifies the protocol address under the `ADDRESS_LIST` or `DESCRIPTION` parameter.

##### **Purpose**

To define a protocol address.

##### **Usage Notes**

Put this parameter under an `ADDRESS_LIST` or `DESCRIPTION` parameter. A `DESCRIPTION` is used in a `tnsnames.ora` or a `listener.ora` file.

**Example**

```
(ADDRESS=  
 (PROTOCOL=tcp)  
 (HOST=sales-server)  
 (PORT=1521))
```

 **See Also:**

- "[Protocol Parameters](#)" for each protocol's required parameters
- *Oracle Database Global Data Services Concepts and Administration Guide* for information about management of global services

## 4.1.2 ADDRESS\_LIST

The `ADDRESS_LIST` networking parameter specifies the number of protocol addresses sharing common characteristics.

**Purpose**

To define a list of protocol addresses that share common characteristics.

**Usage Notes**

This parameter is not mandatory when specifying multiple addresses.

**Example**

```
(ADDRESS_LIST=  
 (LOAD_BALANCE=on)  
 (ADDRESS=  
 (PROTOCOL=tcp)  
 (HOST=sales-server)  
 (PORT=1521))  
 (ADDRESS=  
 (PROTOCOL=tcp)  
 (HOST=hr-server)  
 (PORT=1521)))
```

## 4.2 Protocol Parameters

The listener and Oracle Connection Manager are identified by protocol addresses.

The following table lists the parameters that Oracle protocol support uses:

**Table 4-1 Protocol-Specific Parameters**

Protocol	Parameter	Description
IPC	PROTOCOL	Specify <code>ipc</code> as the value.
IPC	KEYPATH	On UNIX variants, the IPC protocol uses the UNIX domain socket and this socket creates an internal file for client/server communication. The parameter <code>keypath</code> specifies the location where this file is created. If you use <code>keypath</code> , then use the same value of a version greater than 18 on the client and listener sides.
IPC	KEY	Specify a unique name for the service. Oracle recommends using the service name or the Oracle system identifier (SID) of the service. Example: <pre>(PROTOCOL=ipc)(KEY=sales)</pre>
Named Pipes	PROTOCOL	Specify <code>nmp</code> as the value.
Named Pipes	SERVER	Specify the Oracle server name.
Named Pipes	PIPE	Specify the pipe name used to connect to the database server. This is the same <code>PIPE</code> keyword specified on the server with Named Pipes. This name can be any name. Example: <pre>(PROTOCOL=nmp)(SERVER=sales)(PIPE=dbpipe0)</pre>
SDP	PROTOCOL	Specify <code>sdp</code> as the value.
SDP	HOST	Specify the host name or IP address of the computer.
SDP	PORT	Specify the listening port number. Example: <pre>(PROTOCOL=sdp)(HOST=sales-server)(PORT=1521) (PROTOCOL=sdp)(HOST=192.0.2.204)(PORT=1521)</pre>
TCP/IP	PROTOCOL	Specify <code>tcp</code> as the value.
TCP/IP	HOST	Specify the host name or IP address of the computer.
TCP/IP	PORT	Specify the listening port number. Example: <pre>(PROTOCOL=tcp)(HOST=sales-server)(PORT=1521) (PROTOCOL=tcp)(HOST=192.0.2.204)(PORT=1521)</pre>
TCP/IP with SSL	PROTOCOL	Specify <code>tcps</code> as the value.
TCP/IP with SSL	HOST	Specify the host name or IP address of the computer.
TCP/IP with SSL	PORT	Specify the listening port number. Example: <pre>(PROTOCOL=tcps)(HOST=sales-server)(PORT=2484) (PROTOCOL=tcps)(HOST=192.0.2.204)(PORT=2484)</pre>
Exadirect	PROTOCOL	Specify <code>exadirect</code> as the value.
Exadirect	HOST	Specify the IP address of the InfiBand interface.

**Table 4-1 (Cont.) Protocol-Specific Parameters**

Protocol	Parameter	Description
Exadirect	PORT	Specify the listening port number. Example:  (PROTOCOL=exadirect)(HOST=sales-server)(PORT=2484) (PROTOCOL=tcps)(HOST=192.0.2.204)(PORT=1522)
Websocket	PROTOCOL	Specify <code>ws</code> as the value; use this protocol only as a web server back-end database server.
Websocket	HOST	Specify the host name or IP address of the computer.
Websocket	PORT	Specify the listening port number. Example:  (protocol=ws)(host=sales-server)(port=1524)
Secure Websocket	PROTOCOL	Specify <code>ws</code> as the value; use this protocol on the client side to connect to a web server with websocket protocol support. Configure the web server to make a websocket connection to the database listener. Configure the wallet in <code>sqlnet.ora</code> . Use <code>SQLNET.URI</code> for mapping on web server.
Secure Websocket	HOST	Specify the host name or IP address of the web server with websocket support.
Secure Websocket	PORT	Specify the listening port number. Example:  (protocol=wss)(host=sales-server)(port=1524)

## 4.3 Recommended Port Numbers

Oracle recommends that you use the default port numbers for client and Oracle Connection Manager connections.

**Table 4-2 Recommended Port Numbers**

Port	Description
1521	Default listening port for client connections to the listener. This port number can change to the officially registered port number of 2483 for TCP/IP, and 2484 for TCP/IP with SSL.
1521	Default and officially registered listening port for client connections to Oracle Connection Manager.
1830	Default and officially registered listening port for administrative commands to Oracle Connection Manager.

## 4.4 Port Number Limitations

Use this procedure to configure listeners to use a system port number in the 1 to 1024 range.



Oracle accepts port numbers from 1 to 65535. However, port numbers below 1024 are typically reserved. Only privileged processes can listen for TCP connections on ports below 1024.

To configure a listener to listen on a port number lower than 1024, complete the following procedure:



#### Note:

This procedure is a guideline. Your operating system can require a different procedure.

1. Use Oracle Net Configuration Assistant or Oracle Net Manager to configure the listener with protocol addresses and other configuration parameters.
2. Log in as the `root` user on the machine that has the listener.
3. Set file ownership and access permissions for the listener executable (`tnslsnr`) and the dependent shared libraries, so that these files can be modified only by the `root` user.
4. Starting with the `root` directory, ensure that the permissions of the individual directories in the path names to these files share the same ownership and access permissions.
5. Start the listener as the `root` user.
6. Enter the following command at the prompt:

```
tnslsnr listener_name -user user -group group
```

In the preceding command, the following options are used:

**Table 4-3 tnslnsr Utility Options**

Options	Description
<i>listener_name</i>	Specify the name of the listener to configure. If omitted, then the default name <code>LISTENER</code> is used.
<i>user</i>	Specify the user whose privileges you want the listener to use when super user ( <code>root</code> ) privileges are not needed. After performing the privileged operations, the listener gives up <code>root</code> privileges irreversibly.
<i>group</i>	Specify the group whose privileges you want the listener to use when super user ( <code>root</code> ) group privileges are not needed. After performing the privileged operations, the listener gives up <code>root</code> group privileges irreversibly.

During this step, the listener changes from `root` to the user and group privileges that you specify. All operations are done with the specified user and group privileges, except for the issuing of the system calls that are needed to listen on configured endpoints. The listener reverts to the `root` user to listen on reserved addresses, such as TCP port numbers that are lower than 1024.

After the listener starts listening on all of its endpoints that you configured in the `listener.ora` file, it permanently switches to the specified user and group. At that point, the listener gives up the `root` privilege that it initially had. The `-user` and `-group`

command line arguments only accept user and group identifiers specified in numeric form.

For example, to run a listener called `myslsnr` with `root` privileges, and to have it use privileges of the Oracle user with the user identifier (UID) of 37555, and with OSDBA group `dba` membership, with a group identifier (GID) of 16, enter the following command at the prompt:

```
tnslsnr mylsnr -user 37555 -group 16
```

7. After the listener starts, you can administer it with Listener Control utility.

 **Caution:**

- Oracle recommends that the user under whose privileges the listener process runs is the `oracle` user, or a similarly privileged user with whose privileges the listener process normally runs on the operating system.
- Do not leave the listener process running as the `root` user. Running processes as the super user is a security risk.

# 5

## Parameters for sqlnet.ora Files

This chapter describes the `sqlnet.ora` file parameters.

- [Overview of Profile Configuration Files](#)  
Learn about profile configuration files.
- [Profile Parameters in sqlnet.ora Files](#)  
This section describes `sqlnet.ora` file parameters that you use to administer listeners.
- [ADR Diagnostic Parameters in sqlnet.ora](#)  
Diagnostic data for critical errors is stored in the `sqlnet.ora` Automatic Diagnostic Repository (ADR).
- [Non-ADR Diagnostic Parameters in sqlnet.ora Files](#)  
Learn about `sqlnet.ora` parameters that you use when you disable ADR.

### 5.1 Overview of Profile Configuration Files

Learn about profile configuration files.

The `sqlnet.ora` file is the Net Services profile configuration file. The `sqlnet.ora` file resides on clients and databases. You store and implement profiles using this file. You can also configure the database with access control parameters in the `sqlnet.ora` file. These parameters specify whether clients are allowed or denied access to a database based on the parameter settings.

The `sqlnet.ora` file enables you to:

- Specify the client domain to append to unqualified names
- Prioritize naming methods
- Enable logging and tracing features
- Route connections through specific processes
- Configure parameters for external naming
- Configure Oracle Advanced Security
- Use protocol-specific parameters to restrict access to the database

Oracle Net searches for the `sqlnet.ora` file in the following locations and in the following order:

- In the directory specified in the `TNS_ADMIN` environment variable, if it is set.
- In the `ORACLE_BASE_HOME/network/admin` directory.
- In the `ORACLE_HOME/network/admin` directory.

 **Note:**

- The settings in the `sqlnet.ora` file apply to all pluggable databases (PDBs) in multitenant container database environments.
- Oracle Net Services supports the `IFILE` parameter in the `sqlnet.ora` file, with up to three levels of nesting. The parameter is added manually to the file. The following is an example of the syntax:

```
IFILE=/tmp/listener_em.ora
IFILE=/tmp/listener_cust1.ora
IFILE=/tmp/listener_cust2.ora
```

Refer to *Oracle Database Reference* for additional information.

- With Oracle Instant Client, the `sqlnet.ora` file is located in the subdirectory of the Oracle Instant Client software. For example, in the `/opt/oracle/instantclient_release_number/network/admin` directory.
- In the read-only Oracle home mode, the `sqlnet.ora` file default location is `ORACLE_BASE_HOME/network/admin`.
- In the read-only Oracle home mode, the parameters are stored in the `ORACLE_BASE_HOME` location by default.

## 5.2 Profile Parameters in sqlnet.ora Files

This section describes `sqlnet.ora` file parameters that you use to administer listeners.

This section describes the following `sqlnet.ora` file parameters:

- **ACCEPT\_MD5\_CERTS**  
The `sqlnet.ora` profile parameter `ACCEPT_MD5_CERTS` accepts MD5 signed certificates.
- **ACCEPT\_SHA1\_CERTS**  
Use the `sqlnet.ora` profile parameter `ACCEPT_SHA1_CERTS` to determine whether SQL Net accepts SHA1 signed certificates.
- **ADD\_SSLV3\_TO\_DEFAULT**  
The `sqlnet.ora` profile parameter `ADD_SSLV3_TO_DEFAULT` sets the secure sockets layer versions that your server accepts.
- **EXADIRECT\_FLOW\_CONTROL**  
The `sqlnet.ora` profile parameter `EXADIRECT_FLOW_CONTROL` enables or disables Exadirect flow control.
- **EXADIRECT\_RECVPOLL**  
Use the `sqlnet.ora` parameter `EXADIRECT_RECVPOLL` to specify the amount of time that a receiver polls for incoming data.
- **DEFAULT\_SDU\_SIZE**  
Use the `sqlnet.ora` profile parameter to specify the session data unit size (SDU) for connections.

- **DISABLE\_OOB**  
Use the `sqlnet.ora` profile parameter `DISABLE_OOB` to enable or disable Oracle Net to send or receive out-of-band break messages using urgent data from the underlying protocol.
- **DISABLE\_OOB\_AUTO**  
Use the `sqlnet.ora` profile parameter `DISABLE_OOB_AUTO` to disable server path checks for out-of-band break messages at the time of the connection.
- **HTTPS\_SSL\_VERSION**  
Use the `sqlnet.ora` profile parameter `HTTPS_SSL_VERSION` to control the Secure Socketers Later (SSL) that XDB HTTPS connections use.
- **IPC.KEYPATH**  
Use the `sqlnet.ora` profile parameter `IPC.KEYPATH` to specify the destination directory where the internal file is created for UNIX domain sockets.
- **NAMES.DEFAULT\_DOMAIN**  
Use the `sqlnet.ora` profile parameter `NAMES.DEFAULT_DOMAIN` to set the name of the domain in which clients most often look up names resolution requests.
- **NAMES.DIRECTORY\_PATH**  
Use the `sqlnet` parameter `NAMES.DIRECTORY_PATH` to specify the order of the naming methods for client name resolution lookups.
- **NAMES.LDAP\_AUTHENTICATE\_BIND**  
Use the `sqlnet` parameter `NAMES.LDAP_AUTHENTICATE_BIND` to specify whether the LDAP naming adapter should authenticate using a specified wallet when it connects to the LDAP directory to resolve connect string names.
- **NAMES.LDAP\_AUTHENTICATE\_BIND\_METHOD**  
Use the `sqlnet` parameter `NAMES.LDAP_AUTHENTICATE_BIND_METHOD` to specify an authentication method for the client LDAP naming adapter.
- **NAMES.LDAP\_CONN\_TIMEOUT**  
Use the `sqlnet` parameter `NAMES.LDAP_CONN_TIMEOUT` to specify the number of seconds that indicates that a non-blocking connect timeout to the LDAP server occurred.
- **NAMES.LDAP\_PERSISTENT\_SESSION**  
Use the `sqlnet` parameter `NAMES.LDAP_PERSISTENT_SESSION` to specify whether the LDAP naming adapter should leave the session with the LDAP server open after name lookups are complete.
- **NAMES.NIS.META\_MAP**  
Use the `sqlnet` parameter `NAMES.NIS.META_MAP` to specify the map file to use to map Network Information Service (NIS) attributes to an NIS mapname.
- **RECV\_BUF\_SIZE**  
Use the `sqlnet` parameter `RECV_BUF_SIZE` to specify the buffer space limit for session receive operations.
- **SDP.PF\_INET\_SDP**  
Use the `sqlnet` parameter `SDP.PF_INET_SDP` to specify the protocol family or address family constant for the SDP protocol on your system.
- **SEC\_USER\_AUDIT\_ACTION\_BANNER**  
Use the `sqlnet` parameter `SEC_USER_AUDIT_ACTION_BANNER` to specify a text file that contains the banner contents that warn users about user action auditing.
- **SEC\_USER\_UNAUTHORIZED\_ACCESS\_BANNER**  
Use the `sqlnet` parameter `SEC_USER_UNAUTHORIZED_ACCESS_BANNER` to specify the file that contains the banner contents that warn users about unauthorized database access.

- **SEND\_BUF\_SIZE**  
Use the `sqlnet` parameter `SEND_BUF_SIZE` to specify the buffer space limit for session send operations.
- **SQLNET.ALLOW\_WEAK\_CRYPTO**  
Use the `sqlnet.ora` compatibility parameter `SQLNET.ALLOW_WEAK_CRYPTO` to configure your client-side network connection by reviewing the specified encryption and crypto-checksum algorithms.
- **SQLNET.ALLOW\_WEAK\_CRYPTO\_CLIENTS**  
Use the `sqlnet.ora` compatibility parameter `SQLNET.ALLOW_WEAK_CRYPTO_CLIENTS` to configure your server-side network connection by reviewing the specified encryption and crypto-checksum algorithms.
- **SQLNET.ALLOWED\_LOGON\_VERSION\_CLIENT**  
Use the `sqlnet` parameter `SQLNET.ALLOWED_LOGON_VERSION_CLIENT` to define minimum authentication protocols that servers acting as clients to other servers can use to connect to Oracle Database instances.
- **SQLNET.ALLOWED\_LOGON\_VERSION\_SERVER**  
Use the `sqlnet.ora` parameter `SQLNET.ALLOWED_LOGON_VERSION_SERVER` to set the minimum authentication protocol that is permitted when connecting to Oracle Database instances.
- **SQLNET.AUTHENTICATION\_SERVICES**  
Use the `sqlnet.ora` parameter `SQLNET.AUTHENTICATION_SERVICES` to enable one or more authentication services.
- **SQLNET.CLIENT\_REGISTRATION**  
Use the `sqlnet.ora` parameter `SQLNET.CLIENT_REGISTRATION` to set a unique identifier for the client computer.
- **SQLNET.CLOUD\_USER**  
Use the `sqlnet.ora` parameter `SQLNET.CLOUD_USER` to specify a user name for web server HTTP basic authentication.
- **SQLNET.COMPRESSION**  
Use the `sqlnet.ora` parameter `SQLNET.COMPRESSION` to enable or disable data compression.
- **SQLNET.COMPRESSION\_ACCELERATION**  
Use the `sqlnet.ora` parameter `SQLNET.COMPRESSION_ACCELERATION` to specify the use of hardware accelerated version of compression using this parameter if it is available for that platform.
- **SQLNET.COMPRESSION\_LEVELS**  
Use the `sqlnet.ora` parameter `SQLNET.COMPRESSION_LEVELS` to specify the compression level.
- **SQLNET.COMPRESSION\_THRESHOLD**  
Use the `sqlnet.ora` parameter `SQLNET.COMPRESSION_THRESHOLD` to specify the minimum data size for which compression is needed.
- **SQLNET.CRYPTO\_CHECKSUM\_CLIENT**  
Use the `sqlnet.ora` parameter `SQLNET.CRYPTO_CHECKSUM_CLIENT` to specify the checksum behavior for clients.
- **SQLNET.CRYPTO\_CHECKSUM\_SERVER**  
Use the `sqlnet.ora` parameter `SQLNET.CRYPTO_CHECKSUM_SERVER` to specify the checksum behavior for the database.

- **SQLNET.CRYPTO\_CHECKSUM\_TYPES\_CLIENT**  
Use the `sqlnet.ora` parameter `SQLNET.CRYPTO_CHECKSUM_TYPES_CLIENT` to specify a list of crypto-checksum algorithms for the client to use.
- **SQLNET.CRYPTO\_CHECKSUM\_TYPES\_SERVER**  
Use the `sqlnet.ora` parameter `SQLNET.CRYPTO_CHECKSUM_TYPES_SERVER` to specify a list of crypto-checksum algorithms for the database to use.
- **SQLNET.DBFW\_PUBLIC\_KEY**  
Use the `sqlnet.ora` parameter `SQLNET.DBFW_PUBLIC_KEY` to provide Oracle Database Firewall public keys to the Advanced Security Option (ASO) by specifying the file that stores the public keys.
- **SQLNET.DOWN\_HOSTS\_TIMEOUT**  
Use the `sqlnet.ora` parameter `SQLNET.DOWN_HOSTS_TIMEOUT` to specify the amount of time in seconds that server hosts down state information remains in the client cache.
- **SQLNET.ENCRYPTION\_CLIENT**  
Use the `sqlnet.ora` parameter `SQLNET.ENCRYPTION_CLIENT` to enable encryption for clients.
- **SQLNET.ENCRYPTION\_SERVER**  
Use the `sqlnet.ora` parameter `SQLNET.ENCRYPTION_SERVER` to enable database encryption.
- **SQLNET.ENCRYPTION\_TYPES\_CLIENT**  
Use the `sqlnet.ora` parameter `SQLNET.ENCRYPTION_TYPES_CLIENT` to list encryption algorithms for clients to use.
- **SQLNET.ENCRYPTION\_TYPES\_SERVER**  
Use the `sqlnet.ora` parameter `SQLNET.ENCRYPTION_TYPES_SERVER` to list the encryption algorithms for the database to use.
- **SQLNET.EXPIRE\_TIME**  
Use the `sqlnet.ora` parameter `SQLNET.EXPIRE_TIME` to specify how often, in minutes, to verify that client and server connections are active.
- **SQLNET.IGNORE\_ANO\_ENCRYPTION\_FOR\_TCPS**  
Use the `sqlnet.ora` parameter `SQLNET.IGNORE_ANO_ENCRYPTION_FOR_TCPS` to ignore the value that is set for the parameter `SQLNET.ENCRYPTION_SERVER` for TCPS connections. This disables ANO encryption on the TCPS listener.
- **SQLNET.INBOUND\_CONNECT\_TIMEOUT**  
Use the `sqlnet.ora` parameter `SQLNET.INBOUND_CONNECT_TIMEOUT` to specify the amount of time that clients have to connect with the database and authenticate.
- **SQLNET.FALLBACK\_AUTHENTICATION**  
Use the `sqlnet.ora` parameter `SQLNET.FALLBACK_AUTHENTICATION` to specify whether to attempt password-based authentication if Kerberos authentication fails.
- **SQLNET.KERBEROS5\_CC\_NAME**  
Use the `sqlnet.ora` parameter `SQLNET.KERBEROS5_CC_NAME` to specify the complete path name to the Kerberos credentials cache file.
- **SQLNET.KERBEROS5\_CLOCKSKEW**  
Use the `sqlnet.ora` parameter `SQLNET.KERBEROS5_CLOCKSKEW` to specify how much time elapses before a Kerberos credential is considered out-of-date.

- **SQLNET.KERBEROS5\_CONF**  
Use the `sqlnet.ora` parameter `SQLNET.KERBEROS5_CONF` to specify the path name to the Kerberos configuration file that contains the realm for the default Key Distribution Center (KDC) and that maps realms to KDC hosts.
- **SQLNET.KERBEROS5\_CONF\_LOCATION**  
Use the `sqlnet.ora` parameter `SQLNET.KERBEROS5_CONF_LOCATION` to specify the directory for the Kerberos configuration file. The `SQLNET.KERBEROS5_CONF_LOCATION` parameter also specifies that the file is created by the system and not by the client.
- **SQLNET.KERBEROS5\_KEYTAB**  
Use the `sqlnet.ora` parameter `SQLNET.KERBEROS5_KEYTAB` to specify the path name to the Kerberos principal or, secret, key mapping file that extracts keys and decrypts incoming authentication information.
- **SQLNET.KERBEROS5\_REALMS**  
Use the `sqlnet.ora` parameter `SQLNET.KERBEROS5_REALMS` to specify the complete path name to the Kerberos realm translation file that maps a host name or domain name to a realm.
- **SQLNET.KERBEROS5\_REPLAY\_CACHE**  
Use the `sqlnet.ora` parameter `SQLNET.KERBEROS5_REPLAY_CACHE` to specify that the replay cache is stored in operating system-managed memory on the server, and that file-based replay cache is not used.
- **SQLNET.OUTBOUND\_CONNECT\_TIMEOUT**  
Use the `sqlnet.ora` parameter `SQLNET.OUTBOUND_CONNECT_TIMEOUT` to specify the amount of time, in milliseconds, seconds, or minutes, in which clients must establish Oracle Net connections to database instances.
- **SQLNET.RADIUS\_ALTERNATE**  
Use the `sqlnet.ora` parameter `SQLNET.RADIUS_ALTERNATE` to specify an alternate RADIUS server if the primary server is unavailable.
- **SQLNET.RADIUS\_ALTERNATE\_PORT**  
Use the `sqlnet.ora` parameter `SQLNET.RADIUS_ALTERNATE_PORT` to specify the listening port of the alternate RADIUS server.
- **SQLNET.RADIUS\_ALTERNATE\_RETRIES**  
Use the `sqlnet.ora` parameter `SQLNET.RADIUS_ALTERNATE_RETRIES` to specify the number of times that the database resends messages to alternate RADIUS servers.
- **SQLNET.RADIUS\_AUTHENTICATION**  
Use the `sqlnet.ora` parameter `SQLNET.RADIUS_AUTHENTICATION` to specify a primary RADIUS server location, either by its host name or its IP address.
- **SQLNET.RADIUS\_AUTHENTICATION\_INTERFACE**  
Use the `sqlnet.ora` parameter `SQLNET.RADIUS_AUTHENTICATION_INTERFACE` to specify the class that contains the user interface for interacting with users.
- **SQLNET.RADIUS\_AUTHENTICATION\_PORT**  
Use the `sqlnet.ora` parameter `SQLNET.RADIUS_AUTHENTICATION_PORT` to specify the listening port of a primary RADIUS server.
- **SQLNET.RADIUS\_AUTHENTICATION\_RETRIES**  
Use the `sqlnet.ora` parameter `SQLNET.RADIUS_AUTHENTICATION_RETRIES` to specify the number of times the database should resend messages to a primary RADIUS server.



- **SQLNET.RADIUS\_AUTHENTICATION\_TIMEOUT**  
Use the `sqlnet.ora` parameter `SQLNET.RADIUS_AUTHENTICATION_TIMEOUT` to specify the amount of time that the database should wait for a response from a primary RADIUS server.
- **SQLNET.RADIUS\_CHALLENGE\_RESPONSE**  
Use the `sqlnet.ora` parameter `SQLNET.RADIUS_CHALLENGE_RESPONSE` to enable or disable challenge responses.
- **SQLNET.RADIUS\_SECRET**  
Use the `sqlnet.ora` parameter `SQLNET.RADIUS_SECRET` to specify the location of a RADIUS secret key.
- **SQLNET.RADIUS\_SEND\_ACCOUNTING**  
Use the `sqlnet.ora` parameter `SQLNET.RADIUS_SEND_ACCOUNTING` to enable and disable accounting.
- **SQLNET.RECV\_TIMEOUT**  
Use the `sqlnet.ora` parameter `SQLNET.RECV_TIMEOUT` to specify the duration of time that a database client or server should wait for data from a peer after establishing a connection.
- **SQLNET.SEND\_TIMEOUT**  
Use the `sqlnet.ora` parameter `SQLNET.SEND_TIMEOUT` to specify the duration of time in which a database must complete send operations to clients after establishing connections.
- **SQLNET.URI**  
Use the `sqlnet.ora` parameter `SQLNET.URI` to specify a database client URI mapping on a web server.
- **SQLNET.USE\_HTTPS\_PROXY**  
Use the `sqlnet.ora` parameter `SQLNET.USE_HTTPS_PROXY` to enable forward HTTP proxy tunneling for client connections.
- **SQLNET.WALLET\_OVERRIDE**  
Use the `sqlnet.ora` parameter `SQLNET.WALLET_OVERRIDE` to determine whether a client should override strong authentication credentials with the password credential from the stored wallet.
- **SSL\_CERT\_REVOCACTION**  
Use the `sqlnet.ora` parameter `SSL_CERT_REVOCACTION` to configure revocation checks for certificates.
- **SSL\_CRL\_FILE**  
Use the `sqlnet.ora` parameter `SSL_CRL_FILE` to specify the name of the file in which you assemble the CRL for client authentication.
- **SSL\_CRL\_PATH**  
Use the `sqlnet.ora` parameter `SSL_CRL_PATH` to
- **SSL\_CIPHER\_SUITES**  
Use the `sqlnet.ora` parameter `SSL_CIPHER_SUITES` to control which combination of encryption and data integrity that the Secure Sockets Layer (SSL) uses.
- **SSL\_EXTENDED\_KEY\_USAGE**  
Use the `sqlnet.ora` parameter `SSL_EXTENDED_KEY_USAGE` to specify the purpose certificate keys.
- **SSL\_SERVER\_DN\_MATCH**  
Use the `sqlnet.ora` parameter `SSL_SERVER_DN_MATCH` to enforce server-side certification validation through distinguished name (DN) matching.

- **SSL\_VERSION**  
Use the `sqlnet.ora` parameter `SSL_VERSION` to limit the valid SSL or TLS versions that Oracle uses for connections.
- **TCP.CONNECT\_TIMEOUT**  
Use the `sqlnet.ora` parameter `TCP.CONNECT_TIMEOUT` to specify the amount of time in which a client must establish TCP connections to database servers.
- **TCP.EXCLUDED\_NODES**  
Use the `sqlnet.ora` parameter `TCP.EXCLUDED_NODES` to specify which clients are denied access to the database.
- **TCP.INVITED\_NODES**  
Use the `sqlnet.ora` parameter `TCP.INVITED_NODES` to specify which clients are allowed access to the database.
- **TCP.NODELAY**  
Use the `sqlnet.ora` parameter `TCP.NODELAY` to preempt delays in buffer flushing within the TCP/IP protocol stack.
- **TCP.QUEUESIZE**  
Use the `sqlnet.ora` parameter `TCP.QUEUESIZE` to configure the maximum length of queues for pending connections on TCP listening sockets.
- **TCP.VALIDNODE\_CHECKING**  
Use the `sqlnet.ora` parameter `TCP.VALIDNODE_CHECKING` to enable and disable valid node checking for incoming connections.
- **TNSPING.TRACE\_DIRECTORY**  
Use the `sqlnet.ora` parameter `TNSPING.TRACE_DIRECTORY` to specify the destination directory for the TNSPING utility trace file, `tnsping.trc`.
- **TNSPING.TRACE\_LEVEL**  
Use the `sqlnet.ora` parameter `TNSPING.TRACE_LEVEL` to enable or disable TNSPING utility tracing at a specified level.
- **USE\_CMAN**  
Use the `sqlnet.ora` parameter `USE_CMAN` to specify client routing to Oracle Connection Manager.
- **USE\_DEDICATED\_SERVER**  
Use the `sqlnet.ora` parameter `USE_DEDICATED_SERVER` to append (`SERVER=dedicated`) to the `CONNECT_DATA` section of the connect descriptor that the client uses.
- **WALLET\_LOCATION**  
Use the `sqlnet.ora` parameter `WALLET_LOCATION` to specify the location of wallets.
- **BEQUEATH\_DETACH**  
Use the `sqlnet.ora` parameter to enable and disable handling signals on Linux and UNIX systems.

## 5.2.1 ACCEPT\_MD5\_CERTS

The `sqlnet.ora` profile parameter `ACCEPT_MD5_CERTS` accepts MD5 signed certificates.

### Purpose

To enable `sqlnet` to accept MD5 signed certificates. In addition to `sqlnet.ora`, you must also set this parameter must in `listener.ora`.

**Default**

FALSE

**Values**

- TRUE to accept MD5 signed certificates
- FALSE to not accept MD5 signed certificates

## 5.2.2 ACCEPT\_SHA1\_CERTS

Use the `sqlnet.ora` profile parameter `ACCEPT_SHA1_CERTS` to determine whether SQL Net accepts SHA1 signed certificates.

**Purpose**

To determine whether `sqlnet` accepts SHA1 signed certificates. In addition to setting this parameter in `sqlnet.ora`, you must also set this parameter in `listener.ora`.

The use of SHA-1 with `DBMS_CCRYPTO`, `SQLNET.CRYPTO_CHECKSUM_TYPES_CLIENT` and `SQLNET.CRYPTO_CHECKSUM_TYPES_SERVER` is deprecated.

Using SHA-1 (Secure Hash Algorithm 1) with the parameters `SQLNET.CRYPTO_CHECKSUM_TYPES_CLIENT` and `SQLNET.CRYPTO_CHECKSUM_TYPES_SERVER` is deprecated in this release, and can be desupported in a future release. Using SHA-1 ciphers with `DBMS_CCRYPTO` is also deprecated (`HASH_SH1`, `HMAC_SH1`). Instead of using SHA1, Oracle recommends that you start using a stronger SHA-2 cipher in place of the SHA-1 cipher.

**Default**

TRUE

**Values**

- TRUE to accept SHA1 signed certificates
- FALSE to not accept SHA1 signed certificates

## 5.2.3 ADD\_SSLV3\_TO\_DEFAULT

The `sqlnet.ora` profile parameter `ADD_SSLV3_TO_DEFAULT` sets the secure sockets layer versions that your server accepts.

**Purpose**

To set the secure sockets layer versions that your server accepts.

To use `SSL_VERSION=3.0` in your `SSL_VERSION` default list, set the value to `TRUE`. In addition to setting this parameter in `sqlnet.ora`, you must also set this parameter in `listener.ora`.

**Default**

FALSE

### Values

- If set to `TRUE` and if `SSL_VERSION` is not specified or is set to "undetermined", then `SSL_VERSION` includes versions 3.0, 1.2, 1.1, and 1.0.
- If set to `FALSE` and if `SSL_VERSION` is not specified or is set to "undetermined", then `SSL_VERSION` includes versions 1.2, 1.1, and 1.0

## 5.2.4 EXADIRECT\_FLOW\_CONTROL

The `sqlnet.ora` profile parameter `EXADIRECT_FLOW_CONTROL` enables or disables Exadirect flow control.

### Purpose

To enable or disable Exadirect flow control.

### Usage Notes

Set to `on`, the parameter enables Oracle Net to broadcast the available receive window to the sender. The sender limits the sends based on the receiver broadcast window.

### Default

`off`

### Example

```
EXADIRECT_FLOW_CONTROL=on
```

## 5.2.5 EXADIRECT\_RECVPOLL

Use the `sqlnet.ora` parameter `EXADIRECT_RECVPOLL` to specify the amount of time that a receiver polls for incoming data.

### Purpose

To specify the amount of time that a receiver polls for incoming data.

### Usage Notes

You can set the parameter to a fixed value or set the parameter to `AUTO` to automatically tune the polling value.

### Default

`0`

### Example

```
EXADIRECT_RECVPOLL = 10
```

```
EXADIRECT_RECVPOLL = AUTO
```

## 5.2.6 DEFAULT\_SDU\_SIZE

Use the `sqlnet.ora` profile parameter to specify the session data unit size (SDU) for connections.

### Purpose

To specify the session data unit (SDU) size, in bytes, for connections.

### Usage Notes

Oracle recommends setting this parameter in both the client-side and server-side `sqlnet.ora` files to ensure that the same SDU size is used throughout a connection. When the configured values of client and database server do not match for a session, the lower of the two values is used.

You can override this parameter for a particular client connection by specifying the SDU parameter in the connect descriptor for a client.

### Default

8192 bytes (8 KB)

### Values

512 to 2097152 bytes

### Example 5-1 Example

```
DEFAULT_SDU_SIZE=4096
```

## 5.2.7 DISABLE\_OOB

Use the `sqlnet.ora` profile parameter `DISABLE_OOB` to enable or disable Oracle Net to send or receive out-of-band break messages using urgent data from the underlying protocol.

### Purpose

To enable or disable Oracle Net to send or receive out-of-band break messages using urgent data provided by the underlying protocol.

### Usage Notes

Set to `off`, the parameter enables Oracle Net to send and receive break messages. Set to `on`, the parameter disables the ability to send and receive break messages. Once enabled, this feature applies to all protocols that the client uses.

### Default

`off`

### Example 5-2 Example

```
DISABLE_OOB=on
```

## 5.2.8 DISABLE\_OOB\_AUTO

Use the `sqlnet.ora` profile parameter `DISABLE_OOB_AUTO` to disable server path checks for out-of-band break messages at the time of the connection.

### Purpose

To disable `sqlnet.ora` from checking for out-of-band (OOB) break messages in the server path at connection time.

### Usage Notes

By default, the client determines if the server path supports out-of-band break messages at the time of establishing the connection. If `DISABLE_OOB_AUTO` is set to `TRUE`, then the client does not perform this check at connection time.

### Default

`FALSE`

### Example 5-3 Example

```
DISABLE_OOB_AUTO = TRUE
```

## 5.2.9 HTTPS\_SSL\_VERSION

Use the `sqlnet.ora` profile parameter `HTTPS_SSL_VERSION` to control the Secure Sockets Layer (SSL) that XDB HTTPS connections use.

### Purpose

Use `HTTPS_SSL_VERSION` to control the Secure Sockets Layer (SSL) version that XDB HTTPS connections use.

### Usage Notes

Note that the `SSL_VERSION` parameter no longer controls the SSL version that HTTPS uses. You can set this parameter to any valid `HTTPS_SSL_VERSION` values.

### Default

1.1 or 1.2, meaning TLSv1.1 or TLSv1.2.

### Values

Any valid `HTTPS_SSL_VERSION` value.

## 5.2.10 IPC.KEYPATH

Use the `sqlnet.ora` profile parameter `IPC.KEYPATH` to specify the destination directory where the internal file is created for UNIX domain sockets.

### Purpose

To specify the destination directory where the internal file is created for UNIX domain sockets.

### Usage Notes

This parameter applies only to Oracle Net usage of UNIX domain sockets and does not apply to other uses of UNIX domain sockets in Oracle Database, such as in Oracle Clusterware. If you use the `IPC.KEYPATH` parameter, then you should use the same value for `IPC_KEYPATH` on both the client and the listener on Oracle Database versions that are greater than Oracle Database 18c.

### Default

The directory path is either `/var/tmp/.oracle` for Oracle Linux, Oracle Solaris or `/tmp/.oracle` for other UNIX variants.

### Example

```
ipc.keypath=/home/oracleuser.
```

## 5.2.11 NAMES.DEFAULT\_DOMAIN

Use the `sqlnet.ora` profile parameter `NAMES.DEFAULT_DOMAIN` to set the name of the domain in which clients most often look up names resolution requests.

### Purpose

To set the domain from which the client most often looks up names resolution requests.

### Usage Notes

When you set `NAMES.DEFAULT_DOMAIN`, the default domain name is automatically appended to any unqualified net service name or service name.

For example, if you set the default domain to `www.example.com`, then Oracle searches the connect string `CONNECT scott@sales as www.example.com`. If the connect string includes the domain extension, such as `CONNECT scott@sales.www.example.com`, then the domain is not appended to the string.

### Default

None

### Example

```
NAMES.DEFAULT_DOMAIN=example.com
```

## 5.2.12 NAMES.DIRECTORY\_PATH

Use the `sqlnet` parameter `NAMES.DIRECTORY_PATH` to specify the order of the naming methods for client name resolution lookups.

### Purpose

To specify the order of the naming methods for client name resolution lookups.

**Default**

```
NAMES.DIRECTORY_PATH=(tnsnames, ldap, ezconnect)
```

**Values**

The following table shows the NAMES.DIRECTORY\_PATH values for the naming methods.

Naming Method Value	Description
tnsnames (local naming method)	Set to resolve a network service name through the tnsnames.ora file on the client.
ldap (directory naming method)	Set to resolve a database service name, net service name, or network service alias through a directory server.
ezconnect or hostname (Easy Connect naming method)	Select to enable clients to use a TCP/IP connect identifier that consists of a host name and optional port and service name.
nis (external naming method)	Set to resolve service information through an existing Network Information Service (NIS).

**Example**

```
NAMES.DIRECTORY_PATH=(tnsnames)
```

## 5.2.13 NAMES.LDAP\_AUTHENTICATE\_BIND

Use the sqlnet parameter NAMES.LDAP\_AUTHENTICATE\_BIND to specify whether the LDAP naming adapter should authenticate using a specified wallet when it connects to the LDAP directory to resolve connect string names.

**Purpose**

To specify whether the LDAP naming adapter should attempt to authenticate using a specified wallet when it connects to the LDAP directory to resolve the name in the connect string.

**Usage Notes**

The parameter value is Boolean.

If you set the parameter to `TRUE`, then the LDAP connection is authenticated using a wallet whose location must be specified in the [WALLET\\_LOCATION](#) parameter.

If you set the parameter to `FALSE`, then the LDAP connection is established using an anonymous bind.

**Default**

false

**Example**

```
NAMES.LDAP_AUTHENTICATE_BIND=true
```



## 5.2.14 NAMES.LDAP\_AUTHENTICATE\_BIND\_METHOD

Use the `sqlnet` parameter `NAMES.LDAP_AUTHENTICATE_BIND_METHOD` to specify an authentication method for the client LDAP naming adapter.

### Purpose

To specify the authentication method that the client LDAP naming adapter should use while connecting to the LDAP directory to resolve connect string names.

### Usage Notes

- The simple authentication method over LDAPS (LDAP over TLS connection) is supported.  
You store the directory entry DN and password in an Oracle wallet. When the client connects to the LDAP server, it is authenticated using the credentials stored in this wallet. The wallet must contain client certificates. Its trust store must contain the certificates issued by the certificate authority of the LDAP server.
- The parameter value is a string (`ldaps_simple_auth`).
- The LDAP naming adapter uses the `oracle.ldap.client.dn` and `oracle.ldap.client.password` entries from the wallet for authenticating to the LDAP server. If these entries are not present, then the client attempts an anonymous authentication using TLS or LDAPS.

### Default

none

### Example

```
NAMES.LDAP_AUTHENTICATE_BIND_METHOD=ldaps_simple_auth
```

### Related Topics

- *Oracle Database Net Services Administrator's Guide*

## 5.2.15 NAMES.LDAP\_CONN\_TIMEOUT

Use the `sqlnet` parameter `NAMES.LDAP_CONN_TIMEOUT` to specify the number of seconds that indicates that a non-blocking connect timeout to the LDAP server occurred.

### Purpose

The parameter value `-1` is for infinite timeout.

### Default

15 seconds

### Values

Values are in seconds. The range is `-1` to the number of seconds that is acceptable for your environment. There is no upper limit.

To specify the number of seconds for a non-blocking connect timeout to the LDAP server.

### Usage Notes

#### Example

```
names.ldap_conn_timeout = -1
```

## 5.2.16 NAMES.LDAP\_PERSISTENT\_SESSION

Use the `sqlnet` parameter `NAMES.LDAP_PERSISTENT_SESSION` to specify whether the LDAP naming adapter should leave the session with the LDAP server open after name lookups are complete.

### Purpose

To specify whether the LDAP naming adapter should leave the session with the LDAP server open after a name lookup is complete.

### Usage Notes

The parameter value is Boolean.

If you set the parameter to `TRUE`, then the connection to the LDAP server is left open after the name lookup is complete. The connection remains open for the duration of the process. If the connection is lost, then it is re-established as needed.

If you set the parameter to `FALSE`, then the LDAP connection is terminated as soon as the name lookup completes. Every subsequent look-up opens the connection, performs the look-up, and closes the connection. This option prevents LDAP from having a large number of clients connected to it at any one time.

### Default

```
false
```

### Example

```
NAMES.LDAP_PERSISTENT_SESSION=true
```

## 5.2.17 NAMES.NIS.META\_MAP

Use the `sqlnet` parameter `NAMES.NIS.META_MAP` to specify the map file to use to map Network Information Service (NIS) attributes to an NIS mapname.

### Purpose

To specify the map file to be used to map Network Information Service (NIS) attributes to an NIS mapname.

### Default

```
sqlnet.maps
```

### Example

```
NAMES.NIS.META_MAP=sqlnet.maps
```

## 5.2.18 RECV\_BUF\_SIZE

Use the `sqlnet` parameter `RECV_BUF_SIZE` to specify the buffer space limit for session receive operations.

### Purpose

To specify the buffer space limit for receive operations of sessions.

### Usage Notes

You can override this parameter for a particular client connection by specifying the `RECV_BUF_SIZE` parameter in the connect descriptor for a client.

This parameter is supported by the TCP/IP, TCP/IP with SSL, and SDP protocols.

#### Note:

Additional protocols might support this parameter on certain operating systems. Refer to the operating system-specific documentation for additional information about additional protocols that support this parameter.

#### See Also:

*Oracle Database Net Services Administrator's Guide* for additional information about configuring this parameter

### Default

The default value for this parameter is operating system specific. The default for Linux 2.6 operating system is 87380 bytes.

### Example

```
RECV_BUF_SIZE=11784
```

## 5.2.19 SDP.PF\_INET\_SDP

Use the `sqlnet` parameter `SDP.PF_INET_SDP` to specify the protocol family or address family constant for the SDP protocol on your system.

### Purpose

To specify the protocol family or address family constant for the SDP protocol on your system.

### Default

27

**Values**

Any positive integer

**Example**

```
SDP.PF_INET_SDP=30
```

## 5.2.20 SEC\_USER\_AUDIT\_ACTION\_BANNER

Use the `sqlnet` parameter `SEC_USER_AUDIT_ACTION_BANNER` to specify a text file that contains the banner contents that warn users about user action auditing.

**Purpose**

To specify a text file containing the banner contents that warn users about possible user action auditing.

**Usage Notes**

You must specify the complete path of the text file in the `sqlnet.ora` file on the server. Oracle Call Interface (OCI) applications can use OCI features to retrieve this banner and display it to users.

**Default**

None

**Values**

Name of the file for which the database owner has read permissions.

**Example**

```
SEC_USER_AUDIT_ACTION_BANNER=/opt/oracle/admin/data/auditwarning.txt
```

## 5.2.21 SEC\_USER\_UNAUTHORIZED\_ACCESS\_BANNER

Use the `sqlnet` parameter `SEC_USER_UNAUTHORIZED_ACCESS_BANNER` to specify the file that contains the banner contents that warn users about unauthorized database access.

**Purpose**

To specify the name of a text file containing the banner contents that warn users about unauthorized access to the database.

**Usage Notes**

You must specify the complete path of the text file in the `sqlnet.ora` file on the server. OCI applications can use OCI features to retrieve this banner and display it to users.

**Default**

None

### Values

Name of the banner file for which the database owner has read permissions.

### Example

```
SEC_USER_UNAUTHORIZED_ACCESS_BANNER=/opt/oracle/admin/data/unauthwarning.txt
```

## 5.2.22 SEND\_BUF\_SIZE

Use the `sqlnet` parameter `SEND_BUF_SIZE` to specify the buffer space limit for session send operations.

### Purpose

To specify the buffer space limit for send operations of sessions.

### Usage Notes

You can override this parameter for a particular client connection by specifying the [SEND\\_BUF\\_SIZE](#) parameter in the connect descriptor for a client.

This parameter is supported by the TCP/IP, TCP/IP with SSL, and SDP protocols.



#### Note:

Additional protocols might support this parameter on certain operating systems. Refer to the operating system-specific documentation for additional information about additional protocols that support this parameter.



#### See Also:

*Oracle Database Net Services Administrator's Guide* for additional information about configuring this parameter

### Default

The default value for this parameter is operating system specific. The default for Linux 2.6 operating systems is 16 KB.

### Example

```
SEND_BUF_SIZE=11784
```

## 5.2.23 SQLNET.ALLOW\_WEAK\_CRYPTO

Use the `sqlnet.ora` compatibility parameter `SQLNET.ALLOW_WEAK_CRYPTO` to configure your client-side network connection by reviewing the specified encryption and crypto-checksum algorithms.

### Purpose

To configure your client-side network connection by reviewing the encryption and crypto-checksum algorithms enabled on the client and server. This ensures that the connection does not encounter compatibility issues and your configuration uses supported strong algorithms.

### Usage Notes

- The DES, DES40, 3DES112, 3DES168, RC4\_40, RC4\_56, RC4\_128, RC4\_256, and MD5 algorithms are deprecated in this release.

As a result of this deprecation, Oracle recommends that you review your network encryption and integrity configuration to check if you have specified any of the deprecated weak algorithms.

To transition your Oracle Database environment to use stronger algorithms, download and install the patch described in My Oracle Support note [2118136.2](#).

- If you set this parameter to `TRUE`, then you can specify deprecated algorithms for backward compatibility. This configuration allows patched clients to connect to unpatched servers, and thus such a connection is less secure.
- If you set this parameter to `FALSE`, then you can specify only supported algorithms so that clients and servers can communicate in a fully patched environment. The server enforces key fold-in for all Kerberos and JDBC thin clients. This configuration strengthens the connection between clients and servers by using strong native network encryption and integrity capabilities.

Using this setting, if native network encryption or checksumming is enabled and a patched server or client attempts to communicate with an unpatched old client or server, then the connection fails with an error message.

### Values

- `TRUE`
- `FALSE`

### Default Value

`TRUE`

### Recommended Value

`FALSE`

 **Note:**

Before setting this parameter to `FALSE`, you must remove all deprecated algorithms listed in the server and client `sqlnet.ora` files.

**Example**

```
SQLNET.ALLOW_WEAK_CRYPTO = FALSE
```

**Related Topics**

- *Oracle Database Security Guide*
- [SQLNET.ENCRYPTION\\_TYPES\\_CLIENT](#)  
Use the `sqlnet.ora` parameter `SQLNET.ENCRYPTION_TYPES_CLIENT` to list encryption algorithms for clients to use.
- [SQLNET.CRYPTO\\_CHECKSUM\\_TYPES\\_CLIENT](#)  
Use the `sqlnet.ora` parameter `SQLNET.CRYPTO_CHECKSUM_TYPES_CLIENT` to specify a list of crypto-checksum algorithms for the client to use.

## 5.2.24 SQLNET.ALLOW\_WEAK\_CRYPTO\_CLIENTS

Use the `sqlnet.ora` compatibility parameter `SQLNET.ALLOW_WEAK_CRYPTO_CLIENTS` to configure your server-side network connection by reviewing the specified encryption and crypto-checksum algorithms.

**Purpose**

To configure your server-side network connection by reviewing the encryption and crypto-checksum algorithms enabled on the client and server. This ensures that the connection does not encounter compatibility issues and your configuration uses supported strong algorithms.

**Usage Notes**

- The `DES`, `DES40`, `3DES112`, `3DES168`, `RC4_40`, `RC4_56`, `RC4_128`, `RC4_256`, and `MD5` algorithms are deprecated in this release.

As a result of this deprecation, Oracle recommends that you review your network encryption and integrity configuration to check if you have specified any of the deprecated weak algorithms.

To transition your Oracle Database environment to use stronger algorithms, download and install the patch described in My Oracle Support note [2118136.2](#).

- If you set this parameter to `TRUE`, then you can specify deprecated algorithms for backward compatibility. This configuration allows patched servers to connect to unpatched clients, and thus such a connection is less secure.
- If you set this parameter to `FALSE`, then you can specify only supported algorithms so that clients and servers can communicate in a fully patched environment. The server enforces key fold-in for all Kerberos and JDBC thin clients. This configuration strengthens the connection between clients and servers by using strong native network encryption and integrity capabilities.

Using this setting, if native network encryption or checksumming is enabled and a patched server or client attempts to communicate with an unpatched old client or server, then the connection fails with an error message.

#### Values

- TRUE
- FALSE

#### Default Value

TRUE

#### Recommended Value

FALSE



#### Note:

Before setting this parameter to `FALSE`, you must remove all deprecated algorithms listed in the server and client `sqlnet.ora` files.

#### Example

```
SQLNET.ALLOW_WEAK_CRYPTOClients = FALSE
```

#### Related Topics

- *Oracle Database Security Guide*
- [SQLNET.ENCRYPTION\\_TYPES\\_SERVER](#)  
Use the `sqlnet.ora` parameter `SQLNET.ENCRYPTION_TYPES_SERVER` to list the encryption algorithms for the database to use
- [SQLNET.CRYPTO\\_CHECKSUM\\_TYPES\\_SERVER](#)  
Use the `sqlnet.ora` parameter `SQLNET.CRYPTO_CHECKSUM_TYPES_SERVER` to specify a list of crypto-checksum algorithms for the database to use.

## 5.2.25 SQLNET.ALLOWED\_LOGON\_VERSION\_CLIENT

Use the `sqlnet` parameter `SQLNET.ALLOWED_LOGON_VERSION_CLIENT` to define minimum authentication protocols that servers acting as clients to other servers can use to connect to Oracle Database instances.

#### Purpose

To set the minimum authentication protocol allowed for clients when a server is acting as a client, such as connecting over a database link, when connecting to Oracle Database instances.

#### Usage Notes

The term `VERSION` in the parameter name refers to the version of the authentication protocol, not the version of the Oracle Database release.



If the version does not meet or exceed the value defined by this parameter, then authentication fails with an ORA-28040: No matching authentication protocol error.

 **See Also:**

*Oracle Database Security Guide*

### Values

- 12a for Oracle Database 12c Release 1 (12.1.0.2) or later (strongest protection)

 **Note:**

Using this setting, the clients can only authenticate using a de-optimized password version. For example, the 12C password version.

- 12 for the critical patch updates CPUOct2012 and later Oracle Database 11g authentication protocols (stronger protection)

 **Note:**

Using this setting, the clients can only authenticate using a password hash value that uses salt. For example, the 11G or 12C password versions.

- 11 for Oracle Database 11g authentication protocols (default)
- 10 for Oracle Database 10g authentication protocols

### Default

11

### Example

If an Oracle Database 12c database hosts a database link to an Oracle Database 10g database, then set the `SQLNET.ALLOWED_LOGON_VERSION_CLIENT` parameter as follows for the database link connection to proceed:

```
SQLNET.ALLOWED_LOGON_VERSION_CLIENT=10
```

 **See Also:**

*Oracle Database Reference*

## 5.2.26 SQLNET.ALLOWED\_LOGON\_VERSION\_SERVER

Use the `sqlnet.ora` parameter `SQLNET.ALLOWED_LOGON_VERSION_SERVER` to set the minimum authentication protocol that is permitted when connecting to Oracle Database instances.

### Purpose

To set the minimum authentication protocol for connecting to Oracle Database instances.

### Usage Notes

The term `VERSION` in the parameter name refers to the version of the authentication protocol, not the Oracle Database release.

The authentication fails with the error `ORA-28040: No matching authentication protocol error` or an `ORA-03134: Connections to this server version are no longer supported`. This error appears if the client does not have the ability listed in the "Ability Required of the Client" column that corresponds to the row that matches the value of the `SQLNET.ALLOWED_LOGON_VERSION_SERVER` parameter in Table 1.



### See Also:

*Oracle Database Security Guide*

A setting of 8 enables all password versions, and enables any combination of the `DBA_USERS.PASSWORD_VERSIONS` values 10G, 11G, and 12C.

A setting of 12a enables only the 12C password version.

A greater value means that the server is less compatible in terms of the protocol that clients must understand in order to authenticate. The server is also more restrictive in terms of the password version that must exist to authenticate any specific account. Whether a client can authenticate to a specific account depends on both the server's setting of its `SQLNET.ALLOWED_LOGON_VERSION_SERVER` parameter, as well as on the password versions that exist for the specified account. You can see the list of password versions in file `DBA_USERS.PASSWORD_VERSIONS`.

Note the following implications of setting the value to 12 or 12a:

- Releases of OCI clients earlier than Oracle Database 10g cannot authenticate to the Oracle database using password-based authentication.
- If the client uses Oracle Database 10g, then the client will receive an `ORA-03134: Connections to this server version are no longer supported error` message. To enable the connection, set the `SQLNET.ALLOWED_LOGON_VERSION_SERVER` value to 8. Ensure the `DBA_USERS.PASSWORD_VERSIONS` value for the account contains the value 10G. You may need to reset the password for that account.

Note the following implication of setting the value to 12a:

- To take advantage of the new 12c password version introduced in Oracle Database release 12.2, user passwords should be expired to encourage users to change their passwords and cause the new 12c password version to be generated for their account. By default in this release, new passwords are treated in a case-sensitive fashion. When an account password is changed, the earlier 10g case-insensitive password version is automatically removed, and the new 12c password version is generated.
- When an account password is changed, the earlier 10g case-insensitive password version and the 11g password version are both automatically removed.
- JDBC Thin Client Support:

In Oracle Database release 12.1.0.2 and later, if you set the `sqlnet.ora` parameter `SQLNET.ALLOWED_LOGON_VERSION_SERVER` to 12a and you create a new account or change the password of an existing account, then only the new 12c password version is generated. The 12c password version is based on a SHA-2 (Secure Hash Algorithm) SHA-512 salted cryptographic hash deoptimized using the PBKDF2 (Password-Based Key Derivation Function 2) algorithm. When the database server is running with `ALLOWED_LOGON_VERSION_SERVER` set to 12a, it is running in exclusive mode. In this mode, to log in using a JDBC client, the JRE version must be at least version 8. The JDBC client enables its `O7L_MR` capability flag only when it is running with at least version 8 of the JRE.

 **Note:**

Check the `PASSWORD_VERSIONS` column of the `DBA_USERS` catalog view to see the list of password versions for any given account.

If you set the `sqlnet.ora` parameter `SQLNET.ALLOWED_LOGON_VERSION_SERVER` to 12, then the server runs in exclusive mode and only the 11G and 12C password versions (the SHA-1 and PBKDF2 SHA-2 based hashes of the password, respectively) are generated and allowed to be used. In such cases, fully-patched JDBC clients having the CPUOct2012 patch can connect because these JDBC clients provide the `O5L_NP` client ability.

Older JDBC clients that do not have the CPUOct2012 containing the fix for the stealth password cracking vulnerability CVE-2012-3132, do not provide the `O5L_NP` client ability. Therefore, ensure that all of the JDBC clients are patched properly.

The client must support certain abilities of the authentication protocol before the server will authenticate. If the client does not support a specified authentication ability, then the server rejects the connection with an `ORA-28040: No matching authentication protocol error message`.

The following is the list of all client abilities. Some clients do not have all abilities. Clients that are more recent have all of the capabilities of the older clients, but older clients tend to have fewer abilities than more recent clients.

- `O7L_MR`: The ability to perform the Oracle Database 10g authentication protocol using the 12c password version. For JDBC clients, only those running on at least JRE version 8 offer the `O7L_MR` capability.
- `O5L_NP`: The ability to perform Oracle Database 10g authentication protocols using the 11g password version, and generating a session key encrypted for critical patch update CPUOct2012.

- 05L: The ability to perform the Oracle Database 10g authentication protocol using the 10G password version.
- 04L: The ability to perform the Oracle9i database authentication protocol using the 10G password version.
- 03L: The ability to perform the Oracle8i database authentication protocol using the 10G password version.

An ability that appears at the top in the above list is more recent and secure than an ability that appears lower toward the bottom in the list. Clients that are more recent have all of the capabilities of the older clients.

The following table describes:

- The allowed settings of the `SQLNET.ALLOWED_LOGON_VERSION_SERVER` parameter
- Its effect on the generated password versions when an account is created or a password is changed
- The ability flag required of the client to authenticate while the server has this setting
- Also indicates whether the setting is considered to be an exclusive mode.

**Table 5-1 SQLNET.ALLOWED\_LOGON\_VERSION\_SERVER Settings**

Value of the <code>ALLOWED_LOGON_VERSION_SERVER</code> Parameter	Generated Password Version	Ability Required of the Client	Meaning for Clients	Server Runs in Exclusive Mode
12a	12C	07L_MR	Only Oracle Database 12c (12.1.0.2 or later) clients can connect to the server.	Yes because it excludes the use of both 10g and 11g password versions.

**Table 5-1 (Cont.) SQLNET.ALLOWED\_LOGON\_VERSION\_SERVER Settings**

<b>Value of the ALLOWED_LOGON_VERSION_SERVER Parameter</b>	<b>Generated Password Version</b>	<b>Ability Required of the Client</b>	<b>Meaning for Clients</b>	<b>Server Runs in Exclusive Mode</b>
12	11g, 12c	O5L_NP	<p>Oracle Database 11g release 2 (11.2.0.3 or later) clients can connect to the server.</p> <p>Older clients need the critical patch update CPUOct2012 or later, to gain the O5L_NP ability.</p> <p>Only older clients that have applied critical patch update CPUOct2012 or later can connect to the server.</p>	Yes because it excludes the use of the 10g password version.
11	10g, 11g, 12c	O5L	<p>Clients using Oracle Database 10g and later can connect to the server.</p> <p>Clients using releases earlier than Oracle Database release 11.2.0.3 that have not applied critical patch update CPUOct2012 or later patches must use the 10g password version.</p>	No
10	10g, 11g, 12c	O5L	It has the same meaning as the earlier row.	No
9	10g, 11g, 12c	O4L	It has the same meaning as the earlier row.	No

**Table 5-1 (Cont.) SQLNET.ALLOWED\_LOGON\_VERSION\_SERVER Settings**

Value of the ALLOWED_LOGON_VERSION_SERVER Parameter	Generated Password Version	Ability Required of the Client	Meaning for Clients	Server Runs in Exclusive Mode
8	10g, 11g, 12c	O3L	It has the same meaning as the earlier row.	No

**Values**

- 12a for Oracle Database 12c release 12.1.0.2 or later authentication protocols (strongest protection)
- 12 for Oracle Database 12c release 12.1 authentication protocols (default and recommended value)
- 11 for Oracle Database 11g authentication protocols
- 10 for Oracle Database 10g authentication protocols
- 9 for Oracle9i Database authentication protocol
- 8 for Oracle8i Database authentication protocol



**Note:**

- Starting with Oracle Database 12c Release 2 (12.2), the default value is 12.
- For earlier releases, the value 12 can be used after the critical patch updates CPUOct2012 and later are applied.

**Default**

12

**Example**

SQLNET.ALLOWED\_LOGON\_VERSION\_SERVER=12

## 5.2.27 SQLNET.AUTHENTICATION\_SERVICES

Use the `sqlnet.ora` parameter `SQLNET.AUTHENTICATION_SERVICES` to enable one or more authentication services.

**Purpose**

To enable one or more authentication services. If you installed authentication, then it is recommended that you set `SQLNET.AUTHENTICATION_SERVICES` to either `none` or to one of the listed authentication methods.

## Usage Notes

When using the `SQLNET.AUTHENTICATION_SERVICES` value `all`, the server attempts to authenticate using each of the following methods. The server falls back to the authentication methods that appear further down on the list if attempts to use the authentication methods appearing higher on the list were unsuccessful.

- Authentication based on a service external to the database, such as a service on the network layer, Kerberos, or RADIUS.
- Authentication based on the operating system user's membership in an administrative operating system group. Group names are platform-specific. This authentication applies to administrative connections only.
- Authentication performed by the database.
- Authentication based on credentials stored in a directory server.

Operating system authentication enables access to the database using any user name and any password when an administrative connection is attempted, such as using the `AS SYSDBA` clause when connecting using SQL\*Plus. An example of a connection is as follows.

```
sqlplus ignored_username/ignored_password AS SYSDBA
```

When the operating-system user who issued the preceding command is already a member of the appropriate administrative operating system group, then the connection is successful. This is because the user name and password are ignored by the server because Oracle checks the group membership first.

### See Also:

*Oracle Database Security Guide* for additional information about authentication methods

## Default

`all`

### Note:

When installing Oracle Database with Database Configuration Assistant (DBCA), this parameter may be set to `nts` in the `sqlnet.ora` file.

## Values

Authentication methods that are available with Oracle Net Services:

- `none` for no authentication methods, including Microsoft Windows native operating system authentication. When you set `SQLNET.AUTHENTICATION_SERVICES` to `none`, then you can use a valid user name and password to access the database.
- `all` for all authentication methods

- `beq` for native operating system authentication for operating systems other than Microsoft Windows
- `kerberos5` for Kerberos authentication
- `nts` for Microsoft Windows native operating system authentication
- `radius` for Remote Authentication Dial-In User Service (RADIUS) authentication
- `tcps` for SSL authentication

### Example

```
SQLNET.AUTHENTICATION_SERVICES=(kerberos5)
```



### See Also:

*Oracle Database Security Guide*

## 5.2.28 SQLNET.CLIENT\_REGISTRATION

Use the `sqlnet.ora` parameter `SQLNET.CLIENT_REGISTRATION` to set a unique identifier for the client computer.

### Purpose

To set a unique identifier for the client computer.

### Usage Notes

This identifier is passed to the listener with any connection request and is included in the audit trail. The identifier can be any alphanumeric string up to 128 characters long.

### Default

None

### Example

```
SQLNET.CLIENT_REGISTRATION=1432
```

## 5.2.29 SQLNET.CLOUD\_USER

Use the `sqlnet.ora` parameter `SQLNET.CLOUD_USER` to specify a user name for web server HTTP basic authentication.

### Purpose

To specify a user name for web server HTTP basic authentication.

### Usage Notes

When you use a secure websocket protocol, the client uses this user as the user name for authentication. The password for this user should be stored in a wallet using `mkstore` commands.



Perform the following configuration steps to use HTTP basic authentication with secure websockets:

1. Create a wallet using the `orapki` utility.

```
orapki wallet create -wallet wallet_directory
```

Example

```
orapki wallet create -wallet /app/wallet
```

2. Add a web server public certificate.

```
orapki wallet -wallet wallet_directory -trusted_cert -cert  
web_server_public_certificate_in_pem_format
```

Example

```
orapki wallet -wallet /app/wallet -trusted_cert -cert server_cert.txt
```

3. Add the web server user name to `sqlnet.ora`. This user name is only used for authenticating the web server. This is not a database user name. After web server authentication, the web server connects to the back-end database server and database authentication is completed.

Example

```
sqlnet.cloud_user = dbuser1
```

4. Add a web server user password to the wallet.

```
mkstore -wrl wallet_location -createEntry username password
```

Example

```
mkstore -wrl /app/wallet -createEntry dbuser1 Secretdb#
```

5. Make the wallet automatically log in and protect this wallet directory using operating system file permissions or any other means. Do this so that only the database client can have read access to it. Refer to the operating system utilities for information about changing the file permissions.

```
orapki wallet create -wallet wallet_directory -auto_login
```

Example

```
orapki wallet create -wallet /app/wallet -auto_login
```

6. Update the `sqlnet.ora` file with the wallet entry.

Example

```
wallet_location=(SOURCE= (METHOD=file) (METHOD_DATA= (DIRECTORY=/app/  
wallet)))
```

#### Default

None

## 5.2.30 SQLNET.COMPRESSION

Use the `sqlnet.ora` parameter `SQLNET.COMPRESSION` to enable or disable data compression.

### Purpose

To enable or disable data compression. If both the server and client have this parameter set to `ON`, then compression is used for the connection.



### Note:

The `SQLNET.COMPRESSION` parameter applies to all database connections, except for Oracle Data Guard streaming redo and SecureFiles LOBs (Large Objects).

### Default

`off`

### Values

- `on` to enable data compression.
- `off` to disable data compression.

### Example

```
SQLNET.COMPRESSION=on
```

## 5.2.31 SQLNET.COMPRESSION\_ACCELERATION

Use the `sqlnet.ora` parameter `SQLNET.COMPRESSION_ACCELERATION` to specify the use of hardware accelerated version of compression using this parameter if it is available for that platform.

### Purpose

To specify the use of hardware accelerated version of compression using this parameter if it is available for that platform.

### Usage Notes

You can set this parameter in the Oracle Connection Manager alias description.

### Default

`on`

### Values

- `on`
- `off`

- 0
- 1

#### Example 5-4 Example

```
compression_acceleration = on
```

## 5.2.32 SQLNET.COMPRESSION\_LEVELS

Use the `sqlnet.ora` parameter `SQLNET.COMPRESSION_LEVELS` to specify the compression level.

### Purpose

To specify the compression level.

### Usage Notes

The compression levels are used at the time of negotiation to verify which levels are used at both ends, and to select one level.

For Database Resident Connection Pooling (DRCP), only the compression level `low` is supported.

### Default

`low`

### Values

- `low` to use low CPU usage and low compression ratio
- `high` to use high CPU usage and high compression ratio

### Example

```
SQLNET.COMPRESSION_LEVELS=(high)
```

## 5.2.33 SQLNET.COMPRESSION\_THRESHOLD

Use the `sqlnet.ora` parameter `SQLNET.COMPRESSION_THRESHOLD` to specify the minimum data size for which compression is needed.

### Purpose

To specify the minimum data size, in bytes, for which compression is needed.

### Usage Notes

Compression is not to be performed if the size of the data you are sending is less than this value.

### Default

1024 bytes

### Example

```
SQLNET.COMPRESSION_THRESHOLD=1024
```

## 5.2.34 SQLNET.CRYPTO\_CHECKSUM\_CLIENT

Use the `sqlnet.ora` parameter `SQLNET.CRYPTO_CHECKSUM_CLIENT` to specify the checksum behavior for clients.

### Purpose

To specify the checksum behavior for the client.



### See Also:

*Oracle Database Security Guide*

### Default

accepted

### Values

- `accepted` to enable the security service if required or requested by the other side
- `rejected` to disable the security service, even if required by the other side
- `requested` to enable the security service if the other side allows it
- `required` to enable the security service and disallow the connection if the other side is not enabled for the security service

### Example

```
SQLNET.CRYPTO_CHECKSUM_CLIENT=accepted
```

## 5.2.35 SQLNET.CRYPTO\_CHECKSUM\_SERVER

Use the `sqlnet.ora` parameter `SQLNET.CRYPTO_CHECKSUM_SERVER` to specify the checksum behavior for the database.

### Purpose

To specify the checksum behavior for the database.

### Default

accepted

### Values

- `accepted` to enable the security service if required or requested by the other side
- `rejected` to disable the security service, even if required by the other side
- `requested` to enable the security service if the other side allows it

- required to enable the security service and disallow the connection if the other side is not enabled for the security service

### Example

```
SQLNET.CRYPTO_CHECKSUM_SERVER=accepted
```



#### See Also:

*Oracle Database Security Guide*

## 5.2.36 SQLNET.CRYPTO\_CHECKSUM\_TYPES\_CLIENT

Use the `sqlnet.ora` parameter `SQLNET.CRYPTO_CHECKSUM_TYPES_CLIENT` to specify a list of crypto-checksum algorithms for the client to use.

### Purpose

To specify a list of crypto-checksum algorithms for the client to use.

### Default

All available algorithms

### Values

- MD5 for the RSA Data Security MD5 algorithm

The MD5 algorithm is deprecated in this release. To transition your Oracle Database environment to use stronger algorithms, download and install the patch described in My Oracle Support note [2118136.2](#).

- SHA1 for the Secure Hash Algorithm

The use of SHA-1 with `DBMS_CCRYPTO`, `SQLNET.CRYPTO_CHECKSUM_TYPES_CLIENT` and `SQLNET.CRYPTO_CHECKSUM_TYPES_SERVER` is deprecated.

Using SHA-1 (Secure Hash Algorithm 1) with the parameters `SQLNET.CRYPTO_CHECKSUM_TYPES_CLIENT` and `SQLNET.CRYPTO_CHECKSUM_TYPES_SERVER` is deprecated in this release, and can be desupported in a future release. Using SHA-1 ciphers with `DBMS_CCRYPTO` is also deprecated (`HASH_SH1`, `HMAC_SH1`). Instead of using SHA1, Oracle recommends that you start using a stronger SHA-2 cipher in place of the SHA-1 cipher.

- SHA256 for SHA-2 uses 256 bits with the hashing algorithm
- SHA384 for SHA-2 uses 384 bits with the hashing algorithm
- SHA512 for SHA-2 uses 512 bits with the hashing algorithm

### Example

```
SQLNET.CRYPTO_CHECKSUM_TYPES_CLIENT=(SHA256, MD5)
```



**See Also:**

*Oracle Database Security Guide*

## 5.2.37 SQLNET.CRYPTO\_CHECKSUM\_TYPES\_SERVER

Use the `sqlnet.ora` parameter `SQLNET.CRYPTO_CHECKSUM_TYPES_SERVER` to specify a list of crypto-checksum algorithms for the database to use.

### Purpose

To specify a list of crypto-checksum algorithms for the database to use.

### Default

All available algorithms

### Values

- `MD5` for the RSA Data Security's MD5 algorithm  
The `MD5` algorithm is deprecated in this release. To transition your Oracle Database environment to use stronger algorithms, download and install the patch described in My Oracle Support note [2118136.2](#).
- `SHA1` for the Secure Hash algorithm  
The use of `SHA-1` with `DBMS_CCRYPTO`, `SQLNET.CRYPTO_CHECKSUM_TYPES_CLIENT` and `SQLNET.CRYPTO_CHECKSUM_TYPES_SERVER` is deprecated.  
Using `SHA-1` (Secure Hash Algorithm 1) with the parameters `SQLNET.CRYPTO_CHECKSUM_TYPES_CLIENT` and `SQLNET.CRYPTO_CHECKSUM_TYPES_SERVER` is deprecated in this release, and can be desupported in a future release. Using `SHA-1` ciphers with `DBMS_CCRYPTO` is also deprecated (`HASH_SH1`, `HMAC_SH1`). Instead of using `SHA1`, Oracle recommends that you start using a stronger `SHA-2` cipher in place of the `SHA-1` cipher.
- `SHA256` for `SHA-2` uses 256 bits with the hashing algorithm
- `SHA384` for `SHA-2` uses 384 bits with the hashing algorithm
- `SHA512` for `SHA-2` uses 512 bits with the hashing algorithm

### Example

```
SQLNET.CRYPTO_CHECKSUM_TYPES_SERVER=(SHA256, MD5)
```



**See Also:**

*Oracle Database Security Guide*

## 5.2.38 SQLNET.DBFW\_PUBLIC\_KEY

Use the `sqlnet.ora` parameter `SQLNET.DBFW_PUBLIC_KEY` to provide Oracle Database Firewall public keys to the Advanced Security Option (ASO) by specifying the file that stores the public keys.

### Purpose

To provide Oracle Database Firewall public keys to Advanced Security Option (ASO) by specifying the name of the file that stores the Oracle Database Firewall public keys.

### Default

None

### Values

Full path name of the operating system file that has the public keys

### Example

```
SQLNET.DBFW_PUBLIC_KEY="/path_to_file/dbfw_public_key_file.txt"
```



**See Also:**

"SQLNET.ENCRYPTION\_TYPES\_SERVER"

## 5.2.39 SQLNET.DOWN\_HOSTS\_TIMEOUT

Use the `sqlnet.ora` parameter `SQLNET.DOWN_HOSTS_TIMEOUT` to specify the amount of time in seconds that server hosts down state information remains in the client cache.

### Purpose

To specify the amount of time in seconds that information about the `down` state of server hosts is kept in the client process cache.

### Usage Notes

Clients discover the `down` state of server hosts when attempting connections. When a connection attempt fails, the information about the `down` state of the server host is added to the client process cache. Subsequent connection attempts by the same client process move the addresses of the `down` hosts to the end of the address list, thereby reducing the priority of `down` hosts. When the duration of time that is specified by the `SQLNET.DOWN_HOSTS_TIMEOUT` parameter has elapsed, the host is purged from the process cache and its priority in the address list is restored.

### Default

600 seconds (10 minutes)

### Values

Any positive integer

### Example

```
SQLNET.DOWN_HOSTS_TIMEOUT=60
```

## 5.2.40 SQLNET.ENCRYPTION\_CLIENT

Use the `sqlnet.ora` parameter `SQLNET.ENCRYPTION_CLIENT` to enable encryption for clients.

### Purpose

To enable encryption for clients. Setting the `tnsnames.ora` parameter `IGNORE_ANO_ENCRYPTION_FOR_TCPS` to `TRUE` disables `SQLNET.ENCRYPTION_CLIENT`.

### Default

accepted

### Values

- `accepted` to enable the security service if required or requested by the other side
- `rejected` to disable the security service, even if required by the other side
- `requested` to enable the security service if the other side allows it
- `required` to enable the security service and disallow the connection if the other side is not enabled for the security service

### Example

```
SQLNET.ENCRYPTION_CLIENT=accepted
```



### See Also:

*Oracle Database Security Guide*

## 5.2.41 SQLNET.ENCRYPTION\_SERVER

Use the `sqlnet.ora` parameter `SQLNET.ENCRYPTION_SERVER` to enable database encryption.

### Purpose

To enable encryption for the database. Setting `SQLNET.IGNORE_ANO_ENCRYPTION_FOR_TCPS` to `FALSE` disables `SQLNET.ENCRYPTION_SERVER`.



### Default

accepted

### Values

- `accepted` to enable the security service if required or requested by the other side
- `rejected` to disable the security service, even if required by the other side
- `requested` to enable the security service if the other side allows it
- `required` to enable the security service and disallow the connection if the other side is not enabled for the security service

### Example

```
SQLNET.ENCRYPTION_SERVER=accepted
```



#### See Also:

*Oracle Database Security Guide*

## 5.2.42 SQLNET.ENCRYPTION\_TYPES\_CLIENT

Use the `sqlnet.ora` parameter `SQLNET.ENCRYPTION_TYPES_CLIENT` to list encryption algorithms for clients to use.

### Purpose

To specify a list of encryption algorithms for clients to use. .

### Default

All available algorithms.

### Values

One or more of the following:

- `3des112` for triple DES with a two-key (112-bit) option
- `3des168` for triple DES with a three-key (168-bit) option
- `aes128` for AES (128-bit key size)
- `aes192` for AES (192-bit key size)
- `aes256` for AES (256-bit key size)
- `des` for standard DES (56-bit key size)
- `des40` for DES (40-bit key size)
- `rc4_40` for RSA RC4 (40-bit key size)
- `rc4_56` for RSA RC4 (56-bit key size)

- rc4\_128 for RSA RC4 (128-bit key size)
- rc4\_256 for RSA RC4 (256-bit key size)

Starting with Oracle Database 21c, older encryption and hashing algorithms are deprecated.

The deprecated algorithms for DBMS\_CRYPTO and native network encryption include MD4, MD5, DES, 3DES, and RC4-related algorithms as well as 3DES for Transparent Data Encryption (TDE). Removing older, less secure cryptography algorithms prevents accidental use of these algorithms. To meet your security requirements, Oracle recommends that you use more modern cryptography algorithms, such as the Advanced Encryption Standard (AES).

As a consequence of this deprecation, Oracle recommends that you review your network encryption configuration to see if you have specified use of any of the deprecated algorithms. If any are found, then switch to using a more modern cipher, such as AES. Also, if you are currently using 3DES encryption for your TDE deployment, then you should plan to migrate to a more modern algorithm such as AES. For more information, refer to *Oracle Database Security Guide*

To transition your Oracle Database environment to use stronger algorithms, download and install the patch described in My Oracle Support note [2118136.2](#).

### Example

```
SQLNET.ENCRYPTION_TYPES_CLIENT=(rc4_56)
```



#### See Also:

*Oracle Database Security Guide*

## 5.2.43 SQLNET.ENCRYPTION\_TYPES\_SERVER

Use the `sqlnet.ora` parameter `SQLNET.ENCRYPTION_TYPES_SERVER` to list the encryption algorithms for the database to use

### Purpose

To specify a list of encryption algorithms for the database to use.

### Default

All available algorithms

### Values

One or more of the following:

- 3des112 for triple DES with a two-key (112-bit) option
- 3des168 for triple DES with a three-key (168-bit) option
- aes128 for AES (128-bit key size)
- aes192 for AES (192-bit key size)

- `aes256` for AES (256-bit key size)
- `des` for standard DES (56-bit key size)
- `des40` for DES40 (40-bit key size)
- `rc4_40` for RSA RC4 (40-bit key size)
- `rc4_56` for RSA RC4 (56-bit key size)
- `rc4_128` for RSA RC4 (128-bit key size)
- `rc4_256` for RSA RC4 (256-bit key size)

Starting with Oracle Database 21c, older encryption and hashing algorithms are deprecated.

The deprecated algorithms for `DBMS_CRYPTO` and native network encryption include MD4, MD5, DES, 3DES, and RC4-related algorithms as well as 3DES for Transparent Data Encryption (TDE). Removing older, less secure cryptography algorithms prevents accidental use of these algorithms. To meet your security requirements, Oracle recommends that you use more modern cryptography algorithms, such as the Advanced Encryption Standard (AES).

As a consequence of this deprecation, Oracle recommends that you review your network encryption configuration to see if you have specified use of any of the deprecated algorithms. If any are found, then switch to using a more modern cipher, such as AES. Also, if you are currently using 3DES encryption for your TDE deployment, then you should plan to migrate to a more modern algorithm such as AES. For more information, refer to *Oracle Database Security Guide*

To transition your Oracle Database environment to use stronger algorithms, download and install the patch described in My Oracle Support note [2118136.2](#).

### Example

```
SQLNET.ENCRYPTION_TYPES_SERVER=(rc4_56, des, ...)
```



#### See Also:

*Oracle Database Security Guide*

## 5.2.44 SQLNET.EXPIRE\_TIME

Use the `sqlnet.ora` parameter `SQLNET.EXPIRE_TIME` to specify how often, in minutes, to verify that client and server connections are active.

### Purpose

To specify time intervals, in minutes, for how often to verify that client and server connections are active.

### Usage Notes

Setting a value greater than 0 ensures that connections are not left open indefinitely due to an abnormal client termination. If your environment supports TCP keepalive tuning, then

Oracle Net Services automatically uses the enhanced detection model and tunes the TCP keepalive parameters.

If the verification check identifies a terminated connection or a connection that is no longer in use, then the check returns an error, causing the server process to exit.

The `sqlnet.ora` parameter `SQLNET.EXPIRE_TIME` is primarily intended for the database server, which typically handles multiple connections simultaneously.

You can also use this parameter for database clients to verify if the server connection is active.

Limitations on using the terminated connection detection feature are:

- You cannot use it on bequeathed connections.
- Though very small, a probe packet generates additional traffic that may degrade your network performance.
- Depending on your operating system, the server may need to perform additional processing to distinguish the connection probing event from other events. This can also result in degraded network performance.

**Default**

0

**Minimum Value**

0

**Recommended Value**

10

**Example**

```
SQLNET.EXPIRE_TIME=10
```

## 5.2.45 SQLNET.IGNORE\_ANO\_ENCRYPTION\_FOR\_TCPS

Use the `sqlnet.ora` parameter `SQLNET.IGNORE_ANO_ENCRYPTION_FOR_TCPS` to ignore the value that is set for the parameter `SQLNET.ENCRYPTION_SERVER` for TCPS connections. This disables ANO encryption on the TCPS listener.

**Purpose**

Use `SQLNET.IGNORE_ANO_ENCRYPTION_FOR_TCPS` on your server to ignore the value that is set for `SQLNET.ENCRYPTION_SERVER` for TCPS connections. Doing this disables ANO encryption on the TCPS listener.

**Default**

FALSE

**Example 5-5 Example**

```
SQLNET.IGNORE_ANO_ENCRYPTION_FOR_TCPS=TRUE
```

## 5.2.46 SQLNET.INBOUND\_CONNECT\_TIMEOUT

Use the `sqlnet.ora` parameter `SQLNET.INBOUND_CONNECT_TIMEOUT` to specify the amount of time that clients have to connect with the database and authenticate.

### Purpose

Use the parameter `SQLNET.INBOUND_CONNECT_TIMEOUT` to specify the time limit in `ms`, `sec`, or `min`, within which a client must connect with the database and provide authentication information.

### Usage Notes

If the client fails to connect and complete the authentication within the specified timeframe, then the database terminates the connection. In addition, the database logs the IP address of the client and writes an `ORA-12170: TNS:Connect timeout occurred` error message to the `sqlnet.log` file. The client receives either an `ORA-12547: TNS:lost contact` or an `ORA-12637: Packet receive failed` error message.

The default value of `SQLNET.INBOUND_CONNECT_TIMEOUT` is appropriate for typical scenarios. However, if you need to set a different value, then Oracle recommends setting this parameter in combination with the `INBOUND_CONNECT_TIMEOUT_listener_name` parameter in the `listener.ora` file. When specifying the values for these parameters, note the following recommendations:

- Set both parameters to a low value initially.
- Set the value of the `INBOUND_CONNECT_TIMEOUT_listener_name` parameter to a lower value than the value that you have set for the `SQLNET.INBOUND_CONNECT_TIMEOUT` parameter.

It accepts different timeouts with or without space between the value and the unit. If you do not set a unit of measurement for `SQLNET.INBOUND_CONNECT_TIMEOUT`, then the default unit is `sec`. For example, you can set `INBOUND_CONNECT_TIMEOUT_listener_name` to 2 seconds and set the `SQLNET.INBOUND_CONNECT_TIMEOUT` parameter to 3 seconds. If clients are unable to complete the connections within the specified time due to system or network delays that are normal for the particular environment, then increase the value for `SQLNET.INBOUND_CONNECT_TIMEOUT` as needed.

### Default

60 seconds

### Example

```
SQLNET.INBOUND_CONNECT_TIMEOUT=3ms
```

## 5.2.47 SQLNET.FALLBACK\_AUTHENTICATION

Use the `sqlnet.ora` parameter `SQLNET.FALLBACK_AUTHENTICATION` to specify whether to attempt password-based authentication if Kerberos authentication fails.

### Purpose

To specify whether to attempt to use password-based authentication if Kerberos authentication fails. This is relevant for direct connections as well as database link connections.

### Default

FALSE

### Example

```
SQLNET.FALLBACK_AUTHENTICATION=TRUE
```



### See Also:

*Oracle Database Security Guide*

## 5.2.48 SQLNET.KERBEROS5\_CC\_NAME

Use the `sqlnet.ora` parameter `SQLNET.KERBEROS5_CC_NAME` to specify the complete path name to the Kerberos credentials cache file.

### Purpose

To specify the complete path name to the Kerberos credentials cache file.

### Usage Notes

The `MSLSA` option specifies that the file is on Microsoft Windows and is running Microsoft KDC.

The `OS_MEMORY` option specifies that an operating system-managed memory credential is used for the credential cache file. This option is supported for all operating systems with such a feature.

### Default

`/usr/tmp/krbcache` on Linux and UNIX operating systems

`c:\tmp\krbcache` on Microsoft Windows operating systems

### Examples

```
SQLNET.KERBEROS5_CC_NAME=/usr/tmp/krbcache
```

```
SQLNET.KERBEROS5_CC_NAME=MSLSA
```

```
SQLNET.KERBEROS5_CC_NAME=OS_MEMORY
```

 **Note:**

If you want to authenticate multiple Kerberos principals, then you can specify additional Kerberos principals either through the connect string directly or in the `tnsnames.ora` file.

**Related Topics**

- [KERBEROS5\\_PRINCIPAL](#)  
Use this parameter to specify Kerberos principals.
- *Oracle Database Security Guide*

## 5.2.49 SQLNET.KERBEROS5\_CLOCKSKEW

Use the `sqlnet.ora` parameter `SQLNET.KERBEROS5_CLOCKSKEW` to specify how much time elapses before a Kerberos credential is considered out-of-date.

**Purpose**

To specify how many seconds elapse before a Kerberos credential is considered out-of-date.

**Default**

300

**Example**

```
SQLNET.KERBEROS5_CLOCKSKEW=1200
```

 **See Also:**

*Oracle Database Security Guide*

## 5.2.50 SQLNET.KERBEROS5\_CONF

Use the `sqlnet.ora` parameter `SQLNET.KERBEROS5_CONF` to specify the path name to the Kerberos configuration file that contains the realm for the default Key Distribution Center (KDC) and that maps realms to KDC hosts.

**Purpose**

To specify the complete path name to the Kerberos configuration file that contains the realm for the default Key Distribution Center (KDC) and that also maps realms to KDC hosts.

**Usage Notes**

KDC maintains a list of user principals and is contacted through the `kinit` program for the user's initial ticket.

The `AUTO_DISCOVER` option enables the automatic discovery of KDC and its realms. It is the default configuration for Kerberos clients. If there are multiple realms to specify, then Oracle recommends creating configuration files instead of using the `AUTO_DISCOVER` option. This option is supported for all operating systems with such a feature.

### Default

`/krb5/krb.conf` on Linux and UNIX operating systems

`c:\krb5\krb.conf` on Microsoft Windows operating systems

### Values

- Directory path to `krb.conf` file
- `AUTO_DISCOVER`

### Example

```
SQLNET.KERBEROS5_CONF=/krb5/krb.conf
```



#### See Also:

*Oracle Database Security Guide*

## 5.2.51 SQLNET.KERBEROS5\_CONF\_LOCATION

Use the `sqlnet.ora` parameter `SQLNET.KERBEROS5_CONF_LOCATION` to specify the directory for the Kerberos configuration file. The `SQLNET.KERBEROS5_CONF_LOCATION` parameter also specifies that the file is created by the system and not by the client.

### Purpose

To specify the directory for the Kerberos configuration file. The parameter also specifies that the file is created by the system, and not by the client.

### Usage Notes

The configuration file uses DNS look-up to obtain the realm for the default KDC, and it maps realms to the KDC hosts. This option is supported for all operating systems that support this feature.

### Default

`/krb5` on Linux and UNIX operating systems

`c:\krb5` on Microsoft Windows operating systems

### Example

```
SQLNET.KERBEROS5_CONF_LOCATION=/krb5
```



## 5.2.52 SQLNET.KERBEROS5\_KEYTAB

Use the `sqlnet.ora` parameter `SQLNET.KERBEROS5_KEYTAB` to specify the path name to the Kerberos principal or, secret, key mapping file that extracts keys and decrypts incoming authentication information.

### Purpose

To specify the complete path name to the Kerberos principal or, secret, key mapping file that extracts keys and decrypts incoming authentication information.

### Default

`/etc/v5srvtab` on Linux and UNIX operating systems

`c:\krb5\v5srvtab` on Microsoft Windows operating systems

### Example

```
SQLNET.KERBEROS5_KEYTAB=/etc/v5srvtab
```



#### See Also:

*Oracle Database Security Guide*

## 5.2.53 SQLNET.KERBEROS5\_REALMS

Use the `sqlnet.ora` parameter `SQLNET.KERBEROS5_REALMS` to specify the complete path name to the Kerberos realm translation file that maps a host name or domain name to a realm.

### Purpose

To specify the complete path name to the Kerberos realm translation file that maps a host name or domain name to a realm.

### Default

`/krb5/krb.realms` on Linux and UNIX operating systems

`c:\krb5\krb.realms` on Microsoft Windows operating systems

### Example

```
SQLNET.KERBEROS5_REALMS=/krb5/krb.realms
```



#### See Also:

*Oracle Database Security Guide*

## 5.2.54 SQLNET.KERBEROS5\_REPLAY\_CACHE

Use the `sqlnet.ora` parameter `SQLNET.KERBEROS5_REPLAY_CACHE` to specify that the replay cache is stored in operating system-managed memory on the server, and that file-based replay cache is not used.

### Purpose

To specify that replay cache is stored in operating system-managed memory on the server and that file-based replay cache is not used.

### Usage Notes

The `OS_MEMORY` option specifies that the replay cache is stored in operating system-managed memory on the server, and file-based replay cache is not used.

### Example

```
SQLNET_KERBEROS5_REPLAY_CACHE=OS_MEMORY
```

## 5.2.55 SQLNET.OUTBOUND\_CONNECT\_TIMEOUT

Use the `sqlnet.ora` parameter `SQLNET.OUTBOUND_CONNECT_TIMEOUT` to specify the amount of time, in milliseconds, seconds, or minutes, in which clients must establish Oracle Net connections to database instances.

### Purpose

To specify the time in ms, sec, or min for clients to establish an Oracle Net connection to the database instance.

### Usage Notes

If an Oracle Net connection is not established in the time specified, then the connection attempt is terminated. The client receives an `ORA-12170: TNS:Connect timeout occurred error`.

The outbound connect timeout interval is a superset of the TCP connect timeout interval that specifies a limit on the time needed to establish a TCP connection. Additionally, the outbound connect timeout interval includes the time taken to be connected to an Oracle instance that is providing the service. It accepts different timeouts with or without space between the value and the unit.

Without this parameter, a client connection request to the database server may be blocked for the default TCP connect timeout duration (60 seconds) when the database server host system is unreachable. In this case, no unit is mentioned and the default unit is `sec`.

The outbound connect timeout interval is only applicable for TCP, TCP with SSL, and IPC transport connections.

This parameter is overridden by the `CONNECT_TIMEOUT` parameter in the address description.

If an Oracle Net connection is not established in the time specified, then the connect attempt is terminated. The client receives an `ORA-12170: TNS:Connect timeout occurred error`.

The outbound connect timeout interval is a superset of the TCP connect timeout interval, which specifies a limit on the time that is needed to establish a TCP connection. Additionally, the outbound connect timeout interval includes the time taken to be connected to an Oracle instance that is providing the requested service. It accepts different timeouts with or without space between the value and the unit.

Without this parameter, a client connection request to the database server may block for the default TCP connect timeout duration (60 seconds) when the database server host system is unreachable. In this case, no unit is mentioned and the default unit is `sec`.

The outbound connect timeout interval is only applicable for TCP, TCP with SSL, and IPC transport connections.

This parameter is overridden by the `CONNECT_TIMEOUT` parameter in the address description.

**Default**

None

**Example**

```
SQLNET.OUTBOUND_CONNECT_TIMEOUT=10 ms
```

## 5.2.56 SQLNET.RADIUS\_ALTERNATE

Use the `sqlnet.ora` parameter `SQLNET.RADIUS_ALTERNATE` to specify an alternate RADIUS server if the primary server is unavailable.

**Purpose**

To specify an alternate RADIUS server to use in case the primary server is unavailable.

**Usage Notes**

The value can be either the IP address or the host name of the server.

**Default**

None

**Example**

```
SQLNET.RADIUS_ALTERNATE=radius2
```

**See Also:**

*Oracle Database Security Guide*

## 5.2.57 SQLNET.RADIUS\_ALTERNATE\_PORT

Use the `sqlnet.ora` parameter `SQLNET.RADIUS_ALTERNATE_PORT` to specify the listening port of the alternate RADIUS server.

### Purpose

To specify the listening port of the alternate RADIUS server.

### Default

1645

### Example

```
SQLNET.RADIUS_ALTERNATE_PORT=1667
```



### See Also:

*Oracle Database Security Guide*

## 5.2.58 SQLNET.RADIUS\_ALTERNATE\_RETRIES

Use the `sqlnet.ora` parameter `SQLNET.RADIUS_ALTERNATE_RETRIES` to specify the number of times that the database resends messages to alternate RADIUS servers.

### Purpose

To specify the number of times that the database server should resend messages to an alternate RADIUS server.

### Default

3

### Example

```
SQLNET.RADIUS_ALTERNATE_RETRIES=4
```



### See Also:

*Oracle Database Security Guide*

## 5.2.59 SQLNET.RADIUS\_AUTHENTICATION

Use the `sqlnet.ora` parameter `SQLNET.RADIUS_AUTHENTICATION` to specify a primary RADIUS server location, either by its host name or its IP address.

### Purpose

To specify the location of a primary RADIUS server, either by its host name or IP address.

### Default

Local host

### Example

```
SQLNET.RADIUS_AUTHENTICATION=officeacct
```



### See Also:

*Oracle Database Security Guide*

## 5.2.60 SQLNET.RADIUS\_AUTHENTICATION\_INTERFACE

Use the `sqlnet.ora` parameter `SQLNET.RADIUS_AUTHENTICATION_INTERFACE` to specify the class that contains the user interface for interacting with users.

### Purpose

To specify the class containing the user interface that is used to interact with the user.

### Default

DefaultRadiusInterface

### Example

```
SQLNET.RADIUS_AUTHENTICATION_INTERFACE=DefaultRadiusInterface
```



### See Also:

*Oracle Database Security Guide*

## 5.2.61 SQLNET.RADIUS\_AUTHENTICATION\_PORT

Use the `sqlnet.ora` parameter `SQLNET.RADIUS_AUTHENTICATION_PORT` to specify the listening port of a primary RADIUS server.

### Purpose

To specify the listening port of a primary RADIUS server.

### Default

1645

### Example

```
SQLNET.RADIUS_AUTHENTICATION_PORT=1667
```



### See Also:

*Oracle Database Security Guide*

## 5.2.62 SQLNET.RADIUS\_AUTHENTICATION\_RETRIES

Use the `sqlnet.ora` parameter `SQLNET.RADIUS_AUTHENTICATION_RETRIES` to specify the number of times the database should resend messages to a primary RADIUS server.

### Purpose

To specify the number of times the database should resend messages to a primary RADIUS server.

### Default

3

### Example

```
SQLNET.RADIUS_AUTHENTICATION_RETRIES=4
```



### See Also:

*Oracle Database Security Guide*

## 5.2.63 SQLNET.RADIUS\_AUTHENTICATION\_TIMEOUT

Use the `sqlnet.ora` parameter `SQLNET.RADIUS_AUTHENTICATION_TIMEOUT` to specify the amount of time that the database should wait for a response from a primary RADIUS server.

### Purpose

To specify the amount of time, in seconds, that the database should wait for a response from a primary RADIUS server.

### Default

5

### Example

```
SQLNET.RADIUS_AUTHENTICATION_TIMEOUT=10
```



### See Also:

*Oracle Database Security Guide*

## 5.2.64 SQLNET.RADIUS\_CHALLENGE\_RESPONSE

Use the `sqlnet.ora` parameter `SQLNET.RADIUS_CHALLENGE_RESPONSE` to enable or disable challenge responses.

### Purpose

To turn the challenge responses on or off.

### Default

off

### Values

on | off

### Example

```
SQLNET.RADIUS_CHALLENGE_RESPONSE=on
```



### See Also:

*Oracle Database Security Guide*

## 5.2.65 SQLNET.RADIUS\_SECRET

Use the `sqlnet.ora` parameter `SQLNET.RADIUS_SECRET` to specify the location of a RADIUS secret key.

### Purpose:

To specify the location of a RADIUS secret key.

### Default

The `ORACLE_HOME/network/security/radius.key` file.

### Example

```
SQLNET.RADIUS_SECRET=oracle/bin/admin/radiuskey
```



### See Also:

*Oracle Database Security Guide*

## 5.2.66 SQLNET.RADIUS\_SEND\_ACCOUNTING

Use the `sqlnet.ora` parameter `SQLNET.RADIUS_SEND_ACCOUNTING` to enable and disable accounting.

### Purpose

To turn accounting `on` and `off`. When you enable accounting, packets are sent to the active RADIUS server at the listening port number's value plus one.

### Usage Notes

The default port is 1646.

### Default

`off`

### Values

`on` | `off`

### Example

```
SQLNET.RADIUS_SEND_ACCOUNTING=on
```



**See Also:**

*Oracle Database Security Guide*

## 5.2.67 SQLNET.RECV\_TIMEOUT

Use the `sqlnet.ora` parameter `SQLNET.RECV_TIMEOUT` to specify the duration of time that a database client or server should wait for data from a peer after establishing a connection.

### Purpose

To specify the time, in `ms`, `sec`, or `min`, for a database client or server to wait for data from the peer after establishing a connection. The peer must send data within the time interval that you specify.

### Usage Notes

Setting this parameter for clients ensures that receive operations are not left in a wait state indefinitely or for a long period due to an abnormal termination of the server process or server busy state. If a client does not receive response data in the time specified, then the client logs `ORA-12535: TNS:operation timed out` and `ORA-12609: TNS: Receive timeout occurred` messages to the `sqlnet.log` file. If you set the value, then set the value initially to a low value and adjust the value according to the system and network capacity. If necessary, use this parameter with the `SQLNET.SEND_TIMEOUT` parameter.

You can also set this parameter on the server-side to specify the time, in `ms`, `sec`, or `min`, for a server to wait for client data after a connection is established. If a client does not send data in time specified, then the database server logs `ORA-12535: TNS:operation timed out` and `ORA-12609: TNS: Receive timeout occurred` messages to the `sqlnet.log` file. Without this parameter, the database server might continue to wait for data from clients that may be down or are experiencing problems. The server usually blocks input from the client and gets these timeouts frequently if you set it to a low value. If you do not specify a unit of measurement, then the default unit is `sec`.

### Default

None

### Example

```
SQLNET.RECV_TIMEOUT=10ms
```

**See Also:**

*Oracle Database Net Services Administrator's Guide* for additional information about configuring these parameters

or

```
SQLNET.RECV_TIMEOUT=10 ms
```

## 5.2.68 SQLNET.SEND\_TIMEOUT

Use the `sqlnet.ora` parameter `SQLNET.SEND_TIMEOUT` to specify the duration of time in which a database must complete send operations to clients after establishing connections.

### Purpose

To specify the time in `ms`, `sec`, or `min`, for a database to complete send operations to clients after establishing connections.

### Usage Notes

Setting this parameter is recommended for environments in which clients shut down occasionally or abnormally.

If the database server cannot complete a send operation in the time specified, then it logs `SORA-12608: TNS: Send timeout occurred` messages to the `sqlnet.log` file. Without this parameter, the database server might continue to send responses to clients that are unable to receive data due to a downed computer or a busy state.

You can also set this parameter on the client-side to specify the duration of time in `ms`, `sec`, or `min`, in which client must complete send operations to the database server after connections are established. It accepts different timeouts with or without space between the value and the unit. If you do not specify a unit of measure, then the default unit is `sec`. Without this parameter, the client might continue to send requests to a database server that is saturated with requests. If you choose to set the value, then set the value initially to a low value and adjust the value according to system and network capacity. If necessary, then use this parameter with the [SQLNET.RECV\\_TIMEOUT](#) parameter.

### Default

None

### Example

```
SQLNET.SEND_TIMEOUT=3 ms
```

#### See Also:

*Oracle Database Net Services Administrator's Guide* for additional information about configuring this parameter

## 5.2.69 SQLNET.URI

Use the `sqlnet.ora` parameter `SQLNET.URI` to specify a database client URI mapping on a web server.

### Purpose

To specify a database client URI mapping on a web server.

### Usage Notes

Use this parameter to customize a URI for mapping the database websocket requests that come into a web server to the back-end database server. Secure websocket handshaking requests are sent with this URI.

### Default

/sqlnet

### Example 5-6 Example

```
sqlnet.uri="/my_uri_prefix/database/"
```

## 5.2.70 SQLNET.USE\_HTTPS\_PROXY

Use the `sqlnet.ora` parameter `SQLNET.USE_HTTPS_PROXY` to enable forward HTTP proxy tunneling for client connections.

### Purpose

To enable forward HTTP proxy tunneling for client connections.

### Usage Notes

If set to `on`, then clients can tunnel secure connections over forward HTTP proxy using the HTTP CONNECT method. This helps access the public cloud database service because it eliminates the requirement to open an outbound port on a client-side firewall.

This parameter is applicable with Oracle Connection Manager on the server side.

### Default

`on`

### Example

```
SQLNET.USE_HTTPS_PROXY=on
```

## 5.2.71 SQLNET.WALLET\_OVERRIDE

Use the `sqlnet.ora` parameter `SQLNET.WALLET_OVERRIDE` to determine whether a client should override strong authentication credentials with the password credential from the stored wallet.

OracleMetaLink note 340559.1.

### Purpose

To determine whether a client should override strong authentication credentials with the password credential from the stored wallet to log in to a database.

### Usage Notes

When you use wallets for authentication, the database credentials for user name and password are securely stored in an Oracle wallet. The auto-login feature of the wallet is

enabled so that the database does not need a password to open the wallet. From the wallet, the database gets the credentials to access the database for the user.

Wallet use can simplify large-scale deployments that rely on password credentials for connecting to databases. When this feature is configured, application code, batch jobs, and scripts do not need embedded user names and passwords. Risk is reduced because such passwords are no longer exposed, and password management policies are more easily enforced without changing application code whenever user names or passwords change.

Users connect using the `connect /@database_name` command instead of specifying a user name and password explicitly. This simplifies the maintenance of the scripts and secures the password management for the applications.

Middle-tier applications create an Oracle Applications wallet during installation to store an application's identity. The password may be randomly generated rather than hardcoded. When an Oracle application accesses the database, it sets appropriate values for `SQLNET.AUTHENTICATION_SERVICES` and `WALLET_LOCATION`. The new wallet-based password authentication code uses the password credential in the Oracle Applications wallet to log in to the database.

### Values

true | false

### Examples

```
SQLNET.WALLET_OVERRIDE=true
```



#### See Also:

In order to use wallets, a wallet must be configured on the client. Refer to *Oracle Database Security Guide* for additional information about configuring the clients.

## 5.2.72 SSL\_CERT\_REVOCATION

Use the `sqlnet.ora` parameter `SSL_CERT_REVOCATION` to configure revocation checks for certificates.

### Purpose

To configure a revocation check for a certificate.



#### See Also:

*Oracle Database Security Guide*

### Default

none

## Values

- `none` disables certificate revocation status checking. This is the default value.

 **Note:**

Oracle recommends that you do not set the `SSL_CERT_REVOCATION` parameter to `none` because this removes a critical component in certificate-based authentication. Without certificate revocation status checking, you cannot protect against stolen certificates that are used for authentication. Set the `none` value only in cases where mitigating controls safeguard the use of certificates for authentication, such as network access control lists or Oracle Database Vault policies that limit the database connection to trusted clients.

- `requested` to perform certificate revocation if a Certificate Revocation List (CRL) is available. Reject an SSL connection if the certificate is revoked. If no appropriate CRL is found to determine the revocation status of the certificate and the certificate is not revoked, then accept the SSL connection.
- `required` to perform certificate revocation when a certificate is available. If a certificate is revoked and no appropriate CRL is found, then reject the SSL connection. If no appropriate CRL is found to ascertain the revocation status of the certificate and the certificate is not revoked, then accept the SSL connection.

## Example

```
SSL_CERT_REVOCATION=required
```

## 5.2.73 SSL\_CRL\_FILE

Use the `sqlnet.ora` parameter `SSL_CRL_FILE` to specify the name of the file in which you assemble the CRL for client authentication.

### Purpose

To specify the name of the file where you can assemble the CRL for client authentication.

### Usage Notes

This file contains the PEM-encoded CRL files, in order of preference. You can use this file alternatively or in addition to the `SSL_CERT_PATH` parameter. This parameter is only valid if `SSL_CERT_REVOCATION` is set to either `requested` or `required`.

### Default

None

### Example

```
SSL_CRL_FILE=
```

## 5.2.74 SSL\_CRL\_PATH

Use the `sqlnet.ora` parameter `SSL_CRL_PATH` to

### Purpose

To specify the destination directory of the CRL of CA.

### Usage Notes

The files in this directory are hashed symbolic links that Oracle Wallet Manager creates.

Oracle Wallet Manager (OWM) is deprecated with Oracle Database 21c.

Instead of using Oracle Wallet Manager, Oracle recommends that you use the command line tools `orapki` and `mkstore`.

This parameter is only valid if you set `SSL_CERT_REVOCATION` to either `requested` or `required`.

### Default

None

### Example

```
SSL_CRL_PATH=
```

### Related Topics

- Oracle Database Security Guide

## 5.2.75 SSL\_CIPHER\_SUITES

Use the `sqlnet.ora` parameter `SSL_CIPHER_SUITES` to control which combination of encryption and data integrity that the Secure Sockets Layer (SSL) uses.

### Purpose

To control which combination of encryption and data integrity is used by the Secure Sockets Layer (SSL). Cipher suites that use Advanced Encryption Standard (AES) only work with Transport Layer Security (TLS 1.2).

Starting with Oracle Database 21c, Transport Layer Security protocol version 1.0 (TLS 1.0) and 1.1 (TLS 1.1) are deprecated.

In accordance with security best practices, Oracle has deprecated the use of TLS 1.0 and TLS 1.1. To meet your security requirements, Oracle strongly recommends that you use TLS 1.2 instead.

### Default

None

### Values

- `SSL_ECDHE_ECDSA_WITH_AES_128_GCM_SHA256`

- SSL\_ECDHE\_ECDSA\_WITH\_AES\_128\_CBC\_SHA
- SSL\_ECDHE\_ECDSA\_WITH\_AES\_128\_CBC\_SHA256
- SSL\_ECDHE\_ECDSA\_WITH\_AES\_256\_CBC\_SHA
- SSL\_ECDHE\_ECDSA\_WITH\_AES\_256\_CBC\_SHA384
- SSL\_ECDHE\_ECDSA\_WITH\_AES\_256\_GCM\_SHA384
- SSL\_RSA\_WITH\_AES\_128\_CBC\_SHA256
- SSL\_RSA\_WITH\_AES\_128\_GCM\_SHA256
- SSL\_RSA\_WITH\_AES\_128\_CBC\_SHA
- SSL\_RSA\_WITH\_AES\_256\_CBC\_SHA
- SSL\_RSA\_WITH\_AES\_256\_CBC\_SHA256
- SSL\_RSA\_WITH\_AES\_256\_GCM\_SHA384
- SSL\_RSA\_WITH\_RC4\_128\_MD5
- SSL\_RSA\_WITH\_RC4\_128\_SHA
- SSL\_RSA\_WITH\_3DES\_EDE\_CBC\_SHA
- SSL\_DH\_anon\_WITH\_3DES\_EDE\_CBC\_SHA
- SSL\_DH\_anon\_WITH\_RC4\_128\_MD5

 **Note:**

The `SSL_DH_anon_WITH_3DES_EDE_CBC_SHA` and `SSL_DH_anon_WITH_RC4_128_MD5` parameters do not provide authentication of the communicating parties, and can be vulnerable to man-in-the-middle attacks. Oracle recommends that you do not use these cipher suites to protect sensitive data. However, they are useful if the communicating parties want to remain anonymous or simply do not want the overhead caused by mutual authentication.

**Example**

```
SSL_CIPHER_SUITES=(ssl_rsa_with_aes_128_cbc_sha256)
```

 **See Also:**

*Oracle Database Security Guide* for additional information about cipher suite values

## 5.2.76 SSL\_EXTENDED\_KEY\_USAGE

Use the `sqlnet.ora` parameter `SSL_EXTENDED_KEY_USAGE` to specify the purpose certificate keys.

**Purpose**

To specify the purpose of the key in a certificate.

### Usage Notes

When you specify this parameter, Oracle uses the certificate with the matching extended key.

### Values

client authentication

### Example

```
SSL_EXTENDED_KEY_USAGE="client authentication"
```

## 5.2.77 SSL\_SERVER\_DN\_MATCH

Use the `sqlnet.ora` parameter `SSL_SERVER_DN_MATCH` to enforce server-side certification validation through distinguished name (DN) matching.

### Purpose

To enforce server-side certification validation through distinguished name (DN) matching.

### Usage Notes

If you enforce the DN matching, then in addition to verifying the server's certificate chain, the client performs another check through DN matching. There are two types of DN matching. Partial DN matching occurs if the server's DN contains its host name. Complete DN matching happens against the server's complete DN. Not enforcing the match enables the server to potentially fake its identity. You must set this parameter to `TRUE` to do both full or partial DN matching

In addition to the `sqlnet.ora` file, configure the `tnsnames.ora` parameter [SSL\\_SERVER\\_CERT\\_DN](#) to enable full DN matching.

### Default

no

### Values

- `yes` | `on` | `true` to enforce a match. If the DN matches the service name, then the connection succeeds. If the DN does not match the service name, then the connection fails.
- `no` | `off` | `false` to not enforce a match. If the DN does not match the service name, then the connection is successful, but an error is logged to the `sqlnet.log` file.

### Example

```
SSL_SERVER_DN_MATCH=yes
```



**See Also:**

*Oracle Database Security Guide*

## 5.2.78 SSL\_VERSION

Use the `sqlnet.ora` parameter `SSL_VERSION` to limit the valid SSL or TLS versions that Oracle uses for connections.

### Purpose

To limit the valid SSL or TLS versions that are used for connections.

### Usage Notes

Clients and database servers must use compatible versions. You should only use this parameter when necessary for backward compatibility. The current default uses TLS version 1.2, which is the version required for multiple security compliance requirements.

If you set `SSL_VERSION` to `undetermined`, then by default it uses 3.0.

### Default

1.2

### Values

**Note:**

The `sqlnet.ora` parameter `ADD_SSLV3_TO_DEFAULT` has no impact on this parameter.

`undetermined` | 3.0 | 1.0 | 1.1 | 1.2

To specify one version or another version, then use the `or` operator. The following values are permitted:

1.0 or 3.0 | 1.2 or 3.0 | 1.1 or 1.0 | 1.2 or 1.0 | 1.2 or 1.1 | 1.1 or 1.0 or 3.0 |  
1.2 or 1.0 or 3.0 | 1.2 or 1.1 or 1.0 | 1.2 or 1.1 or 3.0 | 1.2 or 1.1 or 1.0 or 3.0

### Example

```
SSL_VERSION=1.2
```

The remaining version numbers correspond to the TLS versions, such as, TLSv1.0, TLSv1.1, and TLSv1.2.

**See Also:**

*Oracle Database Security Guide*

## 5.2.79 TCP.CONNECT\_TIMEOUT

Use the `sqlnet.ora` parameter `TCP.CONNECT_TIMEOUT` to specify the amount of time in which a client must establish TCP connections to database servers.

### Purpose

To specify the time in `ms`, `sec`, or `min`, for a client to establish a TCP connection (`PROTOCOL=tcp` in the TNS connect address) to the database server.

### Usage Notes

If a TCP connection to the database is not established in the specified amount of time, then the connection attempt ends. The client receives an `ORA-12170: TNS:Connect timeout occurred error`.

The timeout applies to each IP address that resolves to a host name. It accepts different timeouts with or without space between the value and the unit. For example, if a host name resolves to an IPv6 and an IPv4 address, and if the host is not reachable through the network, then the connection request times out twice because there are two IP addresses. In this example, the default timeout setting of 60 causes a timeout in 120 seconds. If you do not specify a unit of measure, then the default unit is `sec`.

### Default

60

### Example

```
TCP.CONNECT_TIMEOUT=10 ms
```

## 5.2.80 TCP.EXCLUDED\_NODES

Use the `sqlnet.ora` parameter `TCP.EXCLUDED_NODES` to specify which clients are denied access to the database.

### Purpose

To specify which clients are denied access to the database.

### Usage Notes

This parameter is only valid when you set the [TCP.VALIDNODE\\_CHECKING](#) parameter to `yes`.

You can use wildcards in this parameter for IPv4 addresses and CIDR notation for IPv4 and IPv6 addresses.

### Syntax

```
TCP.EXCLUDED_NODES=(hostname | ip_address, hostname | ip_address, ...)
```

### Example

```
TCP.EXCLUDED_NODES=(finance.us.example.com, mktg.us.example.com, 192.0.2.25,  
172.30.*, 2001:DB8:200C:417A/32)
```

## 5.2.81 TCP.INVITED\_NODES

Use the `sqlnet.ora` parameter `TCP.INVITED_NODES` to specify which clients are allowed access to the database.

### Purpose

To specify which clients are allowed access to the database. This list takes precedence over the `TCP.EXCLUDED_NODES` parameter if both lists are present.

### Syntax

```
TCP.INVITED_NODES=(hostname | ip_address, hostname | ip_address, ...)
```

### Usage Notes

- This parameter is only valid when you set the `TCP.VALIDNODE_CHECKING` parameter to `yes`.
- This parameter accepts wildcards for IPv4 addresses and CIDR notation for IPv4 and IPv6 addresses.

### Example

```
TCP.INVITED_NODES=(sales.us.example.com, hr.us.example.com, 192.0.*,  
2001:DB8:200C:433B/32)
```

## 5.2.82 TCP.NODELAY

Use the `sqlnet.ora` parameter `TCP.NODELAY` to preempt delays in buffer flushing within the TCP/IP protocol stack.

### Purpose

To preempt delays in buffer flushing within the TCP/IP protocol stack.

### Default

yes

### Values

yes | no

### Example

```
TCP.NODELAY=yes
```

## 5.2.83 TCP.QUEUESIZE

Use the `sqlnet.ora` parameter `TCP.QUEUESIZE` to configure the maximum length of queues for pending connections on TCP listening sockets.

### Purpose

To configure the maximum length of the queue for pending connections on a TCP listening socket.

### Default

System-defined maximum value. The defined maximum value for Linux is 128.

### Values

Any integer value up to the system-defined maximum.

### Examples

```
TCP.QUEUESIZE=100
```

## 5.2.84 TCP.VALIDNODE\_CHECKING

Use the `sqlnet.ora` parameter `TCP.VALIDNODE_CHECKING` to enable and disable valid node checking for incoming connections.

### Purpose

To enable and disable valid node checking for incoming connections.

### Usage Notes

If you set this parameter to `yes`, then incoming connections are allowed only if the connections originate from a node that conforms to a list that you specified in the `TCP.INVITED_NODES` or `TCP.EXCLUDED_NODES` parameters.

The `TCP.INVITED_NODES` and `TCP.EXCLUDED_NODES` parameters are valid only when you set the `TCP.VALIDNODE_CHECKING` parameter to `yes`.

You must set this parameter and the dependent parameters, `TCP.INVITED_NODES` and `TCP.EXCLUDED_NODES`, in the `sqlnet.ora` file of the listener. This is important in Oracle RAC environments where listeners run from the Oracle Grid Infrastructure home. Setting the parameter in the database home does not have an effect in Oracle RAC environments. In such environments, you must include the address of all Single Client Access Name (SCANs), Virtual IPs (VIPs), local IP in the `TCP.INVITED_NODES` list.

In VLAN environments, the `sqlnet.ora` file present in the Oracle Grid Infrastructure homes should include all of the addresses of all of the VLANs. The VLANs perform the network segregation, whereas the values that are set for `INVITED_NODES` enables or restricts access to databases within the VLANs.

If multiple databases within the same VLAN require different `INVITED_NODE` lists, then you must configure separate listeners.

### Default

no

### Values

yes | no

### Example

```
TCP.VALIDNODE_CHECKING=yes
```

## 5.2.85 TNSPING.TRACE\_DIRECTORY

Use the `sqlnet.ora` parameter `TNSPING.TRACE_DIRECTORY` to specify the destination directory for the TNSPING utility trace file, `tnsping.trc`.

### Purpose

To specify the destination directory for the TNSPING utility trace file, `tnsping.trc`.

### Default

The `ORACLE_HOME/network/trace` directory.

### Example

```
TNSPING.TRACE_DIRECTORY=/oracle/traces
```

## 5.2.86 TNSPING.TRACE\_LEVEL

Use the `sqlnet.ora` parameter `TNSPING.TRACE_LEVEL` to enable or disable TNSPING utility tracing at a specified level.

### Purpose

To enable or diable TNSPING utility tracing at a specified level.

### Default

off

### Values

- `off` for no trace output
- `user` for user trace information
- `admin` for administration trace information
- `support` for Oracle Support Services trace information

### Example

```
TNSPING.TRACE_LEVEL=admin
```

## 5.2.87 USE\_CMAN

Use the `sqlnet.ora` parameter `USE_CMAN` to specify client routing to Oracle Connection Manager.

### Purpose

To specify client routing to Oracle Connection Manager.

### Usage Notes

When set to `true`, the parameter routes the client to a protocol address for Oracle Connection Manager.

When set to `false`, the client picks one of the address lists at random and fails over to the other address list if the chosen `ADDRESS_LIST` fails. With `USE_CMAN=true`, the client always uses the first address list.

If no Oracle Connection Manager addresses are available, then connections are routed through any available listener address.

**Default**

`false`

**Values**

`true` | `false`

**Example**

`USE_CMAN=true`

## 5.2.88 USE\_DEDICATED\_SERVER

Use the `sqlnet.ora` parameter `USE_DEDICATED_SERVER` to append `(SERVER=dedicated)` to the `CONNECT_DATA` section of the connect descriptor that the client uses.

**Purpose**

To append `(SERVER=dedicated)` to the `CONNECT_DATA` section of the connect descriptor used by the client.

**Usage Notes**

The value for this parameter overrides the current value of the [SERVER](#) parameter in the `tnsnames.ora` file.

When set to `on`, the parameter `USE_DEDICATED_SERVER` automatically appends `(SERVER=dedicated)` to the connect data for a connect descriptor. This enables connections from this client use a dedicated server process, even if shared server is configured.

**Default**

`off`

**Values**

- `on` to append `(SERVER=dedicated)`
- `off` to send requests to existing server processes

**Example**

`USE_DEDICATED_SERVER=on`

**Related Topics**

- *Oracle Database Net Services Administrator's Guide*

## 5.2.89 WALLET\_LOCATION

Use the `sqlnet.ora` parameter `WALLET_LOCATION` to specify the location of wallets.

### Purpose

To specify the location of wallets. Wallets are certificates, keys, and trustpoints processed by SSL.

### Usage Notes

The key/value pair for Microsoft certificate store (MCS) omits the `METHOD_DATA` parameter because MCS does not use wallets. Instead, Oracle PKI (public key infrastructure) applications obtain certificates, trustpoints and private keys directly from a user's profile.

If an Oracle wallet is stored in the Microsoft Windows registry and the wallet's key (`KEY`) is `SALESAPP`, then the storage location of the encrypted wallet is

`HKEY_CURRENT_USER\SOFTWARE\ORACLE\WALLETS\SALESAPP\EWALLET.P12`. The storage location of the decrypted wallet is

`HKEY_CURRENT_USER\SOFTWARE\ORACLE\WALLETS\SALESAPP\CWALLET.SSO`.

### Syntax

The syntax depends on the wallet, as follows:

- Oracle wallets on the file system:

```
WALLET_LOCATION=
  (SOURCE=
    (METHOD=file)
    (METHOD_DATA=
      (DIRECTORY=directory)
      [(PKCS11=TRUE/FALSE)]))
```

- Microsoft certificate store:

```
WALLET_LOCATION=
  (SOURCE=
    (METHOD=mcs))
```

- Oracle wallets in the Microsoft Windows registry:

```
WALLET_LOCATION=
  (SOURCE=
    (METHOD=reg)
    (METHOD_DATA=
      (KEY=registry_key)))
```

- Entrust wallets:

```
WALLET_LOCATION=
  (SOURCE=
    (METHOD=entr)
    (METHOD_DATA=
      (PROFILE=file.epf)
      (INIFILE=file.ini)))
```

### Additional Parameters

`WALLET_LOCATION` supports the following parameters:

- SOURCE: The type of storage for wallets, and storage location.
- METHOD: The type of storage.
- METHOD\_DATA: The storage location.
- DIRECTORY: The location of Oracle wallets on file system.
- KEY: The wallet type and location in the Microsoft Windows registry.
- PROFILE: The Entrust profile file (.epf).
- INIFILE: The Entrust initialization file (.ini).

### Default

None

### Values

true | false

### Examples

Oracle wallets on file system:

```
WALLET_LOCATION=
  (SOURCE=
    (METHOD=file)
    (METHOD_DATA=
      (DIRECTORY=/etc/oracle/wallets/databases)))
```

Microsoft certificate store:

```
WALLET_LOCATION=
  (SOURCE=
    (METHOD=mcs))
```

Oracle Wallets in the Microsoft Windows registry:

```
WALLET_LOCATION=
  (SOURCE=
    (METHOD=REG)
    (METHOD_DATA=
      (KEY=SALESAPP)))
```

Entrust Wallets:

```
WALLET_LOCATION=
  (SOURCE=
    (METHOD=entr)
    (METHOD_DATA=
      (PROFILE=/etc/oracle/wallets/test.epf)
      (INIFILE=/etc/oracle/wallets/test.ini)))
```

#### See Also:

*Oracle Database Enterprise User Security Administrator's Guide*



## 5.2.90 BEQUEATH\_DETACH

Use the `sqlnet.ora` parameter to enable and disable handling signals on Linux and UNIX systems.

### Purpose

To enable or disable signal handling on Linux and UNIX systems

### Default

no

### Values

- `yes` to turn signal handling off
- `no` to leave signal handling on

### Example

```
BEQUEATH_DETACH=yes
```

## 5.3 ADR Diagnostic Parameters in sqlnet.ora

Diagnostic data for critical errors is stored in the `sqlnet.ora` Automatic Diagnostic Repository (ADR).

- [About ADR Diagnostic Parameters](#)  
You can use Automatic Diagnostic Repository (ADR) diagnostic parameters when ADR is enabled, which is the default. Oracle ignores non-ADR parameters in the `sqlnet.ora` file when you enable ADR.
- [ADR\\_BASE](#)  
Use the `sqlnet.ora` parameter `ADR_BASE` to specify the base location of the ADR files.
- [DIAG\\_ADR\\_ENABLED](#)  
Use the `sqlnet.ora` parameter `DIAG_ADR_ENABLED` to enable and disable ADR tracing.
- [TRACE\\_LEVEL\\_CLIENT](#)  
Use the `sqlnet.ora` parameter `TRACE_LEVEL_CLIENT` to enable and disable client tracing at a specific level.
- [TRACE\\_LEVEL\\_SERVER](#)  
Use the `sqlnet.ora` parameter `TRACE_LEVEL_SERVER` to enable and disable server tracing at a specific level.
- [TRACE\\_TIMESTAMP\\_CLIENT](#)  
Use the `sqlnet.ora` parameter `TRACE_TIMESTAMP_CLIENT` to add time stamps to trace events in client trace files.
- [TRACE\\_TIMESTAMP\\_SERVER](#)  
Use the `sqlnet.ora` parameter `TRACE_TIMESTAMP_SERVER` to add time stamps to trace events in database trace files.

## 5.3.1 About ADR Diagnostic Parameters

You can use Automatic Diagnostic Repository (ADR) diagnostic parameters when ADR is enabled, which is the default. Oracle ignores non-ADR parameters in the `sqlnet.ora` file when you enable ADR.

Since Oracle Database 11g, Oracle Database includes an advanced fault diagnostic infrastructure to prevent, detect, diagnose, and resolve problems. The problems might be critical errors such as those that are caused by database code bugs, metadata corruption, or customer data corruption.

When critical errors occur, they are assigned incident numbers. Diagnostic data for the errors, such as traces and dumps, are captured and tagged with the incident number. The data is then stored in ADR, which is a file-based repository outside the database.

The following `sqlnet.ora` parameters are used when you enable ADR (when `DIAG_ADR_ENABLED` is set to on):

## 5.3.2 ADR\_BASE

Use the `sqlnet.ora` parameter `ADR_BASE` to specify the base location of the ADR files.

### Purpose

To specify the base directory in which Oracle stores tracing and logging incidents when ADR is enabled.

### Usage Notes

This parameter is applicable only to clients. On the server side, the ADR base location is defined by the `DIAGNOSTIC_DEST` initialization parameter in the `init.ora` file. See `DIAGNOSTIC_DEST` in *Oracle Database Reference*.

### Default

`ORACLE_BASE` or `ORACLE_HOME/log` (if `ORACLE_BASE` is not defined)

### Values

Any valid directory path to a directory with write permission.

### Example

```
ADR_BASE=/oracle/network/trace
```

## 5.3.3 DIAG\_ADR\_ENABLED

Use the `sqlnet.ora` parameter `DIAG_ADR_ENABLED` to enable and disable ADR tracing.

### Purpose

To specify whether ADR tracing is enabled.

### Usage Notes

If you set the `DIAG_ADR_ENABLED` parameter to `OFF`, then non-ADR file tracing is used.

**Default**

on

**Values**

on | off

**Example 5-7 Example**

```
DIAG_ADR_ENABLED=on
```

## 5.3.4 TRACE\_LEVEL\_CLIENT

Use the `sqlnet.ora` parameter `TRACE_LEVEL_CLIENT` to enable and disable client tracing at a specific level.

**Purpose**

To enable client tracing at a specified level or to disable it.

**Usage Notes**

This parameter is also applicable when non-ADR tracing is used.

**Default**

off or 0

**Values**

- off or 0 for no trace output
- user or 4 for user trace information
- admin or 10 for administration trace information
- support or 16 for Oracle Support Services trace information

**Example**

```
TRACE_LEVEL_CLIENT=user
```

## 5.3.5 TRACE\_LEVEL\_SERVER

Use the `sqlnet.ora` parameter `TRACE_LEVEL_SERVER` to enable and disable server tracing at a specific level.

**Purpose**

To turn server tracing on at a specified level or to turn it off.

**Usage Notes**

This parameter is also applicable when non-ADR tracing is used.

**Default**

off or 0

### Values

- `off` or `0` for no trace output
- `user` or `4` for user trace information
- `admin` or `10` for administration trace information
- `support` or `16` for Oracle Support Services trace information

### Example

```
TRACE_LEVEL_SERVER=admin
```

## 5.3.6 TRACE\_TIMESTAMP\_CLIENT

Use the `sqlnet.ora` parameter `TRACE_TIMESTAMP_CLIENT` to add time stamps to trace events in client trace files.

### Purpose

To add a time stamp in the form of `dd-mmm-yyyy hh:mm:ss:mil` to every trace event in the client trace file, which has a default name of `sqlnet.trc`.

### Usage Notes

This parameter is also applicable when non-ADR tracing is used.

### Default

`on`

### Values

`on` or `true` | `off` or `false`

### Example

```
TRACE_TIMESTAMP_CLIENT=true
```

## 5.3.7 TRACE\_TIMESTAMP\_SERVER

Use the `sqlnet.ora` parameter `TRACE_TIMESTAMP_SERVER` to add time stamps to trace events in database trace files.

### Purpose

To add a time stamp in the form of `dd-mmm-yyyy hh:mm:ss:mil` to every trace event in the database server trace file, which has a default name of `svr_pid.trc`.

### Usage Notes

This parameter is also applicable when non-ADR tracing is used.

### Default

`on`

**Values**

on or true | off or false

**Example**

```
TRACE_TIMESTAMP_SERVER=true
```

## 5.4 Non-ADR Diagnostic Parameters in sqlnet.ora Files

Learn about `sqlnet.ora` parameters that you use when you disable ADR.

This section lists the `sqlnet.ora` parameters that are used when you disable ADR.

**Note:**

The default value of `DIAG_ADR_ENABLED` is `on`. Therefore, the `DIAG_ADR_ENABLED` parameter must explicitly be set to `off` to use non-ADR tracing.

- **LOG\_DIRECTORY\_CLIENT**  
Use the `sqlnet.ora` non-ADR diagnostic parameter `LOG_DIRECTORY_CLIENT` to specify the destination directory for client log files.
- **LOG\_DIRECTORY\_SERVER**  
Use the non-ADR diagnostic `sqlnet.ora` parameter `LOG_DIRECTORY_SERVER` to specify the destination directory for database log files.
- **LOG\_FILE\_CLIENT**  
Use the non-ADR diagnostic `sqlnet.ora` parameter `LOG_FILE_CLIENT` to specify the name of log files for clients.
- **LOG\_FILE\_SERVER**  
Use the non-ADR diagnostic `sqlnet.ora` parameter `LOG_FILE_SERVER` to specify log file names for the database.
- **TRACE\_DIRECTORY\_CLIENT**  
Use the non-ADR diagnostic `sqlnet.ora` parameter `TRACE_DIRECTORY_CLIENT` to specify the destination directory for client trace files.
- **TRACE\_DIRECTORY\_SERVER**  
Use the non-ADR diagnostic `sqlnet.ora` parameter `TRACE_DIRECTORY_SERVER` to specify the destination directory for database trace files.
- **TRACE\_FILE\_CLIENT**  
Use the non-ADR diagnostic `sqlnet.ora` parameter `TRACE_FILE_CLIENT` to specify the names of client trace files.
- **TRACE\_FILE\_SERVER**  
Use the non-ADR diagnostic `sqlnet.ora` parameter `TRACE_FILE_SERVER` to specify the destination directory for database trace output.
- **TRACE\_FILEAGE\_CLIENT**  
Use the non-ADR diagnostic `sqlnet.ora` parameter `TRACE_FILEAGE_CLIENT` to specify the maximum age of client trace files in minutes.

- **TRACE\_FILEAGE\_SERVER**  
Use the non-ADR diagnostic `sqlnet.ora` parameter `TRACE_FILEAGE_SERVER` to specify the maximum age of database trace files in minutes.
- **TRACE\_FILELEN\_CLIENT**  
Use the non-ADR diagnostic `sqlnet.ora` parameter `TRACE_FILELEN_CLIENT` to specify the size of client trace files in kilobytes.
- **TRACE\_FILELEN\_SERVER**  
Use the non-ADR diagnostic `sqlnet.ora` parameter `TRACE_FILELEN_SERVER` to specify the size of database trace files in kilobytes.
- **TRACE\_FILENO\_CLIENT**  
Use the non-ADR diagnostic `sqlnet.ora` parameter `TRACE_FILENO_CLIENT` to specify the number of trace files for client tracing.
- **TRACE\_FILENO\_SERVER**  
Use the non-ADR diagnostic `sqlnet.ora` parameter `TRACE_FILENO_SERVER` to specify the number of trace files for database tracing.
- **TRACE\_UNIQUE\_CLIENT**  
Use the non-ADR diagnostic `sqlnet.ora` parameter `TRACE_UNIQUE_CLIENT` to specify whether Oracle creates a unique trace file for each client trace session.

## 5.4.1 LOG\_DIRECTORY\_CLIENT

Use the `sqlnet.ora` non-ADR diagnostic parameter `LOG_DIRECTORY_CLIENT` to specify the destination directory for client log files.

### Purpose

To specify the destination directory for the client log file.

### Usage Notes

Use this parameter when ADR is not enabled.

### Default

`ORACLE_HOME/network/log`

### Values

Any valid directory path.

### Example

```
LOG_DIRECTORY_CLIENT=/oracle/network/log
```

## 5.4.2 LOG\_DIRECTORY\_SERVER

Use the non-ADR diagnostic `sqlnet.ora` parameter `LOG_DIRECTORY_SERVER` to specify the destination directory for database log files.

### Purpose

To specify the destination directory for database log files.

### Usage Notes

Use this parameter when ADR is not enabled.

### Default

`ORACLE_HOME/network/trace`

### Values

Any valid directory path to a directory with write permission.

### Example

```
LOG_DIRECTORY_SERVER=/oracle/network/trace
```

## 5.4.3 LOG\_FILE\_CLIENT

Use the non-ADR diagnostic `sqlnet.ora` parameter `LOG_FILE_CLIENT` to specify the name of log files for clients.

### Purpose

To specify the name of the log file for the client.

### Usage Notes

Use this parameter when ADR is not enabled.

### Default

`ORACLE_HOME/network/log/sqlnet.log`

### Values

The default value cannot be changed.

## 5.4.4 LOG\_FILE\_SERVER

Use the non-ADR diagnostic `sqlnet.ora` parameter `LOG_FILE_SERVER` to specify log file names for the database.

### Purpose

To specify the name of the log file for the database.

### Usage Notes

Use this parameter when ADR is not enabled.

### Default

sqlnet.log

### Values

### Example

```
LOG_FILE_SERVER=svr.log
```

## 5.4.5 TRACE\_DIRECTORY\_CLIENT

Use the non-ADR diagnostic `sqlnet.ora` parameter `TRACE_DIRECTORY_CLIENT` to specify the destination directory for client trace files.

### Purpose

To specify the destination directory for the client trace file.

### Usage Notes

Use this parameter when ADR is not enabled.

### Default

ORACLE\_HOME/network/trace

### Values

Any valid directory path to a directory with write permission.

### Example

```
TRACE_DIRECTORY_CLIENT=/oracle/traces
```

## 5.4.6 TRACE\_DIRECTORY\_SERVER

Use the non-ADR diagnostic `sqlnet.ora` parameter `TRACE_DIRECTORY_SERVER` to specify the destination directory for database trace files.

### Purpose

To specify the destination directory for the database server trace file. Use this parameter when ADR is not enabled.

### Default

ORACLE\_HOME/network/trace

### Values

Any valid directory path to a directory with write permission.



### Example

```
TRACE_DIRECTORY_SERVER=/oracle/traces
```

## 5.4.7 TRACE\_FILE\_CLIENT

Use the non-ADR diagnostic `sqlnet.ora` parameter `TRACE_FILE_CLIENT` to specify the names of client trace files.

### Purpose

To specify the name of a client trace file.

### Usage Notes

Use this parameter when ADR is not enabled.

### Default

```
ORACLE_HOME/network/trace/cli.trc
```

### Values

Any valid file name.

### Example

```
TRACE_FILE_CLIENT=clientsqlnet.trc
```

## 5.4.8 TRACE\_FILE\_SERVER

Use the non-ADR diagnostic `sqlnet.ora` parameter `TRACE_FILE_SERVER` to specify the destination directory for database trace output.

### Purpose

To specify the destination directory for the database server trace output.

### Usage Notes

Use this parameter when ADR is not enabled.

### Default

```
ORACLE_HOME/network/trace/svr_pid.trc
```

### Values

Any valid file name. The process identifier (pid) is appended to the name automatically.

### Example

```
TRACE_FILE_SERVER=svrsqlnet.trc
```

## 5.4.9 TRACE\_FILEAGE\_CLIENT

Use the non-ADR diagnostic `sqlnet.ora` parameter `TRACE_FILEAGE_CLIENT` to specify the maximum age of client trace files in minutes.

### Purpose

To specify the maximum age of client trace files in minutes.

### Usage Notes

When the age limit is reached, the trace information is written to the next file. The number of files is specified with the [TRACE\\_FILENO\\_CLIENT](#) parameter. Use this parameter when ADR is not enabled.

### Default

Unlimited

This is the same as setting the parameter to 0.

### Example 5-8 Example

```
TRACE_FILEAGE_CLIENT=60
```

## 5.4.10 TRACE\_FILEAGE\_SERVER

Use the non-ADR diagnostic `sqlnet.ora` parameter `TRACE_FILEAGE_SERVER` to specify the maximum age of database trace files in minutes.

### Purpose

To specify the maximum age of database server trace files in minutes.

### Usage Notes

When the age limit is reached, the trace information is written to the next file. The number of files is specified with the [TRACE\\_FILENO\\_SERVER](#) parameter. Use this parameter when ADR is not enabled.

### Default

Unlimited

This is the same as setting the parameter to 0.

### Example 5-9 Example

```
TRACE_FILEAGE_SERVER=60
```

## 5.4.11 TRACE\_FILELEN\_CLIENT

Use the non-ADR diagnostic `sqlnet.ora` parameter `TRACE_FILELEN_CLIENT` to specify the size of client trace files in kilobytes.

### Purpose

When the file grows to the specified size, Oracle writes the trace information to the next file. The number of files is specified with the `TRACE_FILENO_CLIENT` parameter. Use this parameter when ADR is not enabled.

To specify the size of the client trace files in kilobytes (KB).

### Usage Notes

#### Example

```
TRACE_FILELEN_CLIENT=100
```

## 5.4.12 TRACE\_FILELEN\_SERVER

Use the non-ADR diagnostic `sqlnet.ora` parameter `TRACE_FILELEN_SERVER` to specify the size of database trace files in kilobytes.

### Purpose

To specify the size of the database server trace files in kilobytes (KB).

### Usage Notes

When the file grows to the specified size, Oracle writes the trace information to the next file. The number of files is specified with the `TRACE_FILENO_SERVER` parameter. Use this parameter when ADR is not enabled.

#### Example

```
TRACE_FILELEN_SERVER=100
```

## 5.4.13 TRACE\_FILENO\_CLIENT

Use the non-ADR diagnostic `sqlnet.ora` parameter `TRACE_FILENO_CLIENT` to specify the number of trace files for client tracing.

### Purpose

To specify the number of trace files for client tracing.

### Usage Notes

When this parameter is set with the `TRACE_FILELEN_CLIENT` parameter, trace files are used in a cyclical fashion. The first file is filled first, then the second file, and so on. When the last file has been filled, then the first file is re-used, and so on.

When this parameter is set with the `TRACE_FILEAGE_CLIENT` parameter, trace files are cycled based on their age. The first file is used until the age limit is reached, then the second file is used, and so on. When the last file's age limit is reached, the first file is re-used.

When you set this parameter with both the `TRACE_FILELEN_CLIENT` and `TRACE_FILEAGE_CLIENT` parameters, trace files are replaced when either the size limit or the age limit is reached.

The trace file names are distinguished from one another by their sequence numbers. For example, if the default trace file of `sqlnet.trc` is used, and this parameter is set to 3, then the trace files would be named `sqlnet1.trc`, `sqlnet2.trc` and `sqlnet3.trc`.

In addition, trace events in the trace files are preceded by the sequence number of the file. Use this parameter when ADR is not enabled.

#### Default

None

#### Example

```
TRACE_FILENO_CLIENT=3
```

## 5.4.14 TRACE\_FILENO\_SERVER

Use the non-ADR diagnostic `sqlnet.ora` parameter `TRACE_FILENO_SERVER` to specify the number of trace files for database tracing.

#### Purpose

To specify the number of trace files for database server tracing.

#### Usage Notes

When you set this parameter with the `TRACE_FILELEN_SERVER` parameter, trace files are used in a cyclical fashion. The first file is filled first, then the second file, and so on. When the last file has been filled, then the first file is re-used.

When you set this parameter with the `TRACE_FILEAGE_SERVER` parameter, trace files are cycled based on the age of the trace file. The first file is used until the age limit is reached, then the second file is used, and so on. When the last file's age limit is reached, the first file is re-used.

When this parameter is set with both the `TRACE_FILELEN_SERVER` and `TRACE_FILEAGE_SERVER` parameters, trace files are cycled when either the size limit or the age limit is reached.

The trace file names are distinguished from one another by their sequence numbers. For example, if the default trace file of `svr_pid.trc` is used, and this parameter is set to 3, then the trace files would be named `svr1_pid.trc`, `svr2_pid.trc` and `svr3_pid.trc`.

In addition, trace events in the trace files are preceded by the sequence number of the file. Use this parameter when ADR is not enabled.

#### Default

None

#### Example

```
TRACE_FILENO_SERVER=3
```

## 5.4.15 TRACE\_UNIQUE\_CLIENT

Use the non-ADR diagnostic `sqlnet.ora` parameter `TRACE_UNIQUE_CLIENT` to specify whether Oracle creates a unique trace file for each client trace session.

### Purpose

To specify whether a unique trace file is created for each client trace session.

### Usage Notes

When you set the value to `on`, a process identifier is appended to the name of each trace file, enabling several files to coexist. For example, trace files named `sqlnetpid.trc` are created if default trace file name `sqlnet.trc` is used. When you set the value to `off`, data from a new client trace session overwrites the existing file. Use this parameter when ADR is not enabled.

### Default

`on`

### Values

`on` or `off`

### Example

```
TRACE_UNIQUE_CLIENT=on
```

# 6

## Local Naming Parameters in the tnsnames.ora File

This chapter describes the `tnsnames.ora` file configuration parameters.

- [Overview of Local Naming Parameters](#)  
This section provides an overview of Oracle Net service names local naming parameters.
- [General Syntax of tnsnames.ora](#)  
This section explains the general `tnsnames.ora` file syntax.
- [Using Multiple Descriptions in tnsnames.ora Files](#)  
Learn about `tnsnames.ora` file connect descriptors.
- [Multiple Address Lists in tnsnames.ora Files](#)  
Learn how to configure multiple address lists in `tnsnames.ora` files.
- [Connect-Time Failover and Client Load Balancing with Oracle Connection Managers](#)  
When `tnsnames.ora` file connect descriptors have at least two protocol addresses for Oracle Connection Manager, you can also include parameters for connect-time failover and load balancing in the file.
- [Connect Descriptor Descriptions](#)  
Specify connect descriptors using the `DESCRIPTION` parameter. Identify multiple connect descriptors with the `DESCRIPTION_LIST` parameter.
- [Protocol Addresses](#)  
Learn about Oracle Net Services protocol address parameters.
- [Optional Parameters for Address Lists](#)  
For multiple addresses, you can use the optional parameters to configure address lists.
- [Connection Data Section](#)  
Learn how to configure network connections with protocol addresses.
- [Security Section](#)
- [Timeout Parameters](#)  
The timeout section of the `tnsnames.ora` file provides the ability to specify timeout and retry configuration through the TNS connect string.
- [Compression Parameters](#)  
The compression section of the `tnsnames.ora` file provides the ability to enable compression and specify compression levels. These parameters can be set at the `DESCRIPTION` level of a connect string.
- [DRCP Parameters](#)  
Starting with Oracle Database 21c, you can configure DRCP for specific pluggable databases (PDBs).

### 6.1 Overview of Local Naming Parameters

This section provides an overview of Oracle Net service names local naming parameters.

The `tnsnames.ora` file is a configuration file that contains network service names that are mapped to connect descriptors for the local naming method or net service names that are mapped to listener protocol addresses.

A net service name is an alias that is mapped to a database network address that is contained in a connect descriptor. A connect descriptor contains the location of the listener that is accessed through a protocol address and the service name of the database to which to connect. Clients and database servers that are clients of other database servers use the net service name when connecting with applications.

By default, the `tnsnames.ora` file is located in the `ORACLE_HOME/network/admin` directory. Oracle Net checks the other directories for the configuration file. For example, the order of checking the `tnsnames.ora` file is as follows:

- The directory specified by the `TNS_ADMIN` environment variable. If the file is not found in the directory specified, then it is assumed that the file does not exist.
- If you do not set the `TNS_ADMIN` environment variable, then Oracle Net first checks the `ORACLE_BASE_HOME/network/admin` directory.
- If the file is not found in the `ORACLE_BASE_HOME/network/admin` directory, then Oracle Net checks for the file in the `ORACLE_HOME/network/admin` directory.

 **Note:**

- On Microsoft Windows, the `TNS_ADMIN` environment variable is used if it is set in the environment of the process. If you do not define the `TNS_ADMIN` environment variable in the environment, or if the process is a service that does not have an environment, then Microsoft Windows scans the registry for a `TNS_ADMIN` parameter.
- With Oracle Instant Client, the `tnsnames.ora` file is located in the subdirectory of the Oracle Instant Client software. For example, in the `/opt/oracle/instantclient_release_number/network/admin` directory.

## 6.2 General Syntax of tnsnames.ora

This section explains the general `tnsnames.ora` file syntax.

The basic syntax for a `tnsnames.ora` file is shown in [Example 6-1](#).

### Example 6-1 Basic Format of tnsnames.ora File

```
net_service_name=  
  (DESCRIPTION=  
    (ADDRESS=(protocol_address_information))  
    (CONNECT_DATA=  
      (SERVICE_NAME=service_name)))
```

In the preceding example, `DESCRIPTION` contains the connect descriptor, `ADDRESS` contains the protocol address, and `CONNECT_DATA` contains database service identification information.

## 6.3 Using Multiple Descriptions in tnsnames.ora Files

Learn about tnsnames.ora file connect descriptors.

A tnsnames.ora file can contain net service names with one or more connect descriptors. Each connect descriptor can contain one or more protocol addresses. The following example shows two connect descriptors with multiple addresses. Use the tnsnames.ora parameter DESCRIPTION\_LIST to define the list of connect descriptors.

### Example 6-2 Net Service Name with Multiple Connect Descriptors in tnsnames.ora

```
net_service_name=
  (DESCRIPTION_LIST=
    (DESCRIPTION=

      (ADDRESS=(PROTOCOL=tcp)(HOST=sales1-svr)(PORT=1521))
      (ADDRESS=(PROTOCOL=tcp)(HOST=sales2-svr)(PORT=1521))
      (CONNECT_DATA=
        (SERVICE_NAME=sales.us.example.com)))
    (DESCRIPTION=

      (ADDRESS=(PROTOCOL=tcp)(HOST=hr1-svr)(PORT=1521))
      (ADDRESS=(PROTOCOL=tcp)(HOST=hr2-svr)(PORT=1521))
      (CONNECT_DATA=
        (SERVICE_NAME=hr.us.example.com))))
```



#### Note:

Oracle Net Manager does not support multiple connect descriptors for a net service name if you use Oracle Connection Manager.

## 6.4 Multiple Address Lists in tnsnames.ora Files

Learn how to configure multiple address lists in tnsnames.ora files.

The tnsnames.ora file supports connect descriptors with multiple lists of addresses, each with its own characteristics. The following example shows two address lists. The first address list features client load balancing and no connect-time failover. These settings apply only to protocol addresses that are within its ADDRESS\_LIST. The second protocol address list does not enable client load balancing, but the list does enable connect-time failover. These settings affect only protocol addresses that are included in its ADDRESS\_LIST. The client first tries the first or second protocol address at random, then it tries protocol addresses number three and four, in that order, and so on.

### Example 6-3 Multiple Address Lists in tnsnames.ora Files

```
net_service_name=
  (DESCRIPTION=
    (ADDRESS_LIST=
      (LOAD_BALANCE=on)
      (FAILOVER=off)
      (ADDRESS=(protocol_address_information))
      (ADDRESS=(protocol_address_information)))
    (ADDRESS_LIST=
```



```
(LOAD_BALANCE=off)
(FAILOVER=on)
(ADDRESS=(protocol_address_information))
(ADDRESS=(protocol_address_information))
(CONNECT_DATA=
(SERVICE_NAME=service_name))
```

 **Note:**

- Oracle Net Manager supports only the creation of one protocol address list for a connect descriptor.
- Oracle Net Services supports the IFILE parameter in the `tnsnames.ora` file, with up to three levels of nesting. You must add the parameter manually to the file. The following is an example of the syntax:

```
IFILE=/tmp/listener_em.ora
IFILE=/tmp/listener_cust1.ora
IFILE=/tmp/listener_cust2.ora
```

## 6.5 Connect-Time Failover and Client Load Balancing with Oracle Connection Managers

When `tnsnames.ora` file connect descriptors have at least two protocol addresses for Oracle Connection Manager, you can also include parameters for connect-time failover and load balancing in the file.

### Example 6-4 Multiple Oracle Connection Manager Addresses in `tnsnames.ora`

This example illustrates the failover of multiple Oracle Connection Manager protocol addresses.

```
sample1=
(DESCRIPTION=
(SOURCE_ROUTE=yes)
(ADDRESS_LIST=
(ADDRESS=(PROTOCOL=tcp)(HOST=host1)(PORT=1630)) # 1
(ADDRESS_LIST=
(FAILOVER=on)
(LOAD_BALANCE=off) # 2
(ADDRESS=(PROTOCOL=tcp)(HOST=host2a)(PORT=1630))
(ADDRESS=(PROTOCOL=tcp)(HOST=host2b)(PORT=1630)))
(ADDRESS=(PROTOCOL=tcp)(HOST=host3)(PORT=1521))) # 3
(CONNECT_DATA=(SERVICE_NAME=sales.us.example.com)))
```

The previous syntax does the following:

1. The client connects to the protocol address of the first Oracle Connection Manager as indicated by:

```
(ADDRESS=(PROTOCOL=tcp)(HOST=host1)(PORT=1630))
```

- Oracle Connection Manager connects to the first protocol address of another Oracle Connection Manager. If the first protocol address fails, then it tries to connect to the second protocol address. This sequence is specified with the following configuration:

```
(ADDRESS_LIST=
  (FAILOVER=on)
  (LOAD_BALANCE=off)
  (ADDRESS=(PROTOCOL=tcp)(HOST=host2a)(PORT=1630))
  (ADDRESS=(PROTOCOL=tcp)(HOST=host2b)(PORT=1630)))
```

- Oracle Connection Manager connects to the database service using the following protocol address:

```
(ADDRESS=(PROTOCOL=tcp)(HOST=host3)(PORT=1521))
```

### Example 6-5 Client Load Balancing in tnsnames.ora

This example illustrates client load balancing among two Oracle Connection Managers and two protocol addresses:

```
sample2=
  (DESCRIPTION=
    (LOAD_BALANCE=on) # 1
    (FAILOVER=on)
    (ADDRESS_LIST=
      (SOURCE_ROUTE=yes)
      (ADDRESS=(PROTOCOL=tcp)(HOST=host1)(PORT=1630)) # 2
      (ADDRESS=(PROTOCOL=tcp)(HOST=host2)(PORT=1521)))
    (ADDRESS_LIST=
      (SOURCE_ROUTE=yes)
      (ADDRESS=(PROTOCOL=tcp)(HOST=host3)(port=1630))
      (ADDRESS=(PROTOCOL=tcp)(HOST=host4)(port=1521)))
    (CONNECT_DATA=(SERVICE_NAME=sales.us.example.com))) # 3
```

The previous syntax does the following:

- The client selects an `ADDRESS_LIST` at random and fails over to the other address if the chosen `ADDRESS_LIST` fails. This is indicated if you set the `LOAD_BALANCE` and `FAILOVER` parameters to `on`.
- When an `ADDRESS_LIST` is chosen, the client first connects to Oracle Connection Manager using the Oracle Connection Manager protocol address that uses port 1630 as is indicated for the `ADDRESS_LIST`.
- Oracle Connection Manager then connects to the database service using the protocol address that is indicated for the `ADDRESS_LIST`.

## 6.6 Connect Descriptor Descriptions

Specify connect descriptors using the `DESCRIPTION` parameter. Identify multiple connect descriptors with the `DESCRIPTION_LIST` parameter.

- DESCRIPTION\_LIST**  
The `DESCRIPTION_LIST` parameter of the `tnsnames.ora` file defines a list of connect descriptors for a particular net service name.

- **DESCRIPTION**  
Use the `tnsnames.ora` file `DESCRIPTION` parameter to specify connect descriptor containers.

## 6.6.1 DESCRIPTION\_LIST

The `DESCRIPTION_LIST` parameter of the `tnsnames.ora` file defines a list of connect descriptors for a particular net service name.

### Purpose

To define a list of connect descriptors for a particular net service name.

### Example 6-6 Example

```
net_service_name=  
(DESCRIPTION_LIST=  
  (DESCRIPTION=  
    (ADDRESS=...)  
    (CONNECT_DATA=(SERVICE_NAME=sales.example.com)))  
  (DESCRIPTION=
```

## 6.6.2 DESCRIPTION

Use the `tnsnames.ora` file `DESCRIPTION` parameter to specify connect descriptor containers.

### Purpose

To specify a container for a connect descriptor.

### Usage Notes

When using more than one `DESCRIPTION` parameter, place the parameters under the `DESCRIPTION_LIST` parameter.

### Example 6-7 DESCRIPTION Parameter Example

```
net_service_name=  
(DESCRIPTION=  
  (ADDRESS=...)  
  (CONNECT_DATA=(SERVICE_NAME=sales.us.example.com)))
```

## 6.7 Protocol Addresses

Learn about Oracle Net Services protocol address parameters.

The protocol address section of a `tnsnames.ora` file specifies listener protocol addresses. If there is only one listener protocol address, then use the `ADDRESS` parameter. If there is more than one address, then use the `ADDRESS_LIST` parameter.

- **ADDRESS**  
The `tnsnames.ora` parameter `ADDRESS` specifies protocol addresses with the `ADDRESS_LIST` for multiple addresses or with the `DESCRIPTION` parameter for one listener.
- **HTTPS\_PROXY**  
Learn to use the `tnsnames.ora` parameter `HTTPS_PROXY` to specify HTTP proxy host names to tunnel SSL client connections.
- **HTTPS\_PROXY\_PORT**  
Learn how to use the `tnsnames.ora` parameter `HTTPS_PROXY_PORT` to specify forward HTTP proxy host ports for tunneling SSL client connections.
- **ADDRESS\_LIST**  
The `ADDRESS_LIST` networking parameter specifies the number of protocol addresses.

## 6.7.1 ADDRESS

The `tnsnames.ora` parameter `ADDRESS` specifies protocol addresses with the `ADDRESS_LIST` for multiple addresses or with the `DESCRIPTION` parameter for one listener.

### Purpose

To specify one listener protocol address.

### Usage Notes

Put this parameter under either the `ADDRESS_LIST` parameter or the `DESCRIPTION` parameter.

### ADDRESS Parameter Example

```
net_service_name=  
(DESCRIPTION=  
  (ADDRESS=(PROTOCOL=tcp)(HOST=sales-svr)(PORT=1521))  
  (CONNECT_DATA=(SERVICE_NAME=sales.us.example.com))
```

## 6.7.2 HTTPS\_PROXY

Learn to use the `tnsnames.ora` parameter `HTTPS_PROXY` to specify HTTP proxy host names to tunnel SSL client connections.

### Purpose

To specify HTTP proxy host names for tunneling your SSL client connections.

### Usage Notes

Your clients can tunnel secure connections over HTTP proxy using the `HTTP CONNECT` method. This helps access the public cloud database service because it eliminates the need to open an outbound port on a client-side firewall. This parameter is applicable only to the connect descriptors where `PROTOCOL=TCPS`. This is similar to the web browser setting for intranet users who want to connect to internet hosts. You can increase the forward web proxy read timeout for requests to a higher value depending on client queries. Otherwise, the forward web proxy closes the connection assuming that no requests are made from the client.

A successful connection depends on your specific proxy configurations. The performance of your data transfers depend on the proxy capacity. Oracle recommends against using this feature in production environments where performance is critical.

Configuring `tnsnames.ora` for an HTTP proxy may not be secure enough, depending your organization's network configuration and security policies. For example, some networks require a username and password for the HTTP proxy.

Oracle Client versions that are earlier than Oracle Database 18c do not support connections through HTTP proxy.

Contact your network administrator to open outbound connections to hosts that are in the `oraclecloud.com` domain by using the relevant port, without going through an HTTP proxy. For example, use port 1522.

**Default**

None

**Values**

An HTTP proxy host name that can make an outbound connection to internet hosts.

**Example**

```
HTTPS_PROXY=www-proxy.mycompany.com
```

## 6.7.3 HTTPS\_PROXY\_PORT

Learn how to use the `tnsnames.ora` parameter `HTTPS_PROXY_PORT` to specify forward HTTP proxy host ports for tunneling SSL client connections.

**Purpose**

To specify forward HTTP proxy host port for tunneling SSL client connections.

**Usage Notes**

It forwards the HTTP proxy host port that receives the HTTP CONNECT method. Use this parameter with `HTTPS_PROXY_PORT`. The value for the `HTTPS_PROXY_PORT` parameter takes effect only when you set `SQLNET.USE_HTTPS_PROXY=1` set in your `sqlnet.ora` file.

**Default**

none

**Values**

port number

**Example**

```
HTTPS_PROXY_PORT=80
```

## 6.7.4 ADDRESS\_LIST

The ADDRESS\_LIST networking parameter specifies the number of protocol addresses.

### Purpose

To define a list of protocol addresses.

### Usage Notes

If there is only one listener protocol address, then ADDRESS\_LIST is not necessary.

Put this parameter either under the DESCRIPTION parameter or the DESCRIPTION\_LIST parameter.

### Example

```
net_service_name=
  (DESCRIPTION=
    (ADDRESS_LIST=
      (ADDRESS=(PROTOCOL=tcp)(HOST=sales1-svr)(PORT=1521))
      (ADDRESS=(PROTOCOL=tcp)(HOST=sales2-svr)(PORT=1521)))
    (CONNECT_DATA=(SERVICE_NAME=sales.us.example.com)))
```

## 6.8 Optional Parameters for Address Lists

For multiple addresses, you can use the optional parameters to configure address lists.

- **ENABLE**
- **EXPIRE\_TIME**  
Use the EXPIRE\_TIME parameter to specify how often, in minutes, to verify that the remote server connection is active.
- **FAILOVER**
- **LOAD\_BALANCE**
- **RECV\_BUF\_SIZE**
- **SDU**
- **SEND\_BUF\_SIZE**
- **SOURCE\_ROUTE**
- **TYPE\_OF\_SERVICE**

### 6.8.1 ENABLE

#### Purpose

To allow the caller to detect a terminated remote server, typically it takes 2 hours or more to notice.

### Usage Notes

The keepalive feature on the supported TCP transports can be enabled for a net service client by putting `(ENABLE=broken)` under the `DESCRIPTION` parameter in the connect string. On the client side, the default for `tcp_keepalive` is `off`. Operating system TCP configurables, which vary by platform, define the actual keepalive timing details.

### Values

broken

### Example

```
net_service_name=  
(DESCRIPTION=  
  (ENABLE=broken)  
  (ADDRESS=(PROTOCOL=tcp)(HOST=sales1-svr)(PORT=1521))  
  (ADDRESS=(PROTOCOL=tcp)(HOST=sales2-svr)(PORT=1521)))  
(CONNECT_DATA=(SERVICE_NAME=sales.us.example.com))
```

Although the preceding example has multiple addresses, the `ADDRESS_LIST` parameter was not used. This is because the `ADDRESS_LIST` parameter is not mandatory.

## 6.8.2 EXPIRE\_TIME

Use the `EXPIRE_TIME` parameter to specify how often, in minutes, to verify that the remote server connection is active.

### Purpose

To specify time intervals, in minutes, for how often to verify that the remote server connection is active.

### Usage Notes

Oracle Net Services tunes the TCP keepalive parameters so that probes are sent after an idle activity.

Limitations on using the terminated connection detection feature are:

- You cannot use it on bequeathed connections.
- Though very small, a probe packet generates additional traffic that may degrade your network performance.
- Depending on your operating system, the server may need to perform additional processing to distinguish the connection probing event from other events. This can also result in a degraded network performance.

### Default

0

### Minimum Value

0

**Recommended Value**

10

**Example**

```
net_service_name=  
  (DESCRIPTION=  
    (EXPIRE_TIME=10)  
    (ADDRESS=(PROTOCOL=tcp)(HOST=sales1-svr)(PORT=1521)))  
    (CONNECT_DATA=(SERVICE_NAME=sales.us.example.com))
```

## 6.8.3 FAILOVER

**Purpose**

To enable or disable connect-time failover for multiple protocol addresses.

**Usage Notes**

When you set the parameter to *on*, *yes*, or *true*, Oracle Net fails over at connect time to a different address if the first protocol address fails. When you set the parameter to *off*, *no*, or *false*, Oracle Net tries one protocol address.

Put this parameter under the `DESCRIPTION_LIST` parameter, the `DESCRIPTION` parameter, or the `ADDRESS_LIST` parameter.

 **Note:**

Do not set the `GLOBAL_DBNAME` parameter in the `SID_LIST_listener_name` section of the `listener.ora`. A statically configured global database name disables connect-time failover.

**Default**

*on* for the `DESCRIPTION_LIST`, `DESCRIPTION`, and `ADDRESS_LIST` parameters

**Values**

- *yes* | *on* | *true*
- *no* | *off* | *false*

**Example**

```
net_service_name=  
  (DESCRIPTION=  
    (FAILOVER=on)  
    (ADDRESS_LIST=  
      (ADDRESS=(PROTOCOL=tcp)(HOST=sales1-svr)(PORT=1521))  
      (ADDRESS=(PROTOCOL=tcp)(HOST=sales2-svr)(PORT=1521)))  
    (CONNECT_DATA=(SERVICE_NAME=sales.us.example.com)))
```



## 6.8.4 LOAD\_BALANCE

### Purpose

To enable or disable client load balancing for multiple protocol addresses.

### Usage Notes

When you set the parameter to `on`, `yes`, or `true`, Oracle Net goes through the list of addresses in a random sequence, balancing the load on the various listener or Oracle Connection Manager protocol addresses. When you set the parameter to `off`, `no`, or `false`, Oracle Net tries the protocol addresses sequentially until one succeeds.

Put this parameter under the `DESCRIPTION_LIST` parameter, the `DESCRIPTION` parameter, or the `ADDRESS_LIST` parameter.

### Default

`on` for `DESCRIPTION_LIST`

### Values

- `yes` | `on` | `true`
- `no` | `off` | `false`

### Example

```
net_service_name=  
(DESCRIPTION=  
  (LOAD_BALANCE=on)  
  (ADDRESS_LIST=  
    (ADDRESS=(PROTOCOL=tcp)(HOST=sales1-svr)(PORT=1521))  
    (ADDRESS=(PROTOCOL=tcp)(HOST=sales2-svr)(PORT=1521)))  
  (CONNECT_DATA=(SERVICE_NAME=sales.us.example.com))
```

## 6.8.5 RECV\_BUF\_SIZE

### Purpose

To specify, in bytes, the buffer space for receive operations of sessions.

### Usage Notes

This parameter is supported by the TCP/IP, TCP/IP with SSL, and SDP protocols.

Put this parameter under the `DESCRIPTION` parameter or at the end of the protocol address.

Setting this parameter in the connect descriptor for a client overrides the `RECV_BUF_SIZE` parameter at the client-side `sqlnet.ora` file.

 **Note:**

Additional protocols might support this parameter on certain operating systems. Refer to the operating system-specific documentation for additional information about additional protocols.

**Default**

The default value for this parameter is specific to the operating system. The default for the Linux 2.6 operating system is 87380 bytes.

**Example**

```
net_service_name=
  (DESCRIPTION=
    (ADDRESS_LIST=
      (ADDRESS=(PROTOCOL=tcp)(HOST=sales1-server)(PORT=1521)
        (RECV_BUF_SIZE=11784))
      (ADDRESS=(PROTOCOL=tcp)(HOST=sales2-server)(PORT=1521)
        (RECV_BUF_SIZE=11784))
    )
    (CONNECT_DATA=
      (SERVICE_NAME=sales.us.example.com)))
net_service_name=
  (DESCRIPTION=
    (RECV_BUF_SIZE=11784)
    (ADDRESS_LIST=
      (ADDRESS=(PROTOCOL=tcp)(HOST=hr1-server)(PORT=1521))
      (ADDRESS=(PROTOCOL=tcp)(HOST=hr2-server)(PORT=1521)))
    (CONNECT_DATA=
      (SERVICE_NAME=hr.us.example.com)))
```

 **See Also:**

*Oracle Database Net Services Administrator's Guide* for additional information about configuring this parameter

## 6.8.6 SDU

**Purpose**

To instruct Oracle Net to optimize the transfer rate of data packets being sent across the network with a specified session data unit (SDU) size.

**Usage Notes**

Put this parameter under the `DESCRIPTION` parameter.

Setting this parameter in the connect descriptor for a client overrides the `DEFAULT_SDU_SIZE` parameter at client-side `sqlnet.ora` file.

**Default**

8192 bytes (8 KB)

**Values**

512 to 2097152 bytes.

**Example**

```
net_service_name=  
(DESCRIPTION=  
(SDU=8192)  
(ADDRESS_LIST=  
(ADDRESS=(PROTOCOL=tcp)(HOST=sales1-server)(PORT=1521))  
(ADDRESS=(PROTOCOL=tcp)(HOST=sales2-server)(PORT=1521)))  
(CONNECT_DATA=  
(SERVICE_NAME=sales.us.example.com))
```

## 6.8.7 SEND\_BUF\_SIZE

**Purpose**

To specify, in bytes, the buffer space for send operations of sessions.

**Usage Notes**

This parameter is supported by the TCP/IP, TCP/IP with SSL, and SDP protocols.

Put this parameter under the `DESCRIPTION` parameter or at the end of the protocol address.

Setting this parameter in the connect descriptor for a client overrides the [SEND\\_BUF\\_SIZE](#) parameter at the client-side `sqlnet.ora` file.

 **Note:**

Additional protocols might support this parameter on certain operating systems. Refer to the operating system-specific documentation for information about additional protocols.

**Default**

The default value for this parameter is operating system specific. The default for the Linux 2.6 operating system is 16 KB.

**Example**

```
net_service_name=  
(DESCRIPTION=  
(ADDRESS_LIST=  
(ADDRESS=(PROTOCOL=tcp)(HOST=sales1-server)(PORT=1521)  
(SEND_BUF_SIZE=11784))  
(ADDRESS=(PROTOCOL=tcp)(HOST=sales2-server)(PORT=1521)  
(SEND_BUF_SIZE=11784)))
```

```

(CONNECT_DATA=
  (SERVICE_NAME=sales.us.example.com)))
net_service_name=
(DESCRIPTION=
  (SEND_BUF_SIZE=11784)
  (ADDRESS_LIST=
    (ADDRESS=(PROTOCOL=tcp)(HOST=hr1-server)(PORT=1521)
    (ADDRESS=(PROTOCOL=tcp)(HOST=hr2-server)(PORT=1521)))
  (CONNECT_DATA=
    (SERVICE_NAME=hr.us.example.com)))

```



### See Also:

*Oracle Database Net Services Administrator's Guide* for additional information about configuring this parameter

## 6.8.8 SOURCE\_ROUTE

### Purpose

To enable routing through multiple protocol addresses.

### Usage Notes

When you set this parameter to `on` or `yes`, Oracle Net uses each address in order until the destination is reached.

To use Oracle Connection Manager, an initial connection from the client to Oracle Connection Manager is required, and a second connection from Oracle Connection Manager to the listener is required.

Put this parameter under either the `DESCRIPTION_LIST` parameter, the `DESCRIPTION` parameter, or the `ADDRESS_LIST` parameter.

### Default

off

### Values

- `yes` | `on`
- `no` | `off`

### Example

```

net_service_name=
(DESCRIPTION=
  (SOURCE_ROUTE=on)
  (ADDRESS=(PROTOCOL=tcp)(HOST=cman-pc)(PORT=1630))
  (ADDRESS=(PROTOCOL=tcp)(HOST=sales1-svr)(PORT=1521))
  (CONNECT_DATA=(SERVICE_NAME=sales.us.example.com))

```

**See Also:**

*Oracle Database Net Services Administrator's Guide* for complete configuration information

## 6.8.9 TYPE\_OF\_SERVICE

### Purpose

To specify the type of service to use for an Oracle Rdb database.

### Usage Notes

This parameter should only be used if the application supports both an Oracle Rdb and Oracle database service, and you want the application to load balance between the two.

Put this parameter under the `DESCRIPTION` parameter.

### Example

```
net_service_name=
  (DESCRIPTION_LIST=
    (DESCRIPTION=
      (ADDRESS=...)
      (CONNECT_DATA=
        (SERVICE_NAME=generic)
        (RDB_DATABASE=[.mf]mf_personal.rdb)
        (GLOBAL_NAME=alpha5))
      (TYPE_OF_SERVICE=rdb_database))
    (DESCRIPTION=
      (ADDRESS=...)
      (CONNECT_DATA=
        (SERVICE_NAME=sales.us.example.com))
      (TYPE_OF_SERVICE=oracle11_database)))
```

## 6.9 Connection Data Section

Learn how to configure network connections with protocol addresses.

A network object is identified by a protocol address. When a connection is made, the client and the receiver of the request (listener or Oracle Connection Manager) are configured with identical protocol addresses. The client uses this address to send the connection request to a particular network object location, and the recipient "listens" for requests on this address, and grants a connection based on its address information matching the client information.

- [CONNECT\\_DATA](#)
- [FAILOVER\\_MODE](#)
- [GLOBAL\\_NAME](#)
- [HS](#)
- [INSTANCE\\_NAME](#)

- [RDB\\_DATABASE](#)
- [SHARDING\\_KEY](#)  
Use this parameter to route the database request to a particular shard.
- [SUPER\\_SHARDING\\_KEY](#)  
Use this parameter to route the database request to a collection of shards.
- [SERVER](#)
- [SERVICE\\_NAME](#)
- [COLOCATION\\_TAG](#)
- [CONNECTION\\_ID\\_PREFIX](#)  
Use this parameter to add application specific ID to connection identifier.
- [TUNNEL\\_SERVICE\\_NAME](#)  
Set this parameter to identify the client CMAN.
- [KERBEROS5\\_PRINCIPAL](#)  
Use this parameter to specify Kerberos principals.

## 6.9.1 CONNECT\_DATA

### Purpose

To define the service to which to connect, such as `SERVICE_NAME`.

### Usage Notes

Put this parameter under the `DESCRIPTION` parameter.

`CONNECT_DATA` permits the following additional parameters:

- [FAILOVER\\_MODE](#)
- [GLOBAL\\_NAME](#)
- [HS](#)
- [INSTANCE\\_NAME](#)
- [RDB\\_DATABASE](#)
- [SHARDING\\_KEY](#)
- [SUPER\\_SHARDING\\_KEY](#)
- [SERVER](#)
- [SERVICE\\_NAME](#)
- [COLOCATION\\_TAG](#)
- [CONNECTION\\_ID\\_PREFIX](#)
- [TUNNEL\\_SERVICE\\_NAME](#)
- [KERBEROS5\\_PRINCIPAL](#)

### Example

```
net_service_name=  
(DESCRIPTION=  
  (ADDRESS_LIST=
```

```
(ADDRESS=(PROTOCOL=tcp)(HOST=sales1-svr)(PORT=1521))  
(ADDRESS=(PROTOCOL=tcp)(HOST=sales2-svr)(PORT=1521))  
(CONNECT_DATA=  
(SERVICE_NAME=sales.us.example.com)))
```

## 6.9.2 FAILOVER\_MODE

### Purpose

To instruct Oracle Net to fail over to a different listener if the first listener fails during run time.

### Usage Notes

Depending upon the configuration, the session or any `SELECT` statements which were in progress are automatically failed over.

This type of failover is called Transparent Application Failover (TAF) and should not be confused with the connect-time failover `FAILOVER` parameter.

Put this parameter under the `CONNECT_DATA` parameter.

### Additional Parameters

`FAILOVER_MODE` supports the following parameters:

- `BACKUP`: Specifies the failover node by its net service name. A separate net service name must be created for the failover node.
- `TYPE`: Specifies the type of failover. Three types of Oracle Net failover functionality are available by default to Oracle Call Interface (OCI) applications:
  - `SESSION`: Fails over the session. For example, if a user's connection is lost, then a new session is automatically created for the user on the backup. This type of failover does not attempt to recover selects.
  - `SELECT`: Allows users with open cursors to continue fetching them after failure. However, this mode involves overhead on the client side in normal select operations.
  - `NONE`: This is the default, in which no failover functionality is used. This can also be explicitly specified to prevent failover from happening.
- `METHOD`: Specifies how fast failover is to occur from the primary node to the backup node:
  - `BASIC`: Establishes connections at failover time. This option requires almost no work on the backup database server until failover time.
  - `PRECONNECT`: Pre-establishes connections. This provides faster failover but requires that the backup instance be able to support all connections from every supported instance.
- `TRANSACTION`: Allows the database to complete the current database transaction following a recoverable error. This parameter is used with the `COMMIT_OUTCOME=TRUE` parameter.
- `RETRIES`: Specifies the number of times to attempt to connect after a failover. If `DELAY` is specified, then `RETRIES` defaults to five retry attempts.

- **DELAY:** Specifies the amount of time in seconds to wait between connect attempts. If **RETRIES** is specified, then **DELAY** defaults to one second.

**Note:**

If a callback function is registered, then **RETRIES** and **DELAY** parameters are ignored.

**Related Topics**

- *Oracle Database Net Services Administrator's Guide*

## 6.9.3 GLOBAL\_NAME

**Purpose**

To identify the Oracle Rdb database.

**Usage Notes**

Put this parameter under the **CONNECT\_DATA** parameter.

**Example**

```
net_service_name=  
(DESCRIPTION=  
  (ADDRESS_LIST=  
    (ADDRESS=...) )  
    (ADDRESS=...) )  
  (CONNECT_DATA=  
    (SERVICE_NAME=generic)  
    (RDB_DATABASE=[.mf]mf_personal.rdb)  
    (GLOBAL_NAME=alpha5)))
```

## 6.9.4 HS

**Purpose**

To direct Oracle Net to connect to a non-Oracle system through Heterogeneous Services.

**Usage Notes**

Put this parameter under the **CONNECT\_DATA** parameter.

**Default**

None

**Values**

ok

**Example**

```
net_service_name=  
(DESCRIPTION=  
  (ADDRESS_LIST=
```



```
(ADDRESS=...)  
(ADDRESS=...))  
(CONNECT_DATA=  
(SID=sales6)  
)  
(HS=ok))
```

### Related Topics

- *Oracle Database Net Services Administrator's Guide*

## 6.9.5 INSTANCE\_NAME

### Purpose

To identify the database instance to access.

### Usage Notes

Set the value to the value specified by the `INSTANCE_NAME` parameter in the initialization parameter file.

Put this parameter under the `CONNECT_DATA` parameter.

### Example

```
net_service_name=  
(DESCRIPTION=  
(ADDRESS_LIST=  
(ADDRESS=...)  
(ADDRESS=...))  
(CONNECT_DATA=  
(SERVICE_NAME=sales.us.example.com)  
(INSTANCE_NAME=sales1)))
```

### See Also:

*Oracle Database Net Services Administrator's Guide* for additional information about the use of `INSTANCE_NAME`

## 6.9.6 RDB\_DATABASE

### Purpose

To specify the file name of an Oracle Rdb database.

### Usage Notes

Put this parameter under the `CONNECT_DATA` parameter.

### Example

```
net_service_name=  
(DESCRIPTION=
```

```
(ADDRESS_LIST=
  (ADDRESS=...)
  (ADDRESS=...))
(CONNECT_DATA=
  (SERVICE_NAME=sales.us.example.com)
  (RDB_DATABASE= [.mf]mf_personal.rdb))
```

## 6.9.7 SHARDING\_KEY

Use this parameter to route the database request to a particular shard.

### Usage Notes

Put this parameter under the `CONNECT_DATA` parameter.

### Example 6-8

```
net_service_name
(DESCRIPTION=
  (ADDRESS_LIST=
    (ADDRESS=...)
    (ADDRESS=...))
  (CONNECT_DATA=
    (SERVICE_NAME=sales.us.example.com)
    ((SHARDING_KEY=40598230))))
```



### Note:

Use the `SHARDING_KEY` parameter for sharding values in simplified text format. This parameter does not support special characters. Use the `SHARDING_KEY_B64` parameter for base64 encoded binary representation of shard key. The indicator for base64 format is a '+' sign prepended to the shard key value.

### Related Topics

- *Oracle Database Net Services Administrator's Guide*

## 6.9.8 SUPER\_SHARDING\_KEY

Use this parameter to route the database request to a collection of shards.

### Usage Notes

Put this parameter under the `CONNECT_DATA` parameter.

### Example 6-9

```
net_service_name=
(DESCRIPTION=
  (ADDRESS_LIST=
    (ADDRESS=...)
    (ADDRESS=...))
  (CONNECT_DATA=
```

```
(SERVICE_NAME=sales.us.example.com)
((SHARDING_KEY=40598230)(SUPER_SHARDING_KEY=gold)))
```

 **Note:**

Use the `SUPER_SHARDING_KEY` parameter for specifying group key values in simplified text format. This parameter does not support special characters. Use the `SUPER_SHARDING_KEY_B64` parameter for base64 encoded binary representation of group key. The indicator for base64 format is a '+' sign prepended to the shard key value.

**Related Topics**

- *Oracle Database Net Services Administrator's Guide*

## 6.9.9 SERVER

**Purpose**

To direct the listener to connect the client to a specific type of service handler.

**Usage Notes**

Put this parameter under the `CONNECT_DATA` parameter.

**Values**

- `dedicated` to specify whether client requests be served by dedicated server.
- `shared` to specify whether client requests be served by a dispatcher or shared server.
- `pooled` to get a connection from the connection pool if database resident connection pooling is enabled on the server.

 **Note:**

- Shared server must be configured in the database initialization file in order for the client to connect to the database with a shared server process.
- The `USE_DEDICATED_SERVER` parameter in the `sqlnet.ora` file overrides this parameter.

**Example**

```
net_service_name=
(DESCRIPTION=
  (ADDRESS_LIST=
    (ADDRESS=...)
    (ADDRESS=...))
  (CONNECT_DATA=
```

```
(SERVICE_NAME=sales.us.example.com)
(SERVER=dedicated))
```

## 6.9.10 SERVICE\_NAME

### Purpose

To identify the Oracle Database database service to access.

### Usage Notes

Set the value to a value specified by the `SERVICE_NAMES` parameter in the initialization parameter file.

Put this parameter under the `CONNECT_DATA` parameter.

### Example

```
net_service_name=
(DESCRIPTION=
  (ADDRESS_LIST=
    (ADDRESS=...)
    (ADDRESS=...))
  (CONNECT_DATA=
    (SERVICE_NAME=sales.us.example.com)))
```

### Related Topics

- *Oracle Database Net Services Administrator's Guide*

## 6.9.11 COLOCATION\_TAG

### Purpose

To direct the listener to route all connections with the same `colocation_tag` to the same database instance.

### Usage Notes

Use this parameter with the `CONNECT_DATA` parameter.

The parameter value must be an alphanumeric string.

### Example

```
net_service_name=
(DESCRIPTION=
  (ADDRESS_LIST=
    (ADDRESS=...)
    (ADDRESS=...))
  (CONNECT_DATA=
    (SERVICE_NAME=sales.us.example.com)
    (COLOCATION_TAG=abc)))
```

 **Note:**

Under certain conditions, such as, when maximum load of an instance is reached or when new instances are added or deleted for a service, the colocation of client connections that have the same `colocation_tag` to the same database instance may not be consistent.

## 6.9.12 CONNECTION\_ID\_PREFIX

Use this parameter to add application specific ID to connection identifier.

### Usage Notes

Put this parameter under the `CONNECT_DATA` parameter.

### Example

```
net_service_name=  
(DESCRIPTION=  
  (ADDRESS_LIST=  
    (ADDRESS=...)   
    (ADDRESS=...))  
  (CONNECT_DATA=  
    (SERVICE_NAME=sales.us.example.com)  
    ((CONNECTION_ID_PREFIX=value)))
```

 **Note:**

The `CONNECTION_ID_PREFIX` value is appended internally to a system generated connection ID value and sent as `CONNECTION_ID` in connect string. The `CONNECTION_ID_PREFIX` must be an 8-byte alphanumeric identifier limited to the following [a...z] [A...Z] [0...9] \_ character set.

### Related Topics

- [Permitted Listener and Net Service Name Character Set](#)  
Create listener names and net service names for clients that comply with Oracle Net Services character set requirements.

## 6.9.13 TUNNEL\_SERVICE\_NAME

Set this parameter to identify the client CMAN.

### Purpose

The server CMAN listener will route the connection to a gateway that has a tunnel connection to the requested client ID.

## Usage

Put this parameter under the `CONNECT_DATA` parameter.

## Example

```
net_service_name=  
(DESCRIPTION=  
  (ADDRESS_LIST=  
    (ADDRESS=...)   
    (ADDRESS=...))  
  (CONNECT_DATA=  
    (SERVICE_NAME=sales.us.example.com)  
    (TUNNEL_SERVICE_NAME=south)))
```

## Related Topics

- *Oracle Database Net Services Administrator's Guide*

## 6.9.14 KERBEROS5\_PRINCIPAL

Use this parameter to specify Kerberos principals.

### Purpose

When you configure Kerberos authentication for an Oracle Database client, you can specify multiple Kerberos principals with a single Oracle Database client.

This is an optional parameter. When specified, it is used to verify if the principal name in the credential cache matches the parameter value.

### Usage Notes

Use this parameter with the `CONNECT_DATA` parameter. Alternatively, you can specify `KERBEROS5_CC_NAME` in the connect string along with the optional `KERBEROS5_PRINCIPAL` parameter to connect as a different Kerberos principal. Each Kerberos principal must have a valid credential cache.

### Example

For a user `krbuser1`, who is externally authenticated using the Kerberos principal `krbprinc1.example.com` and the credential cache for this principal is located at `/tmp/krbuser1/krb.cc`, the connect string is:

```
net_service_name=  
(DESCRIPTION=  
  (ADDRESS=(PROTOCOL=tcp)(HOST=sales-svr)(PORT=1521))  
  (CONNECT_DATA=(SERVICE_NAME=sales.example.com))  
  (SECURITY=  
    (KERBEROS5_CC_NAME=/tmp/krbuser1/krb.cc)  
    (KERBEROS5_PRINCIPAL=krbprinc1@example.com)))
```

 **Note:**

The connection fails if the principal in the `/tmp/krbuser1/krb.cc` file does not contain the `krbprinc1@example.com` value.

Similarly, for a user `krbuser2`, who is externally authenticated using the Kerberos principal `krbprinc2.example.com` and the credential cache for this principal is located at `/tmp/krbuser2/krb.cc`, the connect string is:

```
net_service_name=
(DESCRIPTION=
  (ADDRESS=(PROTOCOL=tcp)(HOST=sales-svr)(PORT=1521))
  (CONNECT_DATA=(SERVICE_NAME=sales.example.com))
  (SECURITY=
    (KERBEROS5_CC_NAME=/tmp/krbuser2/krb.cc)
    (KERBEROS5_PRINCIPAL=krbprinc2@example.com)))
```

## 6.10 Security Section

The security section of the `tnsnames.ora` file specifies the following security-related parameters for use with Oracle security features:

- [SECURITY](#)
- [SSL\\_SERVER\\_CERT\\_DN](#)
- [IGNORE\\_ANO\\_ENCRYPTION\\_FOR\\_TCPS](#)  
The `IGNORE_ANO_ENCRYPTION_FOR_TCPS` parameter specifies if the `SQLNET.ENCRYPTION_CLIENT` parameter should be ignored for this specific TNS alias.
- [WALLET\\_LOCATION Parameter](#)  
Use the `WALLET_LOCATION` parameter to specify different wallet locations where the TLS certificates are stored.

### 6.10.1 SECURITY

#### Purpose

To change the security properties of the connection. Put this parameter under the `DESCRIPTION` parameter.

#### Usage Notes

The parameters permitted under `SECURITY` are [SSL\\_SERVER\\_CERT\\_DN](#) and `AUTHENTICATION_SERVICE`.

#### Example

```
net_service_name=
(DESCRIPTION=
  (ADDRESS_LIST=
    (ADDRESS=(PROTOCOL=tcp)(HOST=sales1-svr)(PORT=1521)))
```

```
(ADDRESS=(PROTOCOL=tcp)(HOST=sales2-svr)(PORT=1521))
(CONNECT_DATA=
(SERVICE_NAME=sales.us.example.com))
(SEcurity=
(SSL_SERVER_CERT_DN="cn=sales,cn=OracleContext,dc=us,dc=acme,dc=com")))
```

## 6.10.2 SSL\_SERVER\_CERT\_DN

### Purpose

To specify the distinguished name (DN) of the database server.

### Usage Notes

The server DN must be known by the client ahead of time. Otherwise, the client cannot specify the server's DN in `SSL_SERVER_CERT_DN`. The client uses this information to obtain the list of DNs it expects for each of the servers, enforcing the database server DN to match its service name. This parameter must be set to the server DN (for example, `SSL_SERVER_CERT_DN="finance, cn=OracleContext,c=us,o=example"`) to use full DN matching. For partial DN matching, do not include this parameter.

Use this parameter with the `sqlnet.ora` parameter [SSL\\_SERVER\\_DN\\_MATCH](#) to enable full DN matching.

### Example

```
finance=
(DESCRIPTION=
(ADDRESS_LIST=
(ADDRESS=(PROTOCOL = tcps) (HOST = finance)
(PORT = 1575)))
(CONNECT_DATA=
(SERVICE_NAME=finance.us.example.com))
(SEcurity=
(SSL_SERVER_CERT_DN="cn=finance,cn=OracleContext,c=us,o=example")))
```

### Related Topics

- [Oracle Database Security Guide](#)

## 6.10.3 IGNORE\_ANO\_ENCRYPTION\_FOR\_TCPS

The `IGNORE_ANO_ENCRYPTION_FOR_TCPS` parameter specifies if the `SQLNET.ENCRYPTION_CLIENT` parameter should be ignored for this specific TNS alias.

### Purpose

To specify if the `SQLNET.ENCRYPTION_CLIENT` parameter should be ignored for this specific TNS alias.

### Usage Notes

If your requirements are that `SQLNET.ENCRYPTION_SERVER` be set to `required`, then you can set the `IGNORE_ANO_ENCRYPTION_FOR_TCPS` parameter in both `SQLNET.ENCRYPTION_CLIENT` and `SQLNET.ENCRYPTION_SERVER` to `TRUE`. This forces the client to ignore the value that is set for the `SQLNET.ENCRYPTION_CLIENT` parameter for all outgoing TCPS connections.



**Default**

FALSE

**Example 6-10 Example**

```
test_ssl=  
  (DESCRIPTION =  
    (ADDRESS=(PROTOCOL=tcps)(HOST=)(PORT=1750))  
    (CONNECT_DATA=(SID=^ORACLE_SID^))  
    (SECURITY=(IGNORE_ANO_ENCRYPTION_FOR_TCPS=TRUE))  
  )
```

## 6.10.4 WALLET\_LOCATION Parameter

Use the `WALLET_LOCATION` parameter to specify different wallet locations where the TLS certificates are stored.

**Purpose**

`WALLET_LOCATION` enables a client connection to have distinct Transport Layer Security (TLS) connections that use certificates. This means that the clients will initiate multiple TLS connections using different TLS certificates, in the same client process.

Use this feature if you have a single client that must rely on more than one TLS session. An example would be for a client that requires access to multiple pluggable databases (PDBs), each with its own identity (certificate). This feature enables you to configure the client to connect to the correct identity for each PDB. After the configuration is complete, multi-threaded clients will be able to access more than one wallet with different certificates in simultaneous TLS sessions.

**Usage Notes**

This parameter denotes a connection specific wallet. You can use this parameter when different connections need to use different wallets on the clients side.

**Example**

```
net_service_name=  
  (DESCRIPTION=  
    (ADDRESS_LIST=  
      (ADDRESS=(PROTOCOL=tcp)(HOST=sales1-svr)(PORT=1521))  
      (ADDRESS=(PROTOCOL=tcp)(HOST=sales2-svr)(PORT=1521))  
    )  
    (CONNECT_DATA=  
      (SERVICE_NAME=sales.us.example.com))  
      (SECURITY=(wallet_location=/home/oracle/wallets/databases))  
    )  
  )
```

You can use `WALLET_LOCATION` in both `sqlnet.ora` file and `tnsnames.ora` file. Use of `WALLET_LOCATION` in `tnsnames.ora` will override the `WALLET_LOCATION` in `sqlnet.ora` for the specific `tnsnames.ora` service.

For example:

```
ssl_certs1 =
  (DESCRIPTION =
    (ADDRESS=(PROTOCOL=tcps)(HOST=shobeen.us.example.com) (PORT=1750))
    (CONNECT_DATA=(SID=sales_pdb))
    (SECURITY=(WALLET_LOCATION=/oracle/wallets/certificates/sales_cert))
  )
ssl_certs2 =
  (DESCRIPTION =
    (ADDRESS=(PROTOCOL=tcps)(HOST=shobeen.us.example.com) (PORT=1750))
    (CONNECT_DATA=(SID=marketing_pdb))
    (SECURITY=(WALLET_LOCATION=/oracle/wallets/certificates/
marketing_cert))
  )
```

### Related Topics

- *Oracle Database Security Guide*

## 6.11 Timeout Parameters

The timeout section of the `tnsnames.ora` file provides the ability to specify timeout and retry configuration through the TNS connect string.

The following parameters can be set at the `DESCRIPTION` level of a connect string:

- `CONNECT_TIMEOUT`
- `RETRY_COUNT`
- `RETRY_DELAY`
- `TRANSPORT_CONNECT_TIMEOUT`
- `RECV_TIMEOUT`

Use the `tnsnames.ora` parameter `RECV_TIMEOUT` to specify the duration of time that a database client or server should wait for data from a peer after establishing a connection.

### 6.11.1 CONNECT\_TIMEOUT

#### Purpose

To specify the timeout duration in `ms`, `sec`, or `min` for a client to establish an Oracle Net connection to an Oracle database.

#### Usage Notes

Put this parameter under the `DESCRIPTION` parameter.

The timeout interval specified by `CONNECT_TIMEOUT` is a superset of the TCP connect timeout interval. It includes the time to be connected to the database instance providing the requested service, not just the duration of the TCP connection. It accepts different timeouts with or without space between the value and the unit. In case, no unit is mentioned, the default unit is `sec`.

The timeout interval is applicable for each ADDRESS in an ADDRESS\_LIST, and each IP address to which a host name is mapped.

The CONNECT\_TIMEOUT parameter is equivalent to the sqlnet.ora parameter [SQLNET.OUTBOUND\\_CONNECT\\_TIMEOUT](#), and overrides it.

### Example

```
net_service_name=
(DESCRIPTION=
(CONNECT_TIMEOUT=10 ms)(RETRY_COUNT=3)
(ADDRESS_LIST=
(ADDRESS=(PROTOCOL=tcp)(HOST=sales1-svr)(PORT=1521))
(ADDRESS=(PROTOCOL=tcp)(HOST=sales2-svr)(PORT=1521)))
(CONNECT_DATA=
(SERVICE_NAME=sales.us.example.com)))
```

## 6.11.2 RETRY\_COUNT

### Purpose

To specify the number of times an ADDRESS list is traversed before the connection attempt is terminated.

### Usage Notes

Put this parameter under the DESCRIPTION parameter.

When a DESCRIPTION\_LIST is specified, each DESCRIPTION is traversed multiple times based on the specified number of retries.

### Example

```
net_service_name=
(DESCRIPTION_LIST=
(DESCRIPTION=
(CONNECT_TIMEOUT=10)(RETRY_COUNT=3)
(ADDRESS_LIST=
(ADDRESS=(PROTOCOL=tcp)(HOST=sales1a-svr)(PORT=1521))
(ADDRESS=(PROTOCOL=tcp)(HOST=sales1b-svr)(PORT=1521)))
(CONNECT_DATA=(SERVICE_NAME=sales1.example.com)))
(DESCRIPTION=
(CONNECT_TIMEOUT=60)(RETRY_COUNT=1)
(ADDRESS_LIST=
(ADDRESS=(PROTOCOL=tcp)(HOST=sales2a-svr)(PORT=1521))
(ADDRESS=(PROTOCOL=tcp)(HOST=sales2b-svr)(PORT=1521)))
(CONNECT_DATA=(SERVICE_NAME=sales2.us.example.com))))
```

## 6.11.3 RETRY\_DELAY

### Purpose

To specify the delay in seconds between subsequent retries for a connection. This parameter works in conjunction with RETRY\_COUNT parameter.

### Usage Notes

Put this parameter under the DESCRIPTION parameter.

When a `DESCRIPTION_LIST` is specified, each `DESCRIPTION` is traversed multiple times based on the specified number of retries, and the specific delay for the description.

### Example

```
net_service_name=
(DESCRIPTION_LIST=
  (DESCRIPTION=
    (CONNECT_TIMEOUT=10)(RETRY_COUNT=3)(RETRY_DELAY=2)
    (ADDRESS_LIST=
      (ADDRESS=(PROTOCOL=tcp)(HOST=sales1a-svr)(PORT=1521))
      (ADDRESS=(PROTOCOL=tcp)(HOST=sales1b-svr)(PORT=1521)))
    (CONNECT_DATA=(SERVICE_NAME=sales1.example.com)))
  (DESCRIPTION=
    (CONNECT_TIMEOUT=60)(RETRY_COUNT=2)(RETRY_DELAY=1)
    (ADDRESS_LIST=
      (ADDRESS=(PROTOCOL=tcp)(HOST=sales2a-svr)(PORT=1521))
      (ADDRESS=(PROTOCOL=tcp)(HOST=sales2b-svr)(PORT=1521)))
    (CONNECT_DATA=(SERVICE_NAME=sales2.us.example.com))))
```

## 6.11.4 TRANSPORT\_CONNECT\_TIMEOUT

### Purpose

To specify the transport connect timeout duration in `ms`, `sec`, or `min` for a client to establish an Oracle Net connection to an Oracle database.

### Usage Notes

This parameter is put under the `DESCRIPTION` parameter.

The `TRANSPORT_CONNECT_TIMEOUT` parameter specifies the time, in `ms`, `sec`, or `min`, for a client to establish a TCP connection to the database server. It accepts different timeouts with or without space between the value and the unit. The default value is 60 seconds. In case, no unit is mentioned, the default unit is `sec`.

The timeout interval is applicable for each `ADDRESS` in an `ADDRESS_LIST` description, and each IP address that a host name is mapped. The `TRANSPORT_CONNECT_TIMEOUT` parameter is equivalent to the `sqlnet.ora` parameter `TCP.CONNECT_TIMEOUT`, and overrides it.

### Example

```
net_service_name =
  (DESCRIPTION=
    (TRANSPORT_CONNECT_TIMEOUT=10 ms)
    (ADDRESS_LIST=
      (ADDRESS=(PROTOCOL=tcp)(HOST=sales1-svr)(PORT=1521))
      (ADDRESS=(PROTOCOL=tcp)(HOST=sales2-svr)(PORT=1521)))
    (CONNECT_DATA=
      (SERVICE_NAME=sales.us.example.com)))
```

## 6.11.5 RECV\_TIMEOUT

Use the `tnsnames.ora` parameter `RECV_TIMEOUT` to specify the duration of time that a database client or server should wait for data from a peer after establishing a connection.

### Purpose

To specify the time, in `ms`, `sec`, or `min`, for a database client or server to wait for data from the peer after establishing a connection. The peer must send data within the time interval that you specify.

### Usage Notes

This parameter is put under the `DESCRIPTION` parameter.

Setting this parameter for clients ensures that receive operations are not left in a wait state indefinitely or for a long period due to either server host being down or server busy state or network connectivity. If a client does not receive response data in the time specified, then the client logs `ORA-12535: TNS:operation timed out` and `ORA-12609: TNS: Receive timeout occurred` messages to the `sqlnet.log` file.

### Default

None

### Example

```
RECV_TIMEOUT=10ms
```



#### See Also:

*Oracle Database Net Services Administrator's Guide* for additional information about configuring these parameters

or

```
RECV_TIMEOUT=10 ms
```

## 6.12 Compression Parameters

The compression section of the `tnsnames.ora` file provides the ability to enable compression and specify compression levels. These parameters can be set at the `DESCRIPTION` level of a connect string.

- **COMPRESSION**  
The `tnsnames.ora` file's compression parameter enables or disables the data compression.
- **COMPRESSION\_LEVELS**  
The `COMPRESSION_LEVELS` parameter of the `tnsnames.ora` file specifies the compression level.

## 6.12.1 COMPRESSION

The `tnsnames.ora` file's compression parameter enables or disables the data compression.

### Purpose

To enable or disable data compression.

### Usage Notes

Put this parameter under the `DESCRIPTION` parameter.

Setting this parameter in the connect descriptor for a client overrides the `SQLNET.COMPRESSION` parameter in the client-side `sqlnet.ora` file.

### Default

`off`

### Values

- `on` to enable data compression.
- `off` to disable data compression.

### Example

```
net_service_name=
  (DESCRIPTION=
    (COMPRESSION=on)
    (ADDRESS_LIST=
      (ADDRESS= (PROTOCOL=tcp) (HOST=sales1-server) (PORT=1521))
      (ADDRESS= (PROTOCOL=tcp) (HOST=sales2-server) (PORT=1521)))
    (CONNECT_DATA=
      (SERVICE_NAME=sales.us.example.com)))
```

### Related Topics

- [SQLNET.COMPRESSION](#)  
Use the `sqlnet.ora` parameter `SQLNET.COMPRESSION` to enable or disable data compression.

## 6.12.2 COMPRESSION\_LEVELS

The `COMPRESSION_LEVELS` parameter of the `tnsnames.ora` file specifies the compression level.

### Purpose

To specify the compression level.

### Usage Notes

The compression levels are used at the time of negotiation to verify which levels are used at both ends, and select one level. Put this parameter under the `DESCRIPTION` parameter.

This parameter is used with the `COMPRESSION` parameter. Setting this parameter in the connect descriptor for a client overrides the `SQLNET.COMPRESSION_LEVELS` parameter in the client-side `sqlnet.ora` file.

### Default

low

### Values

- low for low CPU usage and a low compression ratio.
- high for high CPU usage and a high compression ratio.

### Example

```
net_service_name=
(DESCRIPTION=
 (COMPRESSION=on)
 (COMPRESSION_LEVELS=(LEVEL=low)(LEVEL=high))
 (ADDRESS_LIST=
  (ADDRESS=(PROTOCOL=tcp)(HOST=sales1-server)(PORT=1521))
  (ADDRESS=(PROTOCOL=tcp)(HOST=sales2-server)(PORT=1521)))
 (CONNECT_DATA=
  (SERVICE_NAME=sales.us.example.com)))
```

### Related Topics

- [SQLNET.COMPRESSION\\_LEVELS](#)  
Use the `sqlnet.ora` parameter `SQLNET.COMPRESSION_LEVELS` to specify the compression level.

## 6.13 DRCP Parameters

Starting with Oracle Database 21c, you can configure DRCP for specific pluggable databases (PDBs).

Use the following parameters to set connection class and purity attributes to a DRCP connection request.



#### Note:

These parameters take precedence and override the properties programmatically set by the application using this connect string.

- [POOL\\_CONNECTION\\_CLASS](#)  
Use this parameter to explicitly name the connection class for DRCP connection.
- [POOL\\_PURITY](#)  
Use this parameter to specify if an application needs a new session that is not tainted with any prior session state or to reuse a previous session.

## 6.13.1 POOL\_CONNECTION\_CLASS

Use this parameter to explicitly name the connection class for DRCP connection.

### Usage Notes

Add this parameter in the connect string under `CONNECT_DATA` section of the connect identifier.

### Example

```
ServerPool =  
  (DESCRIPTION=  
    (ADDRESS=(PROTOCOL=tcp) (HOST=sales-svr) (PORT=1521))  
    (CONNECT_DATA=(SERVICE_NAME=sales.us.example.com) (SERVER=POOLED)  
    (POOL_CONNECTION_CLASS=value)))
```

## 6.13.2 POOL\_PURITY

Use this parameter to specify if an application needs a new session that is not tainted with any prior session state or to reuse a previous session.

### Usage Notes

Add this parameter in the connect string under `CONNECT_DATA` section of the connect identifier.

### Values

NEW/SELF

### Example

```
ServerPool =  
  (DESCRIPTION=  
    (ADDRESS=(PROTOCOL=tcp) (HOST=sales-svr) (PORT=1521))  
    (CONNECT_DATA=(SERVICE_NAME=sales.us.example.com) (SERVER=POOLED)  
    (POOL_PURITY=value)))
```



# 7

## Oracle Net Listener Parameters in the listener.ora File

This chapter provides a complete listing of the `listener.ora` file configuration parameters.

- [Overview of Oracle Net Listener Configuration File](#)
- [Protocol Address Parameters](#)
- [Connection Rate Limiter Parameters](#)

The connection rate limiter feature in Oracle Net Listener enables a database administrator to limit the number of new connections handled by the listener. When this feature is enabled, Oracle Net Listener imposes a user-specified maximum limit on the number of new connections handled by the listener every second. Depending on the configuration, the rate can be applied to a collection of endpoints, or to a specific endpoint.
- [Control Parameters](#)

This section describes the following parameters that control the behavior of the listener:
- [ADR Diagnostic Parameters for Oracle Net Listener](#)

The diagnostic data for the critical errors is quickly captured and stored in the ADR for Oracle Net listener.
- [Non-ADR Diagnostic Parameters for Oracle Net Listener](#)

This section lists the parameters used when ADR is disabled. The default value of `DIAG_ADR_ENABLED_listener_name` is `on`. Therefore, the `DIAG_ADR_ENABLED_listener_name` parameter *must* explicitly be set to `off` to use non-ADR tracing.
- [Class of Secure Transports Parameters](#)

The class of secure transports (COST) parameters specify a list of transports that are considered secure for administration and registration of a particular listener.

### 7.1 Overview of Oracle Net Listener Configuration File

Oracle Net Listener configuration, stored in the `listener.ora` file, consists of the following elements:

- Name of the listener
- Protocol addresses that the listener is accepting connection requests on
- Valid nodes that the listener allows to register with the database
- Database services
- Control parameters

Dynamic service registration, eliminates the need for static configuration of supported services. However, static service configuration is required if you plan to use Oracle Enterprise Manager Cloud Control.

By default, the `listener.ora` file is located in the `ORACLE_HOME/network/admin` directory. You can also store the `listener.ora` in the following locations:

- The directory specified by the `TNS_ADMIN` environment variable or registry value.
- On Linux and UNIX operating systems, it is the global configuration directory. For example, on the Oracle Solaris operating system, the directory is `/var/opt/oracle`.

 **See Also:**

- *Oracle Database Global Data Services Concepts and Administration Guide* for information about management of global services
  - Oracle operating system-specific documentation
- In the read-only Oracle home mode, the default location for the `listener.ora` file is `ORACLE_BASE_HOME/network/admin`. If the `listener.ora` file is not present in the `ORACLE_BASE_HOME/network/admin` directory, then search for the file in the `ORACLE_HOME/network/admin` directory.
  - In the read-only Oracle home mode, the parameters are stored in the `ORACLE_BASE_HOME` location by default.

It is possible to configure multiple listeners, each with a unique name, in one `listener.ora` file. Multiple listener configurations are possible because each of the top-level configuration parameters has a suffix of the listener name or is the listener name itself.

 **Note:**

- It is often useful to configure multiple listeners in one `listener.ora` file. However, Oracle recommends running only one listener for each node in most customer environments.
- Oracle Net Services supports the `IFILE` parameter in the `listener.ora` file, with up to three levels of nesting. The parameter is added manually to the file. The following is an example of the syntax:

```
IFILE=/tmp/listener_em.ora
IFILE=/tmp/listener_cust1.ora
IFILE=/tmp/listener_cust2.ora
```

Refer to *Oracle Database Reference* for additional information.

The following example shows a `listener.ora` file for a listener named `LISTENER`, which is the default name of the listener.

**Example 7-1 listener.ora File**

```
LISTENER=
  (DESCRIPTION=
    (ADDRESS_LIST=
```

```
(ADDRESS=(PROTOCOL=tcp)(HOST=sale-server)(PORT=1521))  
(ADDRESS=(PROTOCOL=ipc)(KEY=extproc)))
```

## 7.2 Protocol Address Parameters

The protocol address section of the `listener.ora` file defines the protocol addresses on which the listener is accepting connection requests. This section describes the most common parameters used in protocol addresses. The `ADDRESS_LIST` parameter is also supported. This section lists and describes the following parameters:

- **ADDRESS**  
The protocol `ADDRESS` parameter's networking parameter is in the `listener.ora` file. It specifies the protocol address under the `DESCRIPTION` parameter for one listener.
- **DESCRIPTION**  
`DESCRIPTION` networking parameter of the `listener.ora` file contains listener protocol addresses.
- **Firewall**
- **IP**  
The protocol address parameter `IP` determine which IP address the listener listens on when a host name is specified
- **QUEUESIZE**
- **RECV\_BUF\_SIZE**
- **SEND\_BUF\_SIZE**

### 7.2.1 ADDRESS

The protocol `ADDRESS` parameter's networking parameter is in the `listener.ora` file. It specifies the protocol address under the `DESCRIPTION` parameter for one listener.

#### Purpose

Specifies a single listener protocol address in the `DESCRIPTION` parameter

#### Usage Notes

Use this parameter to define the protocol, the host, and the port number for the listener.

#### Example

```
listener_name=  
(DESCRIPTION=  
(ADDRESS_LIST=  
(ADDRESS=(PROTOCOL=tcp)(HOST=hr-server)(PORT=1521))  
(ADDRESS=(PROTOCOL=tcp)(HOST=sales-server)(PORT=1521))))
```

## 7.2.2 DESCRIPTION

DESCRIPTION networking parameter of the listener.ora file contains listener protocol addresses.

### Purpose

To contain listener protocol addresses.

### Example 7-2 Example

*listener\_name*

## 7.2.3 Firewall

### Purpose

It can be set in endpoint to enable firewall functionality.

### Related Topics

- *Oracle Database Net Services Administrator's Guide*

## 7.2.4 IP

The protocol address parameter `IP` determine which IP address the listener listens on when a host name is specified

### Purpose

To determine which IP address the listener listens on when a host name is specified.

### Usage Notes

This parameter is only applicable when the `HOST` parameter specifies a host name.

### Values

- `first`  
Listen on the first IP address returned by the DNS resolution of the host name. If the user wants the listener to listen on the first IP to which the specified host name resolves, then the address must be qualified with `(IP=first)`.
- `v4_only`  
Listen only on IPv4 addresses.
- `v6_only`  
Listen only on IPv6 addresses.

### Default

This feature is disabled by default.

**Example**

```
listener_name=  
(DESCRIPTION=  
  (ADDRESS=(PROTOCOL=tcp)(HOST=rancode1-vip)(PORT=1522)(IP=v6_only))
```

## 7.2.5 QUEUESIZE

**Purpose**

To specify the number of concurrent connection requests that the listener can accept on a TCP/IP or IPC listening endpoint (protocol address).

**Usage Notes**

The number of concurrent connection requests is dependent on the platform and listener usage scenarios. If the listener is heavily-loaded, then set the parameter to a higher number.

Put this parameter at the end of the protocol address with its value set to the expected number of concurrent connection requests.

**Default**

The default number of concurrent connection requests is operating system specific.

**Example**

```
listener_name=  
(DESCRIPTION=  
  (ADDRESS=(PROTOCOL=tcp)(HOST=hr-server)(PORT=1521)(QUEUESIZE=20)))
```

**See Also:**

*Oracle Database Net Services Administrator's Guide* for additional information about configuring this parameter

## 7.2.6 RECV\_BUF\_SIZE

**Purpose**

To specify, in bytes, the buffer space for receive operations of sessions.

**Usage Notes**

Put this parameter under the `DESCRIPTION` parameter or at the end of the protocol address with its value set to the expected number of bytes.

This parameter is supported by the TCP/IP, TCP/IP with SSL, and SDP protocols.

 **Note:**

Additional protocols might support this parameter on certain operating systems. Refer to the operating system-specific documentation for information about additional protocols that support this parameter.

**Default**

The default value for this parameter is operating system specific. The default for the Linux operating system is 87380 bytes.

**Example**

```
listener_name=
  (DESCRIPTION=
    (ADDRESS_LIST=
      (ADDRESS=(PROTOCOL=tcp)(HOST=sales-server)(PORT=1521)
        (RECV_BUF_SIZE=11784))
      (ADDRESS=(PROTOCOL=ipc)(KEY=extproc)
        (RECV_BUF_SIZE=11784))))
listener_name=
  (DESCRIPTION=
    (ADDRESS_LIST=
      (RECV_BUF_SIZE=11784))
    (ADDRESS=(PROTOCOL=tcp)(HOST=sales-server)(PORT=1521)
      (ADDRESS=(PROTOCOL=ipc)(KEY=extproc))))
```

 **See Also:**

*Oracle Database Net Services Administrator's Guide* for additional information about configuring this parameter

## 7.2.7 SEND\_BUF\_SIZE

**Purpose**

To specify, in bytes, the buffer space for send operations of sessions.

**Usage Notes**

Put this parameter under the `DESCRIPTION` parameter or at the end of the protocol address.

This parameter is supported by the TCP/IP, TCP/IP with SSL, and SDP protocols.

 **Note:**

Additional protocols might support this parameter on certain operating systems. Refer to operating system-specific documentation for additional information about additional protocols that support this parameter.

**Default**

The default value for this parameter is operating system specific. The default for the Linux operating system is 16 KB.

**Example**

```
listener_name=  
  (DESCRIPTION=  
    (ADDRESS_LIST=  
      (ADDRESS=(PROTOCOL=tcp)(HOST=sales-server)(PORT=1521)  
        (SEND_BUF_SIZE=11280))  
      (ADDRESS=(PROTOCOL=ipc)(KEY=extproc)  
        (SEND_BUF_SIZE=11280)))  
    )  
  )  
listener_name=  
  (DESCRIPTION=  
    (SEND_BUF_SIZE=11280)  
    (ADDRESS_LIST=  
      (ADDRESS=(PROTOCOL=tcp)(HOST=sales-server)(PORT=1521)  
        (ADDRESS=(PROTOCOL=ipc)(KEY=extproc)))  
    )  
  )
```

 **See Also:**

*Oracle Database Net Services Administrator's Guide* for additional information about configuring this parameter

## 7.3 Connection Rate Limiter Parameters

The connection rate limiter feature in Oracle Net Listener enables a database administrator to limit the number of new connections handled by the listener. When this feature is enabled, Oracle Net Listener imposes a user-specified maximum limit on the number of new connections handled by the listener every second. Depending on the configuration, the rate can be applied to a collection of endpoints, or to a specific endpoint.

This feature is controlled through the following `listener.ora` configuration parameters:

- **CONNECTION\_RATE\_listener\_name**  
The `CONNECTION_RATE_listener_name` configuration parameter of the `listener.ora` file specifies a global rate that is enforced across all listening endpoints that are rate-limited.
- **RATE\_LIMIT**  
The `RATE_LIMIT` configuration parameter of the `listener.ora` file indicates that a particular listening endpoint is rate-limited.

## 7.3.1 CONNECTION\_RATE\_listener\_name

The `CONNECTION_RATE_listener_name` configuration parameter of the `listener.ora` file specifies a global rate that is enforced across all listening endpoints that are rate-limited.

### Purpose

To specify a global rate that is enforced across all listening endpoints that are rate-limited.

### Usage Notes

When this parameter is specified, it overrides any endpoint-level numeric rate values that might be specified.

### Syntax

```
CONNECTION_RATE_listener_name=number_of_connections_per_second
```

## 7.3.2 RATE\_LIMIT

The `RATE_LIMIT` configuration parameter of the `listener.ora` file indicates that a particular listening endpoint is rate-limited.

### Purpose

To indicate that a particular listening endpoint is rate-limited.

### Usage Notes

The parameter is specified in the `ADDRESS` section of the listener endpoint configuration.

### Syntax

```
LISTENER=  
  (ADDRESS=(PROTOCOL=tcp)(HOST=)(PORT=1521)(RATE_LIMIT=yes))
```

- When the `RATE_LIMIT` parameter is set to `yes` for an endpoint, that endpoint is included in the enforcement of the global rate configured by the `CONNECTION_RATE_listener_name` parameter. The global rate limit is enforced individually at each endpoint that has `RATE_LIMIT` set to `yes`.
- Dynamic endpoints for listeners managed by Oracle Clusterware have the `RATE_LIMIT` parameter set to `yes`.
- When the `RATE_LIMIT` parameter is set to a value greater than 0, then the rate limit is enforced at that endpoint level.

### Examples

The following examples use the `CONNECTION_RATE_listener_name` and `RATE_LIMIT` parameters.



### Example 1

```
CONNECTION_RATE_LISTENER=10

LISTENER=
  (ADDRESS_LIST=
    (ADDRESS=(PROTOCOL=tcp)(HOST=)(PORT=1521)(RATE_LIMIT=yes))
    (ADDRESS=(PROTOCOL=tcp)(HOST=)(PORT=1522)(RATE_LIMIT=yes))
    (ADDRESS=(PROTOCOL=tcp)(HOST=)(PORT=1523)))
```

In the preceding example, the global rate of new connections is enforced separately for each endpoint. Connections through port 1521 are limited at 10 every second, and the connections through port 1522 are also separately limited at 10 every second. Connections through port 1523 are not limited.

### Example 2

```
LISTENER= (ADDRESS_LIST=
  (ADDRESS=(PROTOCOL=tcp)(HOST=)(PORT=1521)(RATE_LIMIT=5))
  (ADDRESS=(PROTOCOL=tcp)(HOST=)(PORT=1522)(RATE_LIMIT=10))
  (ADDRESS=(PROTOCOL=tcp)(HOST=)(PORT=1523))
)
```

In the preceding example, the connection rates are enforced at the endpoint level. A maximum of 5 connections are processed through port 1521 every second. The limit for connections through port 1522 is 10 every second. Connections through port 1523 are not limited.

**Note:**

The global `CONNECTION_RATE_listener_name` parameter is not specified in the preceding configuration. If it is specified, then the limits on ports 1521 and 1522 are ignored, and the global value is used instead.

## 7.4 Control Parameters

This section describes the following parameters that control the behavior of the listener:

- **ADMIN\_RESTRICTIONS\_listener\_name**  
The `listener.ora` control parameter `ADMIN_RESTRICTIONS_listener_name` restricts runtime administration of the listener.
- **ALLOW\_MULTIPLE\_REDIRECTS\_listener\_name**  
The `listener.ora` control parameter `ALLOW_MULTIPLE_REDIRECTS_listener_name` enables multiple redirects of the client.
- **ENABLE\_EXADIRECT\_listener\_name**
- **CRS\_NOTIFICATION\_listener\_name**  
`CRS_NOTIFICATION_listener_name` control parameter of the `listener.ora` file sets notification to allow or disallow Cluster Ready Services (CRS) to manage the listener in an Oracle Real Application Clusters environment.

- **DEDICATED\_THROUGH\_BROKER\_LISTENER**  
DEDICATED\_THROUGH\_BROKER\_LISTENER networking parameter of the listener.ora file enables the server to spawn a thread or process when a connection to the database is requested through the listener.
- **DEFAULT\_SERVICE\_listener\_name**  
DEFAULT\_SERVICE\_listener\_name control parameter of the listener.ora file enables users to connect to the database without having to specify a service name from the client side.
- **INBOUND\_CONNECT\_TIMEOUT\_listener\_name**
- **LOCAL\_REGISTRATION\_ADDRESS\_listener\_name**
- **MAX\_ALL\_CONNECTIONS\_listener\_name**
- **MAX\_REG\_CONNECTIONS\_listener\_name**
- **REGISTRATION\_EXCLUDED\_NODES\_listener\_name**
- **REGISTRATION\_INVITED\_NODES\_listener\_name**
- **REMOTE\_REGISTRATION\_ADDRESS\_listener\_name**
- **SAVE\_CONFIG\_ON\_STOP\_listener\_name**
- **SERVICE\_RATE\_listener\_name**  
The SERVICE\_NAME\_listener\_name control parameter specifies incoming connection rate that is allowed per service for an instance.
- **SSL\_CLIENT\_AUTHENTICATION**
- **SSL\_VERSION**  
Use the sqlnet.ora parameter SSL\_VERSION to limit the valid SSL or TLS versions that Oracle uses for connections.
- **SUBSCRIBE\_FOR\_NODE\_DOWN\_EVENT\_listener\_name**
- **USE\_SID\_AS\_SERVICE\_listener\_name**
- **VALID\_NODE\_CHECKING\_REGISTRATION\_listener\_name**  
The listener.ora control parameter VALID\_NODE\_CHECKING\_REGISTRATION\_listener\_name determines if valid node checking registration is performed, or if the subnet is allowed.
- **WALLET\_LOCATION**

### 7.4.1 ADMIN\_RESTRICTIONS\_listener\_name

The listener.ora control parameter ADMIN\_RESTRICTIONS\_listener\_name restricts runtime administration of the listener.

#### Purpose

To restrict runtime administration of the listener.

#### Usage Notes

Setting ADMIN\_RESTRICTIONS\_listener\_name=on disables the runtime modification of parameters in listener.ora. That is, the listener refuses to accept SET commands that alter its parameters. To change any of the parameters in listener.ora, including ADMIN\_RESTRICTIONS\_listener\_name itself, modify the listener.ora file manually and

reload its parameters using the RELOAD command for the new changes to take effect without explicitly stopping and restarting the listener.

**Default**

off

**Example**

```
ADMIN_RESTRICTIONS_listener=on
```

**Related Topics**

- [SET](#)  
Use the Listener Control utility command SET to alter listener parameter values.
- [RELOAD](#)  
Use the Listener Control utility command RELOAD to reload the `listener.ora` file so that you can add or change statically configured services without stopping the listener.

## 7.4.2 ALLOW\_MULTIPLE\_REDIRECTS\_listener\_name

The *listener.ora* control parameter `ALLOW_MULTIPLE_REDIRECTS_listener_name` enables multiple redirects of the client.

**Purpose**

To support multiple redirects of the client.

**Usage Notes**

This parameter should only be set on the SCAN listener on the Oracle Public Cloud. When set to `on`, multiple redirects of the client are allowed.

Do not set this parameter for a node listener if that is used as a SCAN listener.

**Default**

off

**Values**

on | off

**Example**

```
ALLOW_MULTIPLE_REDIRECTS_listener=on
```

## 7.4.3 ENABLE\_EXADIRECT\_listener\_name

**Purpose**

To enable Exadirect protocol.

**Usage Notes**

The parameter enables Exadirect support.

**Default**

Off

**Values**

on | off

**Example 7-3 Example**

```
ENABLE_EXADIRECT_listener=on
```

## 7.4.4 CRS\_NOTIFICATION\_listener\_name

CRS\_NOTIFICATION\_listener\_name control parameter of the listener.ora file sets notification to allow or disallow Cluster Ready Services (CRS) to manage the listener in an Oracle Real Application Clusters environment.

**Purpose**

To set notification.

**Usage Notes**

By default, the Oracle Net listener notifies Cluster Ready Services (CRS) when it is started or stopped. These notifications allow CRS to manage the listener in an Oracle Real Application Clusters environment. This behavior can be prevented by setting the CRS\_NOTIFICATION\_listener\_name parameter to off.

**Default**

on

**Values**

on | off

## 7.4.5 DEDICATED\_THROUGH\_BROKER\_LISTENER

DEDICATED\_THROUGH\_BROKER\_LISTENER networking parameter of the listener.ora file enables the server to spawn a thread or process when a connection to the database is requested through the listener.

**Purpose**

To enable the server to spawn a thread or process when a connection to the database is requested through the listener.

**Default**

off

**Values**

on | off

**Example 7-4 Example**

(Optional) Enter an example to illustrate your reference here.

## 7.4.6 DEFAULT\_SERVICE\_listener\_name

`DEFAULT_SERVICE_listener_name` control parameter of the `listener.ora` file enables users to connect to the database without having to specify a service name from the client side.

**Purpose**

To enable users to connect to the database without having to specify a service name from the client side.

**Usage Notes**

When a client tries to connect to the database, the connection request passes through the listener. The listener may be servicing several different databases. If a service name is configured in this parameter, then users may not necessarily need to specify a service name in the connect syntax. If a user specifies a service name, then the listener connects the user to that specific database, otherwise the listener connects to the service name specified by the `DEFAULT_SERVICE_listener_name` parameter. For container databases, the client must explicitly specify the service name.

**Default**

There is no default value for the `DEFAULT_SERVICE_listener_name` parameter. If this parameter is not configured and a user does not specify a fully-qualified service name in the connect syntax, then the connection attempt fails. This parameter only accepts one value.

**Example 7-5 Example**

```
DEFAULT_SERVICE_listener=sales.us.example.com
```

## 7.4.7 INBOUND\_CONNECT\_TIMEOUT\_listener\_name

**Purpose**

To specify the time, in seconds, for the client to complete its connect request to the listener after the network connection had been established.

**Usage Notes**

If the listener does not receive the client request in the time specified, then it terminates the connection. In addition, the listener logs the IP address of the client and an `ORA-12525:TNS:listener has not received client's request in time allowed` error message to the `listener.log` file.

To protect both the listener and the database server, Oracle recommends setting this parameter in combination with the [SQLNET.INBOUND\\_CONNECT\\_TIMEOUT](#) parameter in the `sqlnet.ora` file. When specifying values for these parameters, consider the following recommendations:

- Set both parameters to an initial low value.
- Set the value of the `INBOUND_CONNECT_TIMEOUT_listener_name` parameter to a lower value than the `SQLNET.INBOUND_CONNECT_TIMEOUT` parameter.

For example, you can set the `INBOUND_CONNECT_TIMEOUT_listener_name` parameter to 2 seconds and the `INBOUND_CONNECT_TIMEOUT` parameter to 3 seconds. If clients are unable to complete connections within the specified time due to system or network delays that are normal for the particular environment, then increment the time as needed.

**Default**

60 seconds

**Example**

```
INBOUND_CONNECT_TIMEOUT_listener=2
```

## 7.4.8 LOCAL\_REGISTRATION\_ADDRESS\_listener\_name

**Purpose**

To secure registration requests through dedicated secure registration endpoints for local listeners. Service ACLs are accepted by listener only if `LOCAL_REGISTRATION_ADDRESS_lsnr_alias` is configured. The parameter specifies the group that is allowed to send ACLs.

**Usage Notes**

The local registration endpoint accepts local registration connections from the specified group. All local registration requests coming on normal listening endpoints are redirected to the local registration endpoint. If the registrar is not a part of the group, then it cannot connect to the endpoint.

**Default**

OFF

**Values**

ON, OFF, or IPC endpoint address with group

When set to ON, listener defaults the group to `oinstall` on UNIX and `ORA_INSTALL` on Windows.

**Example 7-6 Example**

```
LOCAL_REGISTRATION_ADDRESS_lsnr_alias = (address=(protocol=ipc)  
(group=xyz)) LOCAL_REGISTRATION_ADDRESS_lsnr_alias =ON
```

**Related Topics**

- [Firewall](#)
- `DBMS_SFW_ACL_ADMIN`

## 7.4.9 MAX\_ALL\_CONNECTIONS\_listener\_name

### Purpose

To specify the maximum number of concurrent registration and client connection sessions that can be supported by Oracle Net Listener.

### Usage Notes

This number includes registration connections from databases, and ongoing client connection establishment requests. After a connection is established, the clients do not maintain a connection to the listener. This limit only applies to client connections that are in the initial connection establishment phase from a listener perspective.

### Default

Operating system-specific

### Example

```
MAX_ALL_CONNECTIONS_listener=4096
```

## 7.4.10 MAX\_REG\_CONNECTIONS\_listener\_name

### Purpose

To specify the maximum number of concurrent registration connection sessions that can be supported by Oracle Net Listener.

### Default

512

### Example

```
MAX_REG_CONNECTIONS_listener=2048
```

## 7.4.11 REGISTRATION\_EXCLUDED\_NODES\_listener\_name

### Purpose

To specify the list of nodes that cannot register with the listener.

### Usage Notes

The list can include host names or CIDR notation for IPv4 and IPv6 addresses. The wildcard format (\*) is supported for IPv4 addresses. The presence of a host name in the list results in the inclusion of all IP addresses mapped to the host name. The host name should be consistent with the public network interface.

If the REGISTRATION\_INVITED\_NODES\_listener\_name parameter and the REGISTRATION\_EXCLUDED\_NODES\_listener\_name parameter are set, then the REGISTRATION\_EXCLUDED\_NODES\_listener\_name parameter is ignored.

**Values**

Valid nodes and subnet IP addresses or names.

**Example**

```
REGISTRATION_EXCLUDED_NODES_listener = (10.1.26.*, 10.16.40.0/24, \  
                                         2001:DB8:3eff:fe38, node2)
```

## 7.4.12 REGISTRATION\_INVITED\_NODES\_listener\_name

**Purpose**

To specify the list of node that can register with the listener.

**Usage Notes**

- The list can include host names or CIDR notation for IPv4 and IPv6 addresses. The wildcard format (\*) is supported for IPv4 addresses. The presence of a host name in the list results in the inclusion of all IP addresses mapped to the host name. The host name should be consistent with the public network interface.
- If the REGISTRATION\_INVITED\_NODES\_listener\_name parameter and the REGISTRATION\_EXCLUDED\_NODES\_listener\_name parameter are set, then the REGISTRATION\_EXCLUDED\_NODES\_listener\_name parameter is ignored.
- Starting with Oracle Grid Infrastructure 12c, for a SCAN listener, if the VALID\_NODE\_CHECKING\_REGISTRATION\_listener\_name and REGISTRATION\_INVITED\_NODES\_listener\_name parameters are set in the listener.ora file, then the listener agent overwrites these parameters.

**Values**

Valid nodes and subnet IP addresses or names.

**Example**

```
REGISTRATION_INVITED_NODES_listener = (10.1.35.*, 10.1.34.0/24, \  
                                         2001:DB8:fe38:7303, node1)
```

 **See Also:**

*Oracle Real Application Clusters Administration and Deployment Guide* for information about valid node checking for registration

## 7.4.13 REMOTE\_REGISTRATION\_ADDRESS\_listener\_name

**Purpose**

To secure registration requests through dedicated secure registration endpoints for SCAN listeners.



### Usage Notes

The registration endpoint is on a private network within the cluster. All remote registration requests coming in on normal listening endpoints are redirected to the registration endpoint. Any system which is not a part of the cluster cannot connect to the endpoint. This feature is not supported when `ADMIN_RESTRICTIONS_listener_name` is set to `ON` as the Cluster Ready Services agent configures the `remote_registration_address` dynamically at run time.

### Default

This parameter is configured internally in listeners managed by Oracle Clusterware to restrict registrations to the private network. The value of this parameter should not be modified or specified explicitly. The only supported explicit setting is for turning this feature off by setting the value to `OFF`.

### Values

`off`

### Example

```
REMOTE_REGISTRATION_ADDRESS_listener=off
```

## 7.4.14 SAVE\_CONFIG\_ON\_STOP\_listener\_name

### Purpose

To specify whether runtime configuration changes are saved to the `listener.ora` file.

### Usage Notes

When you set the parameter to `true`, any parameters that were modified while the listener was running using the Listener Control utility `SET` command are saved to the `listener.ora` file when the `STOP` command is issued. When you set the parameter to `false`, the Listener Control utility does not save the runtime configuration changes to the `listener.ora` file.

### Default

`false`

### Values

`true` | `false`

### Example

```
SAVE_CONFIG_ON_STOP_listener=true
```

## 7.4.15 SERVICE\_RATE\_listener\_name

The `SERVICE_NAME_listener_name` control parameter specifies incoming connection rate that is allowed per service for an instance.

### Purpose

To specify incoming connection rate that is allowed per service for an instance.

### Usage Notes

Any user-specified value greater than 0 sets the maximum limit on the number of new connections per service-instance handled by the proxy listener every second. Listener rejects connections after it reaches the maximum limit. Client side connection failure is reported with “TNS:listener: rate limit reached”.

### Default

0

### Example 7-7 Example

```
SERVICE_RATE=10
```

## 7.4.16 SSL\_CLIENT\_AUTHENTICATION

### Purpose

To specify whether a client is authenticated using the Secure Sockets Layer (SSL).

### Usage Notes

The database server authenticates the client. Therefore, this value should be set to `false`. If this parameter is set to `true`, then the listener attempts to authenticate the client, which can result in a failure.

### Default

true

### Values

true | false

### Example

```
SSL_CLIENT_AUTHENTICATION=false
```



### See Also:

*Oracle Database Security Guide*

## 7.4.17 SSL\_VERSION

Use the `sqlnet.ora` parameter `SSL_VERSION` to limit the valid SSL or TLS versions that Oracle uses for connections.

### Purpose

To limit the valid SSL or TLS versions that are used for connections.

## Usage Notes

Clients and database servers must use compatible versions. You should only use this parameter when necessary for backward compatibility. The current default uses TLS version 1.2, which is the version required for multiple security compliance requirements.

If you set `SSL_VERSION` to `undetermined`, then by default it uses 3.0.

## Default

1.2

## Values



### Note:

The `sqlnet.ora` parameter `ADD_SSLV3_TO_DEFAULT` has no impact on this parameter.

`undetermined` | 3.0 | 1.0 | 1.1 | 1.2

To specify one version or another version, then use the `or` operator. The following values are permitted:

1.0 or 3.0 | 1.2 or 3.0 | 1.1 or 1.0 | 1.2 or 1.0 | 1.2 or 1.1 | 1.1 or 1.0 or 3.0 |  
1.2 or 1.0 or 3.0 | 1.2 or 1.1 or 1.0 | 1.2 or 1.1 or 3.0 | 1.2 or 1.1 or 1.0 or 3.0

## Example

```
SSL_VERSION=1.2
```

The remaining version numbers correspond to the TLS versions, such as, TLSv1.0, TLSv1.1, and TLSv1.2.



### See Also:

*Oracle Database Security Guide*

## 7.4.18 SUBSCRIBE\_FOR\_NODE\_DOWN\_EVENT\_*listener\_name*

### Purpose

To subscribe to Oracle Notification Service (ONS) notifications for downed events.

### Usage Notes

By default, the listener subscribes to the ONS node down event on startup, if ONS is available. This subscription enables the listener to remove the affected service when it receives node down event notification from ONS. The listener uses asynchronous subscription for the event notification. Alter this behavior by setting `SUBSCRIBE_FOR_NODE_DOWN_EVENT_listener_name=off` in `listener.ora`.

**Default**

on

**Values**

on | off

## 7.4.19 USE\_SID\_AS\_SERVICE\_listener\_name

**Purpose**

To enable the system identifier (SID) in the connect descriptor to be interpreted as a service name when a user attempts a database connection.

**Usage Notes**

Database clients with earlier releases of Oracle Database that have hard-coded connect descriptors can use this parameter to connect to a container or pluggable database.

For an Oracle container database, the client must specify a service name in order to connect to it. Setting this parameter to `on` instructs the listener to use the SID in the connect descriptor as a service name and connect the client to the specified database.

**Default**

off

**Example**

```
USE_SID_AS_SERVICE_listener=on
```

## 7.4.20 VALID\_NODE\_CHECKING\_REGISTRATION\_listener\_name

The *listener.ora* control parameter

`VALID_NODE_CHECKING_REGISTRATION_listener_name` determines if valid node checking registration is performed, or if the subnet is allowed.

**Purpose**

To determine whether valid node checking registration is performed, or the subnet is allowed.

**Usage Notes**

- When set to `on`, valid node checking registration is performed at the listener for any incoming registration request, and only local IP addresses are allowed.
- Starting with Oracle Grid Infrastructure 12c, for a SCAN listener, if the `VALID_NODE_CHECKING_REGISTRATION_listener_name` and `REGISTRATION_INVITED_NODES_listener_name` parameters are set in the `listener.ora` file, then the listener agent overwrites these parameters.

**Default**

on

### Values

- `off` | `0` to specify valid node checking registration is off, and no checking is performed.
- `on` | `1` | `local` to specify valid node checking registration is on, and all local IP addresses can register. If a list of invited nodes is set, then all IP addresses, host names, or subnets in the list as well as local IP addresses are allowed.
- `subnet` | `2` to specify valid node checking registration is on, and all machines in the local subnets are allowed to register. If a list of invited nodes is set, then all nodes in the local subnets as well as all IP addresses, host names and subnets in the list are allowed.

### Example

```
VALID_NODE_CHECKING_REGISTRATION_listener=on
```



#### See Also:

*Oracle Real Application Clusters Administration and Deployment Guide* for information about valid node checking for registration

## 7.4.21 WALLET\_LOCATION

### Purpose

To specify the location of wallets.

### Usage Notes

Wallets are certificates, keys, and trustpoints processed by SSL that allow for secure connections.

The key/value pair for Microsoft certificate store (MCS) omits the `METHOD_DATA` parameter because MCS does not use wallets. Instead, Oracle PKI (public key infrastructure) applications obtain certificates, trustpoints and private keys directly from the user's profile.

If an Oracle wallet is stored in the Microsoft Windows registry and the wallet's `key` (`KEY`) is `SALESAPP`, then the storage location of the encrypted wallet is

`HKEY_CURRENT_USER\SOFTWARE\ORACLE\WALLETS\SALESAPP\EWALLET.P12`. The storage location of the decrypted wallet is

`HKEY_CURRENT_USER\SOFTWARE\ORACLE\WALLETS\SALESAPP\CWALLET.SSO`.

### Syntax

[Table 7-1](#) shows the syntax for the `WALLET_LOCATION` parameter based on wallet storage location.

Table 7-1 Syntax for WALLET\_LOCATION

Wallet Location	Syntax
Oracle wallets on file system	<pre> WALLET_LOCATION=   (SOURCE=     (METHOD=<i>file</i>)     (METHOD_DATA=       (DIRECTORY=<i>directory</i>)       [ (PKCS11=TRUE/FALSE) ])) </pre>
Microsoft certificate store	<pre> WALLET_LOCATION=   (SOURCE=     (METHOD=<i>mcs</i>)) </pre>
Oracle wallets in the Microsoft Windows registry	<pre> WALLET_LOCATION=   (SOURCE=     (METHOD=<i>reg</i>)     (METHOD_DATA=       (KEY=<i>registry_key</i>))) </pre>
Entrust wallets	<pre> WALLET_LOCATION=   (SOURCE=     (METHOD=<i>entr</i>)     (METHOD_DATA=       (PROFILE=<i>file.epf</i>)       (INIFILE=<i>file.ini</i>))) </pre>

**Additional Parameters**

The following additional parameters are available for WALLET\_LOCATION:

- SOURCE: Type of storage for wallets and storage location.
- METHOD: Type of storage.
- METHOD\_DATA: Storage location.
- DIRECTORY: Location of Oracle wallets on file system.
- KEY: Wallet type and location in the Microsoft Windows registry.
- PROFILE: Entrust profile file (.epf).
- INIFILE: Entrust initialization file (.ini).

**Default**

None

**Examples**

Oracle wallets on file system:

```

WALLET_LOCATION=
  (SOURCE=
    (METHOD=file)

```

```
(METHOD_DATA=  
  (DIRECTORY=/etc/oracle/wallets/databases)))
```

#### Microsoft certificate store:

```
WALLET_LOCATION=  
  (SOURCE=  
    (METHOD=mcs))
```

#### Oracle Wallets in the Microsoft Windows registry:

```
WALLET_LOCATION=  
  (SOURCE=  
    (METHOD=REG)  
    (METHOD_DATA=  
      (KEY=SALESAPP)))
```

#### Entrust Wallets:

```
WALLET_LOCATION=  
  (SOURCE=  
    (METHOD=entr)  
    (METHOD_DATA=  
      (PROFILE=/etc/oracle/wallets/test.epf)  
      (INIFILE=/etc/oracle/wallets/test.ini)))
```



#### See Also:

*Oracle Database Enterprise User Security Administrator's Guide*

## 7.5 ADR Diagnostic Parameters for Oracle Net Listener

The diagnostic data for the critical errors is quickly captured and stored in the ADR for Oracle Net listener.

Since Oracle Database 11g, Oracle Database includes an advanced fault diagnosability infrastructure for preventing, detecting, diagnosing, and resolving problems. The problems are critical errors such as those caused by database code bugs, metadata corruption, and customer data corruption.

When a critical error occurs, it is assigned an incident number, and diagnostic data for the error, such as traces and dumps, are immediately captured and tagged with the incident number. The data is then stored in the Automatic Diagnostic Repository (ADR), a file-based repository outside the database.

This section includes the parameters used when ADR is enabled. ADR is enabled by default. Non-ADR parameters listed in the `listener.ora` file are ignored when ADR is enabled.

The following `listener.ora` parameters are used when ADR is enabled (when `DIAG_ADR_ENABLED` is set to `on`):

- [ADR\\_BASE\\_listener\\_name](#)

The `ADR_BASE_listener_name` parameter is a diagnostic parameter specifies the base directory that stores tracing and logging incidents when ADR is enabled.

- **DIAG\_ADR\_ENABLED\_listener\_name**  
The `DIAG_ADR_ENABLED_listener_name` is a diagnostic parameter of the `listener.ora` file. It indicates whether ADR is enabled.
- **LOG\_FILE\_NUM\_listener\_name**  
The `LOG_FILE_NUM_listener_name` is a diagnostic parameter of the `listener.ora` file that specifies the number of log file segments.
- **LOG\_FILE\_SIZE\_listener\_name**  
The `LOG_FILE_SIZE_listener_name` diagnostic parameter of the `listener.ora` file specifies the size of each log file segment.
- **LOGGING\_listener\_name**  
The `LOGGING_listener_name` diagnostic parameter of the `listener.ora` file turns logging on or off.
- **TRACE\_LEVEL\_listener\_name**  
The `TRACE_LEVEL_listener_name` diagnostic parameter of the `listener.ora` file turns listener tracing on, at a specific level, or turns it off.
- **TRACE\_TIMESTAMP\_listener\_name**  
The `TRACE_TIMESTAMP_listener_name` diagnostic parameter of the `listener.ora` file adds a time stamp to every trace event in the trace file for the listener.

### 7.5.1 ADR\_BASE\_listener\_name

The `ADR_BASE_listener_name` parameter is a diagnostic parameter specifies the base directory that stores tracing and logging incidents when ADR is enabled.

#### **Purpose**

To specify the base directory that stores tracing and logging incidents when ADR is enabled.

#### **Default**

The default is `ORACLE_BASE`, or `ORACLE_HOME/log` if `ORACLE_BASE` is not defined.

#### **Values**

Any valid directory path to a directory with write permission.

#### **Example**

```
ADR_BASE_listener=/oracle/network/trace
```

### 7.5.2 DIAG\_ADR\_ENABLED\_listener\_name

The `DIAG_ADR_ENABLED_listener_name` is a diagnostic parameter of the `listener.ora` file. It indicates whether ADR is enabled.

#### **Purpose**

To indicate whether ADR tracing is enabled.



### Usage Notes

When the `DIAG_ADR_ENABLED_listener_name` parameter is set to `on`, then ADR file tracing is used. When the `DIAG_ADR_ENABLED_listener_name` parameter is set to `off`, then non-ADR file tracing is used.

### Default

`on`

### Values

`on|off`

### Example 7-8 Example

```
DIAG_ADR_ENABLED_listener=on
```

## 7.5.3 LOG\_FILE\_NUM\_listener\_name

The `LOG_FILE_NUM_listener_name` is a diagnostic parameter of the `listener.ora` file that specifies the number of log file segments.

### Purpose

To specify the number of log file segments. At any point of time there can be only  $n$  log file segments where  $n$  is `LOG_FILE_NUM_listener_name`. If the log grows beyond this number, then the older segments are deleted.

### Default

No default. If you don't specify a value, or set the value to zero, then the number of segments grows indefinitely.

### Values

Any integer value.

### Example 7-9

```
LOG_FILE_NUM_listener=3
```

## 7.5.4 LOG\_FILE\_SIZE\_listener\_name

The `LOG_FILE_SIZE_listener_name` diagnostic parameter of the `listener.ora` file specifies the size of each log file segment.

### Purpose

To specify the size of each log file segment. The size is in MB.

### Default

300 MB

### Values

Any integer value.

### Example 7-10 Example

```
LOG_FILE_SIZE_listener=10
```

## 7.5.5 LOGGING\_*listener\_name*

The `LOGGING_listener_name` diagnostic parameter of the `listener.ora` file turns logging on or off.

### Purpose

To turn logging on or off.

### Usage Notes

This parameter is also applicable when non-ADR tracing is used.

### Default

on

### Values

on | off

### Example

```
LOGGING_listener=on
```

## 7.5.6 TRACE\_LEVEL\_*listener\_name*

The `TRACE_LEVEL_listener_name` diagnostic parameter of the `listener.ora` file turns listener tracing on, at a specific level, or turns it off.

### Purpose

To turn listener tracing on, at a specific level, or to turn it off.

### Usage Notes

This parameter is also applicable when non-ADR tracing is used.

### Default

off | 0

### Values

- off or 0 for no trace output
- user or 4 for user trace information

- `admin` or `10` for administration trace information
- `support` or `16` for Oracle Support Services trace information

#### Example

```
TRACE_LEVEL_listener=admin
```

## 7.5.7 TRACE\_TIMESTAMP\_listener\_name

The `TRACE_TIMESTAMP_listener_name` diagnostic parameter of the `listener.ora` file adds a time stamp to every trace event in the trace file for the listener.

#### Purpose

To add a time stamp in the form of `dd-mmm-yyyy hh:mi:ss:mil` to every trace event in the trace file for the listener.

#### Usage Notes

This parameter is used with the [TRACE\\_LEVEL\\_listener\\_name](#) parameter. This parameter is also applicable when non-ADR tracing is used.

#### Default

on

#### Values

- `on` | `true`
- `off` | `false`

#### Example

```
TRACE_TIMESTAMP_listener=true
```

## 7.6 Non-ADR Diagnostic Parameters for Oracle Net Listener

This section lists the parameters used when ADR is disabled. The default value of `DIAG_ADR_ENABLED_listener_name` is `on`. Therefore, the `DIAG_ADR_ENABLED_listener_name` parameter *must* explicitly be set to `off` to use non-ADR tracing.

- [LOG\\_DIRECTORY\\_listener\\_name](#)
- [LOG\\_FILE\\_listener\\_name](#)
- [TRACE\\_DIRECTORY\\_listener\\_name](#)
- [TRACE\\_FILE\\_listener\\_name](#)
- [TRACE\\_FILEAGE\\_listener\\_name](#)
- [TRACE\\_FILELEN\\_listener\\_name](#)
- [TRACE\\_FILENO\\_listener\\_name](#)

## 7.6.1 LOG\_DIRECTORY\_*listener\_name*

### **Purpose**

To specify the destination directory of the listener log file.

### **Usage Notes**

Use this parameter when ADR is not enabled.

### **Default**

ORACLE\_HOME/network/log

### **Example**

```
LOG_DIRECTORY_listener=/oracle/network/admin/log
```

## 7.6.2 LOG\_FILE\_*listener\_name*

### **Purpose**

To specify the name of the log file for the listener.

### **Usage Notes**

Use this parameter when ADR is not enabled.

### **Default**

listener.log

### **Example**

```
LOG_FILE_listener=list.log
```

## 7.6.3 TRACE\_DIRECTORY\_*listener\_name*

### **Purpose**

To specify the destination directory of the listener trace file.

### **Usage Notes**

Use this parameter when ADR is not enabled.

### **Default**

ORACLE\_HOME/network/trace

### **Example**

```
TRACE_DIRECTORY_listener=/oracle/network/admin/trace
```

## 7.6.4 TRACE\_FILE\_listener\_name

### Purpose

To specify the name of the trace file for the listener.

### Usage Notes

Use this parameter when ADR is not enabled.

### Default

listener.trc

### Example

```
TRACE_FILE_listener=list.trc
```

## 7.6.5 TRACE\_FILEAGE\_listener\_name

### Purpose

To specify the maximum age of listener trace files in minutes.

### Usage Notes

When the age limit is reached, the trace information is written to the next file. The number of files is specified with the [TRACE\\_FILENO\\_listener\\_name](#) parameter. Use this parameter when ADR is not enabled.

### Default

Unlimited

This is the same as setting the parameter to 0.

### Example 7-11 Example

```
TRACE_FILEAGE_listener=60
```

## 7.6.6 TRACE\_FILELEN\_listener\_name

### Purpose

To specify the size of the listener trace files in kilobytes (KB).

### Usage Notes

When the size is met, the trace information is written to the next file. The number of files is specified using the [TRACE\\_FILENO\\_listener\\_name](#) parameter. Use this parameter when ADR is not enabled.

### Default

Unlimited

### Example

```
TRACE_FILELEN_listener=100
```

## 7.6.7 TRACE\_FILENO\_listener\_name

### Purpose

To specify the number of trace files for listener tracing.

### Usage Notes

When this parameter is set along with the [TRACE\\_FILELEN\\_listener\\_name](#) parameter, trace files are used in a cyclical fashion. The first file is filled first, then the second file, and so on. When the last file has been filled, the first file is re-used, and so on.

The trace file names are distinguished from one another by their sequence number. For example, if the default trace file of `listener.trc` is used, and this parameter is set to 3, then the trace files would be named `listener1.trc`, `listener2.trc` and `listener3.trc`.

In addition, trace events in the trace files are preceded by the sequence number of the file. Use this parameter when ADR is not enabled.

### Default

1

### Example

```
TRACE_FILENO_listener=3
```

## 7.7 Class of Secure Transports Parameters

The class of secure transports (COST) parameters specify a list of transports that are considered secure for administration and registration of a particular listener.

The COST parameters identify which transports are considered secure for that installation and whether the administration of a listener requires secure transports. Configuring these parameters is optional.

- [SECURE\\_REGISTER\\_listener\\_name](#)
- [Using COST Parameters in Combination](#)
- [DYNAMIC\\_REGISTRATION\\_listener\\_name](#)  
`DYNAMIC_REGISTRATION_listener_name` is a class of secure transports (COST) parameter and it enables or disables dynamic registration of a listener.
- [SECURE\\_PROTOCOL\\_listener\\_name](#)
- [SECURE\\_CONTROL\\_listener\\_name](#)

 **See Also:**

*Oracle Database Net Services Administrator's Guide* for additional information about COST parameters and listener security

## 7.7.1 SECURE\_REGISTER\_listener\_name

### Purpose

To specify the transports on which registration requests are to be accepted.

### Usage Notes

If the `SECURE_REGISTER_listener_name` parameter is configured with a list of transport names, then only the connections arriving on the specified transports are able to register the service with the listener. Connections arriving by other transport protocols are refused. The following is an example:

```
SECURE_REGISTER_listener1 = (TCPS,IPC)
```

In the preceding example, registration requests are accepted only on TCPS and IPC transports.

If no values are entered for this parameter, then the listener accepts registration requests from any transport.

### Syntax

```
SECURE_REGISTER_listener_name =  
[(|transport1[,transport2, ...,transportn])]
```

In the preceding example, `transport1`, `transport2`, and `transportn` are valid, installed transport protocol names.

If this parameter and `SECURE_CONTROL_listener_name` are configured, then they override the `SECURE_PROTOCOL_listener_name` parameter.

### Example

```
LISTENER1=  
  (DESCRIPTION=  
    (ADDRESS_LIST=  
      (ADDRESS=(PROTOCOL=tcp)(HOST=sales-server)(PORT=1521))  
      (ADDRESS=(PROTOCOL=ipc)(KEY=extproc))  
      (ADDRESS=(PROTOCOL=tcps)(HOST=sales-server)(PORT=1522)))  
    SECURE_REGISTER_listener1=tcps
```

## 7.7.2 Using COST Parameters in Combination

COST parameters can also be used in combination to further control which transports accept service registration and control commands.

In [Example 7-12](#), control commands are accepted only on the IPC channel and the TCPS transport, and service registrations are accepted only on an IPC channel.

**Example 7-12 Combining COST Parameters**

```

LISTENER1=
  (DESCRIPTION=
    (ADDRESS_LIST=
      (ADDRESS=(PROTOCOL=tcp)(HOST=sales-server)(PORT=1521))
      (ADDRESS=(PROTOCOL=ipc)(KEY=extproc))
      (ADDRESS=(PROTOCOL=tcps)(HOST=sales-server)(PORT=1522))))
  SECURE_CONTROL_listener1=(tcps,ipc)
  SECURE_REGISTER_listener1=ipc

```

In [Example 7-13](#), control commands are accepted only on the TCPS transport, and service registrations are accepted only on the IPC channel.

**Example 7-13 Combining COST Parameters**

```

LISTENER1=
  (DESCRIPTION=
    (ADDRESS_LIST=
      (ADDRESS=(PROTOCOL=tcp)(HOST=sales-server)(PORT=1521))
      (ADDRESS=(PROTOCOL=ipc)(KEY=extproc))
      (ADDRESS=(PROTOCOL=tcps)(HOST=sales-server)(PORT=1522))))
  SECURE_CONTROL_listener1=tcps
  SECURE_PROTOCOL_listener1=ipc

```

### 7.7.3 DYNAMIC\_REGISTRATION\_listener\_name

`DYNAMIC_REGISTRATION_listener_name` is a class of secure transports (COST) parameter and it enables or disables dynamic registration of a listener.

**Purpose**

To enable or disable dynamic registration.

**Usage Notes**

Static registrations are not affected by this parameter.

**Default**

The default value is `on`. Unless this parameter is explicitly set to `off`, all registration connections are accepted.

**Values**

- `on`: The listener accepts dynamic registration.
- `off`: The listener refuses dynamic registration.

**Example 7-14 Example**

```
DYNAMIC_REGISTRATION_listener_name=on
```

### 7.7.4 SECURE\_PROTOCOL\_listener\_name

**Purpose**

To specify the transports on which administration and registration requests are accepted.



## Usage Notes

If this parameter is configured with a list of transport names, then the control commands and service registration can happen only if the connection belongs to the list of transports.

If this parameter is not present and neither `SECURE_CONTROL_listener_name` or `SECURE_REGISTER_listener_name` are configured, then all supported transports accept control and registration requests.

If the `SECURE_CONTROL_listener_name` and `SECURE_REGISTER_listener_name` parameters are configured, then they override the `SECURE_PROTOCOL_listener_name` parameter.

## Syntax

```
SECURE_PROTOCOL_listener_name =
[ (|transport1[,transport2, ...,transportn]) ]
```

In the preceding syntax, `transport1`, `transport2`, and `transportn` are valid, installed transport protocol names.

## Example

```
LISTENER1=
  (DESCRIPTION=
    (ADDRESS_LIST=
      (ADDRESS=(PROTOCOL=tcp)(HOST=sales-server)(PORT=1521))
      (ADDRESS=(PROTOCOL=ipc)(KEY=extproc))
      (ADDRESS=(PROTOCOL=tcps)(HOST=sales-server)(PORT=1522)))
    SECURE_PROTOCOL_listener1=tcps
```

## 7.7.5 SECURE\_CONTROL\_listener\_name

### Purpose

To specify the transports on which control commands are to be serviced.

### Usage Notes

If the `SECURE_CONTROL_listener_name` parameter is configured with a list of transport names, then the control commands are serviced only if the connection is one of the listed transports. Connections arriving by other transport protocols are refused. The following is an example:

```
SECURE_CONTROL_listener1 = (TCPS,IPC)
```

In the preceding example, administration requests are accepted only on TCPS and IPC transports.

If no values are entered for this parameter, then the listener accepts any connection on any endpoint.

### Syntax

```
SECURE_CONTROL_listener_name =
[ (|transport1[,transport2, ...,transportn]) ]
```

In the preceding syntax, `transport1`, `transport2`, and `transportn` are valid, installed transport protocol names.

### Example

```
LISTENER1=  
  (DESCRIPTION=  
    (ADDRESS_LIST=  
      (ADDRESS=(PROTOCOL=tcp)(HOST=sales-server)(PORT=1521))  
      (ADDRESS=(PROTOCOL=ipc)(KEY=extproc))  
      (ADDRESS=(PROTOCOL=tcps)(HOST=sales-server)(PORT=1522)))  
    )  
  )  
SECURE_CONTROL_LISTENER1=tcps
```

# 8

## Oracle Connection Manager Parameters

This chapter provides a complete listing of the `cman.ora` file configuration parameters.

- [Overview of Oracle Connection Manager Configuration File](#)  
Oracle Connection Manager configuration information is stored in the `cman.ora` file.
- [Oracle Connection Manager Parameters](#)  
This section lists and describes the following `cman.ora` file parameters:
- [Oracle Connection Manager in Traffic Director Mode Parameters](#)
- [ADR Diagnostic Parameters for Oracle Connection Manager](#)  
The diagnostic data for critical errors is quickly captured and stored in the ADR for Oracle Connection Manager.
- [Non-ADR Diagnostic Parameters for Oracle Connection Manager](#)  
This section lists the parameters used when ADR is disabled:
- [Oracle Connection Manager Tunneling Parameters](#)  
This section lists the parameters that you must configure to enable tunneling.

### 8.1 Overview of Oracle Connection Manager Configuration File

Oracle Connection Manager configuration information is stored in the `cman.ora` file.

#### Oracle Connection Manager Configuration File

Oracle Connection Manager configuration information consists of the following elements:

- Protocol address of the Oracle Connection Manager listener
- Access control parameters
- Performance parameters

By default, the `cman.ora` file is located in the `ORACLE_HOME/network/admin` directory. You can also store the `cman.ora` file in the following locations:

- The directory specified by the `TNS_ADMIN` environment variable or registry value.
- On Linux and UNIX operating systems, the global configuration directory. For example, on the Oracle Solaris operating system, this directory is `/var/opt/oracle`.
- `ORACLE_BASE_HOME/network/admin` directory.
- `ORACLE_HOME/network/admin` directory.

#### Example 8-1 Sample `cman.ora` File

```
CMAN=
  (CONFIGURATION=
    (ADDRESS=(PROTOCOL=tcp)(HOST=proxysvr)(PORT=1521))
    (RULE_LIST=
      (RULE=(SRC=192.0.2.32/27)(DST=sales-server)(SRV=*)(ACT=accept))
```

```

        (ACTION_LIST=(AUT=on)(MCT=120)(MIT=30))
    (RULE=(SRC=foo)(DST=hr-server)(SRV=cmon)(ACT=accept))
(PARAMETER_LIST=
    (MAX_GATEWAY_PROCESSES=8)
    (MIN_GATEWAY_PROCESSES=3)
    (DIAG_ADR_ENABLED=ON)
    (ADR_BASE=/oracle/log))

```

### cman.ora File Sections

- **Listening address:** Preceded by `ADDRESS=`, this section contains information pertinent to the listener. The `ADDRESS` parameter is required.
- **Rule list:** Preceded by `RULE_LIST=`, this section contains rule information. The `RULE` parameter is listed in the rule list section of the file. The `RULE` parameter is required.
- **Rule Group:** Preceded by `RULE_GROUP=`, this section contains `rule_list` grouped by service names. You can use either the `rule_group` syntax or the `rule_list` syntax.
- **Parameter list:** Preceded by `PARAMETER_LIST=`, this section contains all other parameters including those listed in "ADR Diagnostic Parameters for Oracle Connection Manager", and "Non-ADR Diagnostic Parameters for Oracle Connection Manager".

The following parameters are allowed in the parameter list section of the `cman.ora` file. The default values are bold. To override the default setting for a parameter, enter the parameter and a nondefault value.

`ASO_AUTHENTICATION_FILTER={off | on}`

`CONNECTION_STATISTICS={no | yes}`

`EVENT_GROUP={init_and_term | memory_ops | conn_hdlg | proc_mgmt |  
reg_and_load | wake_up | timer | cmd_proc | relay}`

`IDLE_TIMEOUT=0 or greater`

`INBOUND_CONNECT_TIMEOUT=0 or greater. The default value is 60.`

`LOG_DIRECTORY=log_directory. The default value is ORACLE_HOME/network/log.`

`LOG_LEVEL={off | user | admin | support}`

`MAX_CMCTL_SESSIONS= Any positive number. The default value is 4.`

`MAX_CONNECTIONS= A value between 1 and 1024. The default value is 256.`

`MAX_GATEWAY_PROCESSES= Any number greater than the minimum number of gateway processes up to 64. The default value is 16.`

`MIN_GATEWAY_PROCESSES= Any positive number less than or equal to 64. Must be less than or equal to the maximum number of gateway processes. The default value is 2.`

`OUTBOUND_CONNECT_TIMEOUT=0 or greater`

`PASSWORD_instance_name= Value is the encrypted instance password, if one has been set. The default value is no value.`

`SESSION_TIMEOUT=0 or greater`

TRACE\_DIRECTORY=*trace\_directory*. The default value is ORACLE\_HOME/network/trace.  
 TRACE\_FILELEN= Any positive number. The default value is 0 (zero).  
 TRACE\_FILENO= Any positive number. The default value is 0 (zero).  
 TRACE\_LEVEL={**off** | user | admin | support}  
 TRACE\_TIMESTAMP={**off** | on}

 **Note:**

You cannot add the parameter `PASSWORD_instance_name` directly to the `cman.ora` file. The parameter is added using the `SAVE_PASSWD` command.

```
(PARAMETER_LIST=
  (ASO_AUTHENTICATION_FILTER=ON)
  (CONNECTION_STATISTICS=NO)
  (EVENT_GROUP=INIT_AND_TERM, MEMORY_OPS, PROCESS_MGMT)
  (IDLE_TIMEOUT=30)
  (INBOUND_CONNECT_TIMEOUT=30)
  (LOG_DIRECTORY=/home/user/network/admin/log)
  (LOG_LEVEL=SUPPORT)
  (MAX_CMCTL_SESSIONS=6)
  (MAX_CONNECTIONS=512)
  (MAX_GATEWAY_PROCESSES=10)
  (MIN_GATEWAY_PROCESSES=4)
  (OUTBOUND_CONNECT_TIMEOUT=30)
  (SESSION_TIMEOUT=60)
  (TRACE_DIRECTORY=/home/user/network/admin/trace)
  (TRACE_FILELEN=100)
  (TRACE_FILENO=2)
  (TRACE_LEVEL=SUPPORT)
  (TRACE_TIMESTAMP=ON)
  (VALID_NODE_CHECKING_REGISTRATION=ON)
  (REGISTRATION_EXCLUDED_NODES = 10.1.26.*)
  (REGISTRATION_INVITED_NODES = 10.1.35.*)
)
```

## 8.2 Oracle Connection Manager Parameters

This section lists and describes the following `cman.ora` file parameters:

- **ADDRESS**  
The `ADDRESS` networking parameter specifies the protocol address of Oracle Connection Manager.
- **ASO\_AUTHENTICATION\_FILTER**  
It is a networking parameter for Oracle Connection Manager. It instructs Oracle Connection Manager to check the connection requests for Secure Network Services (SNS).
- **COMPRESSION**

- **COMPRESSION\_LEVELS**  
The `COMPRESSION_LEVELS` networking parameter of the `cman.ora` file specifies the CPU usage and compression ratio.
- **COMPRESSION\_THRESHOLD**
- **CONNECTION\_STATISTICS**  
`CONNECTION_STATISTICS` networking parameter of the `cman.ora` file specifies whether the `SHOW_CONNECTIONS` command displays connection statistics.
- **EVENT\_GROUP**  
`EVENT_GROUP` networking parameter of the `cman.ora` file specifies which event groups are logged.
- **EXPIRE\_TIME**  
The `EXPIRE_TIME` networking parameter of `cman.ora` file specifies a time interval, in minutes, to send a check to verify that client/gateway connections are active.
- **IDLE\_TIMEOUT**
- **INBOUND\_CONNECT\_TIMEOUT**
- **LOG\_DIRECTORY**
- **LOG\_FILE\_NUM**  
`LOG_FILE_NUM` networking parameter of the `cman.ora` file specifies the number of log file segments.
- **LOG\_FILE\_SIZE**  
`LOG_FILE_SIZE` networking parameter of the `cman.ora` file specifies the size of each log file segment.
- **LOG\_LEVEL**
- **MAX\_ALL\_CONNECTIONS**
- **MAX\_CMCTL\_SESSIONS**
- **MAX\_CONNECTIONS**
- **MAX\_GATEWAY\_PROCESSES**
- **MAX\_REG\_CONNECTIONS**
- **MIN\_GATEWAY\_PROCESSES**
- **OUTBOUND\_CONNECT\_TIMEOUT**
- **PASSWORD\_instance\_name**
- **REGISTRATION\_EXCLUDED\_NODES**  
The Oracle Connection Manager parameter file (`cman.ora`) `REGISTRATION_EXCLUDED_NODES` specifies the list of nodes that cannot register with the listener.
- **REGISTRATION\_INVITED\_NODES**  
The Oracle Connection Manager parameter file (`cman.ora`) `REGISTRATION_EXCLUDED_NODES` parameter specifies the list of node that can register with the listener.
- **RULE**
- **GROUP**  
Use the `GROUP` parameter to specify a `rule_list` for a service.

- **DN\_LIST**  
Use this parameter to specify a list of common names (CN) that are allowed to connect to a service using SSL.
- **SDU**
- **SERVICE\_RATE**  
The `SERVICE_RATE` parameter of `cman.ora` file specifies incoming connection rate that is allowed per service for an instance.
- **SESSION\_TIMEOUT**
- **TRACE\_FILE**
- **TRACE\_FILELEN**
- **TRACE\_FILENO**
- **TRACE\_LEVEL**
- **TRACE\_TIMESTAMP**
- **USE\_SID\_AS\_SERVICE**  
The `USE_SID_AS_SERVICE` Oracle Connection Manager parameter enables the system identifier (SID) in the connect descriptor to be interpreted as a service name when a user attempts a database connection.
- **VALID\_NODE\_CHECKING\_REGISTRATION**
- **WALLET\_LOCATION**
- **NEXT\_HOP**  
The `NEXT_HOP` parameter provides static routing of client connections from Oracle Connection Manager (Oracle CMAN).
- **REST\_ADDRESS**  
Use the `REST_ADDRESS` parameter to configure REST endpoint hostname and port. Oracle CMAN listens to `tcps` endpoint based on the specified hostname and port.
- **MAX\_BANDWIDTH\_GROUP**  
Use the `MAX_BANDWIDTH_GROUP` parameter to specify the maximum number of services that can be configured.
- **BANDWIDTH**  
Use the `BANDWIDTH` parameter to limit all the connections of a service to a specified value in bytes per second.
- **CLIENT\_DN\_RULE\_MATCH**  
Use this parameter to enable filtering of SSL connections using `DN_LIST` in `RULE_GROUP`.
- **USE\_SERVICE\_AS\_TNSNAMES\_ALIAS**  
Use this parameter for static routing of client connections from Oracle connection manager based on client's service name.

## 8.2.1 ADDRESS

The `ADDRESS` networking parameter specifies the protocol address of Oracle Connection Manager.

### Purpose

To specify the protocol address of Oracle Connection Manager.

### Syntax

```
(ADDRESS=(PROTOCOL=protocol)(HOST=host_name)(PORT=port_number)
```

### Example

```
(ADDRESS=(PROTOCOL=tcp)(HOST=sales-server)(PORT=1521)
```

## 8.2.2 ASO\_AUTHENTICATION\_FILTER

It is a networking parameter for Oracle Connection Manager. It instructs Oracle Connection Manager to check the connection requests for Secure Network Services (SNS).

### Purpose

To specify whether Oracle Database security authentication settings must be used by the client.

### Usage Notes

The global setting can be overridden by a rule-level setting in `ACTION_LIST`.

### Values

- `on` to instruct Oracle Connection Manager to reject connection requests that are not using Secure Network Services (SNS). SNS is part of Oracle Database security.
- `off` to instruct Oracle Connection Manager not to check for SNS between the client and server. This is the default.

## 8.2.3 COMPRESSION

### Purpose

To enable or disable data compression. If both the Oracle Connection Manager and the other end (server or client or Oracle Connection Manager) have this parameter set to `ON`, then compression is used for the connection.

### Default

`off`

### Values

- `on` to enable data compression.
- `off` to disable data compression.

### Example

```
COMPRESSION=on
```



## 8.2.4 COMPRESSION\_LEVELS

The `COMPRESSION_LEVELS` networking parameter of the `cman.ora` file specifies the CPU usage and compression ratio.

### Purpose

To specify the compression level.

### Usage Notes

The compression levels are used at the time of negotiation to verify which levels are used at both ends, and select one level.

### Default

low

### Values

- low for low CPU usage and a low compression ratio.
- high for high CPU usage and a high compression ratio.

### Example 8-2 Example

```
COMPRESSION_LEVELS=high,low
```

## 8.2.5 COMPRESSION\_THRESHOLD

### Purpose

To specify the minimum data size, in bytes, for which compression is required.

### Usage Notes

Compression is not be done if the size of the data to be sent is less than this value.

### Default

1024 bytes

### Example

```
COMPRESSION_THRESHOLD=1024
```

## 8.2.6 CONNECTION\_STATISTICS

`CONNECTION_STATISTICS` networking parameter of the `cman.ora` file specifies whether the `SHOW_CONNECTIONS` command displays connection statistics.

### Purpose

To specify whether the `SHOW_CONNECTIONS` command displays connection statistics.

### Usage Notes

The global setting can be overridden by a rule-level setting in `ACTION_LIST`.

### Values

- `yes` to display statistics.
- `no` to not display statistics. This is the default.

## 8.2.7 EVENT\_GROUP

`EVENT_GROUP` networking parameter of the `cman.ora` file specifies which event groups are logged.

### Purpose

To specify which event groups are logged.

### Usage Notes

Multiple events may be designated using a comma-delimited list.

### Values

- `alert` for alert notifications.
- `cmd_proc` for command processing.
- `conn_hdlg` for connection handling.
- `init_and_term` for initialization and termination.
- `memory_ops` for memory operations.
- `proc_mgmt` for process management.
- `reg_and_load` for registration and load update.
- `relay` for events associated with connection control blocks.
- `timer` for gateway timeouts.
- `wake_up` for events related to Connection Manager Administration (CMADMIN) wake-up queue.



#### Note:

The event group `ALERT` cannot be turned off.

## 8.2.8 EXPIRE\_TIME

The `EXPIRE_TIME` networking parameter of `cman.ora` file specifies a time interval, in minutes, to send a check to verify that client/gateway connections are active.

### Purpose

To specify a time interval, in minutes, to send a check to verify that client/server connections are active.

### Usage Notes

Setting a value greater than 0 ensures that connections are not left open indefinitely, due to an abnormal client termination. If the system supports TCP keepalive tuning, then Oracle Net Services automatically uses the enhanced detection model, and tunes the TCP keepalive parameters

If the probe finds a terminated connection, or a connection that is no longer in use, then it returns an error, causing the server process to exit.

This parameter is primarily intended for the database server, which typically handles multiple connections at any one time.

Limitations on using this terminated connection detection feature are:

- It is not allowed on bequeathed connections.
- Though very small, a probe packet generates additional traffic that may downgrade network performance.
- Depending on which operating system is in use, the server may need to perform additional processing to distinguish the connection probing event from other events that occur. This can also result in degraded network performance.

### Values

- 0 to disable dead connection detection. This is the default
- Any number greater than 0 to enable dead connection detection. The number equals the time interval in minutes.

### Example 8-3 Example

```
EXPIRE_TIME=10
```

## 8.2.9 IDLE\_TIMEOUT

### Purpose

To specify the amount of time that an established connection can remain active without transmitting data.

### Usage Notes

The global setting can be overridden by a rule-level setting in `ACTION_LIST`.

### Values

- 0 to disable the timeout. This is the default.
- Any number greater than 0 to enable the timeout. The number equals the timeout period in seconds.

## 8.2.10 INBOUND\_CONNECT\_TIMEOUT

### Purpose

To specify how long in seconds the Oracle Connection Manager listener waits for a valid connection from a client or another instance of Oracle Connection Manager.

### Values

- 60 *sec* is the default. Use value 0 to disable timeout.
- Any number greater than 0 to enable the timeout. The number equals the timeout period in seconds.

## 8.2.11 LOG\_DIRECTORY

### Purpose

To specify the directory for the Oracle Connection Manager log files.

### Default

`ORACLE_BASE_HOME/network/log`

## 8.2.12 LOG\_FILE\_NUM

`LOG_FILE_NUM` networking parameter of the `cman.ora` file specifies the number of log file segments.

### Purpose

To specify the number of log file segments. At any point of time there can be only *n* log file segments where *n* is `LOG_FILE_NUM` and if the log grows beyond this number, then the older segments are deleted.

### Default

No default. Number of segments grow indefinitely, if not specified or set to zero.

### Values

Any integer value.

### Example 8-4 Example

```
LOG_FILE_NUM=3
```

## 8.2.13 LOG\_FILE\_SIZE

`LOG_FILE_SIZE` networking parameter of the `cmn.ora` file specifies the size of each log file segment.

### Purpose

To specify the size of each log file segment. The size is in MB.

### Default

300 MB

### Values

Any integer value.

### Example 8-5 Example

```
LOG_FILE_SIZE=10
```

## 8.2.14 LOG\_LEVEL

### Purpose

To specify the level for log messages.

### Values

- `off` for no logging. This is the default.
- `user` for user-induced errors log information.
- `admin` for administration log information, such as installation-specific.
- `support` for Oracle Support Services information.

## 8.2.15 MAX\_ALL\_CONNECTIONS

### Purpose

To specify the maximum number of concurrent registration and client connection sessions that can be supported by Oracle Connection Manager.

### Usage Notes

This number includes registration connections from databases, and ongoing client connection establishment requests. After a connection is established, the clients do not maintain a connection to the listener. This limit only applies to client connections that are in the initial connection establishment phase from a listener perspective.

### Default

Operating system-specific

**Example**

MAX\_ALL\_CONNECTIONS=40

## 8.2.16 MAX\_CMCTL\_SESSIONS

**Purpose**

To specify the maximum number of concurrent local or remote sessions of the Oracle Connection Manager control utility allowable for a given instance.

**Usage Notes**

One of the sessions must be a local session.

**Values**

Any number of sessions can be designated.

## 8.2.17 MAX\_CONNECTIONS

**Purpose**

To specify the maximum number of connection slots that a gateway process can handle.

**Values**

Any number in the range of 1 to 1024.

## 8.2.18 MAX\_GATEWAY\_PROCESSES

**Purpose**

To specify the maximum number of gateway processes that an instance of Oracle Connection Manager supports.

**Values**

The number designated must be greater than the minimum number of gateway processes. The maximum is 64.

## 8.2.19 MAX\_REG\_CONNECTIONS

**Purpose**

To specify the maximum number of concurrent registration connection sessions that can be supported by Oracle Connection Manager.

**Default**

512

### Example

```
MAX_REG_CONNECTIONS=20
```

## 8.2.20 MIN\_GATEWAY\_PROCESSES

### Purpose

To specify the minimum number of gateway processes that an instance of Oracle Connection Manager supports.

### Values

Any number of sessions can be designated up to 64.

## 8.2.21 OUTBOUND\_CONNECT\_TIMEOUT

### Purpose

To specify the length of time in seconds that the Oracle Connection Manager instance waits for a valid connection to be established with the database server or with another Oracle Connection Manager instance.

### Values

- 60 to disable the timeout. This is the default.
- Any number greater than 0 to enable the timeout. The number equals the timeout period in seconds.

## 8.2.22 PASSWORD\_*instance\_name*

### Purpose

To specify the encrypted instance password, if one has been set.

## 8.2.23 REGISTRATION\_EXCLUDED\_NODES

The Oracle Connection Manager parameter file (`cman.ora`) `REGISTRATION_EXCLUDED_NODES` specifies the list of nodes that cannot register with the listener.

### Purpose

To specify the list of nodes that cannot register with the listener.

### Usage Notes

The list can include host names or CIDR notation for IPv4 and IPv6 addresses. The wildcard format (\*) is supported for IPv4 addresses. The presence of a host name in the list results in the inclusion of all IP addresses mapped to the host name. The host name should be consistent with the public network interface.

If the `REGISTRATION_INVITED_NODES` parameter and the `REGISTRATION_EXCLUDED_NODES` parameter are set, then the `REGISTRATION_EXCLUDED_NODES` parameter is ignored.

### Values

Valid nodes and subnet IP addresses or names.

### Example

```
REGISTRATION_EXCLUDED_NODES = 10.1.26.*, 10.16.40.0/24, \  
                               2001:DB8:3eff:fe38, node2
```

## 8.2.24 REGISTRATION\_INVITED\_NODES

The Oracle Connection Manager parameter file (`cman.ora`)

`REGISTRATION_EXCLUDED_NODES` parameter specifies the list of node that can register with the listener.

### Purpose

To specify the list of node that can register with the listener.

### Usage Notes

The list can include host names or CIDR notation for IPv4 and IPv6 addresses. The wildcard format (\*) is supported for IPv4 addresses. The presence of a host name in the list results in the inclusion of all IP addresses mapped to the host name. The host name should be consistent with the public network interface.

If the `REGISTRATION_INVITED_NODES` parameter and the `REGISTRATION_EXCLUDED_NODES` parameter are set, then the `REGISTRATION_EXCLUDED_NODES` parameter is ignored.

### Values

Valid nodes and subnet IP addresses or names.

### Example

```
REGISTRATION_INVITED_NODES = 10.1.35.*, 10.1.34.0/24, \  
                              2001:DB8:fe38:7303, node1
```

## 8.2.25 RULE

### Purpose

To specify an access control rule list to filter incoming connections.

### Usage Notes

A rule list specifies which connections are accepted, rejected, or dropped.

If no rules are specified, then all connections are rejected.

The source and destination can be a host name, IP address, or subnet mask.



There must be at least one rule for client connections and one rule for CMCTL connections. Omitting one or the other results in the rejection of all connections for the rule type omitted. The last rule in the example that follows is a CMCTL rule.

Oracle Connection Manager does not support wildcards for partial IP addresses. If you use a wildcard, then use it in place of a full IP address. The IP address of the client may, for example, be (SRC=\*).

Oracle Connection Manager supports only the `/nn` notation for subnet addresses. In the first rule in Example “**Sample cman.ora File**”, `/27` represents a subnet mask that comprises 27 left-most bits.

## Values

This parameter is listed in the rule list section of the `cman.ora` file preceded by `RULE_LIST=`.

## Syntax

```
(RULE_LIST=
  (RULE=
    (SRC=host)
    (DST=host)
    (SRV=service_name)
    (ACT={accept|reject|drop})
    (ACTION_LIST=AUT={on|off})
    ((CONN_STATS={yes|no})(MCT=time)(MIT=time)(MOCT=time)))
  (RULE= ...))
```

## Additional Parameters

The `RULE` parameter filters a connection or group of connections using the following parameters:

**SRC:** The source host name or IP address of the client.

**DST:** The destination server host name or IP address of the database server.

**SRV:** The database service name of Oracle Database obtained from the `SERVICE_NAME` parameter in the initialization parameter file.

**ACT:** The action for the connection request. Use `accept` to accept incoming requests, `reject` to reject incoming requests, or `drop` to reject incoming requests without sending an error message.

**ACTION\_LIST:** The rule-level parameter settings for some parameters. These parameters are as follows:

- **AUT:** Oracle Database security authentication on client side.
- **CONN\_STATS:** Log input and output statistics.
- **MCT:** Maximum connect time.
- **MIT:** Maximum idle timeout.
- **MOCT:** Maximum outbound connect time.

Rule-level parameters override their global counterparts.

### Example

```
(RULE_LIST=
  (RULE=
    (SRC=client1-pc)
    (DST=sales-server)
    (SRV=sales.us.example.com)
    (ACT=reject))
  (RULE=
    (SRC=192.0.2.45)
    (DST=192.0.2.200)
    (SRV=db1)
    (ACT=accept))
  (RULE=
    (SRC=sale-rep)
    (DST=sales1-server)
    (SRV=cmon)
    (ACT=accept)))
```

## 8.2.26 GROUP

Use the `GROUP` parameter to specify a `rule_list` for a service.

### Purpose

This parameter is listed in the `RULE_GROUP` section of the `cman.ora` file preceded by `RULE_GROUP=`.

### Syntax

```
(GROUP =
  (DESCRIPTION = (NAME = service_name))
  (RULE_LIST =
    (RULE=...))
)
```

### Usage Notes

The service name (`SRV =`) in the rule should match the `service_name` specified in the `NAME` parameter. Alternatively, you can specify the service name using an asterisk `*`.

You can configure a `DEFAULT_GROUP` in `RULE_GROUP`. The rules that you specify in this section applies to those services that do not have an explicit `GROUP`. You do not need to specify `DESCRIPTION` inside a `DEFAULT_GROUP`.

### Example

```
(RULE_GROUP=
  (GROUP =
    (DESCRIPTION = (NAME = sales.us.example.com))
    (RULE_LIST =
      (RULE=
        (SRC=client1-pc)
        (DST=sales-server)
        (SRV=*))
```

```

        (ACT=reject))
    )
)
(GROUP =
  (DESCRIPTION = (NAME = hr.us.example.com))
  (RULE_LIST =
    (RULE=
      (SRC=192.0.2.45)
      (DST=192.0.2.200)
      (SRV=*)
      (ACT=accept))
    )
  )
  (DEFAULT_GROUP =
    (RULE_LIST=
      (RULE=(SRC=*)(DST=*)(SRV=cmon)(ACT=accept)))
    )
  )
)

```

## 8.2.27 DN\_LIST

Use this parameter to specify a list of common names (CN) that are allowed to connect to a service using SSL.

### Purpose

An incoming SSL connection is allowed only if the string provided in common name (CN) of the distinguished name (DN) matches with at least one value in the list of values provided in the `DN_LIST` parameter.

### Usage Notes

`DN_LIST` is a comma separated list of common names. The values in the `DN_LIST` parameter is matched only when the `client_dn_rule_match` parameter is set to `ON`.

You must configure `DN_LIST` inside `DESCRIPTION` of the `GROUP` parameter.

### Example

```

(GROUP =
  (DESCRIPTION = (NAME = service_name)(DN_LIST = phx,blr))
  (RULE_LIST =
    (RULE=...))
  )
)

```

## 8.2.28 SDU

### Purpose

To specify the session data unit (SDU) size, in bytes, to connections

**Usage Notes**

Oracle Connection Manager can negotiate large SDU with client and server when configured. When the configured values of client, database server, and Oracle Connection Manager do not match for a session, the least value of all the three values is used.

**Default**

8192 bytes (8 KB)

**Values**

512 to 2097152 bytes

**Example**

```
SDU=32768
```

## 8.2.29 SERVICE\_RATE

The `SERVICE_RATE` parameter of `cman.ora` file specifies incoming connection rate that is allowed per service for an instance.

**Purpose**

To specify incoming connection rate that is allowed per service for an instance.

**Usage Notes**

Any user-specified value greater than 0 sets the maximum limit on the number of new connections per service-instance handled by the proxy listener every second. Listener rejects connections after it reaches the maximum limit. Client side connection failure is reported with "TNS:listener: rate limit reached".

**Values**

- 0 to disable service rate limit. This is the default.
- Any number greater than 0 to enable service rate limit.

**Example 8-6 Example**

```
SERVICE_RATE=10
```

## 8.2.30 SESSION\_TIMEOUT

**Purpose**

To specify the maximum time in seconds allowed for a user session.

**Usage Notes**

The global setting can be overridden by a rule-level setting in `ACTION_LIST`.

**Values**

- 0 to disable the timeout. This is the default.

- Any number greater than 0 to enable the timeout. The number equals the timeout period in seconds.

## 8.2.31 TRACE\_FILE

### **Purpose**

To specify the directory for Oracle Connection Manager trace files.

## 8.2.32 TRACE\_FILELEN

### **Purpose**

To specify the size of the trace file in KB.

### **Usage Notes**

When the size is reached, the trace information is written to the next file. The number of files is specified with the `TRACE_FILENO` parameter.

## 8.2.33 TRACE\_FILENO

### **Purpose**

To specify the number of trace files.

### **Usage Notes**

When this parameter is set along with the `TRACE_FILELEN` parameter, trace files are used in a cyclical fashion. The first file is filled first, then the second file, and so on. When the last file has been filled, the first file is reused, and so on.

## 8.2.34 TRACE\_LEVEL

### **Purpose**

To specify the level for trace messages.

### **Values**

- `off` for no tracing. This is the default.
- `user` for user-induced errors trace information.
- `admin` for administration trace information, such as installation-specific.
- `support` for Oracle Support Services information.

## 8.2.35 TRACE\_TIMESTAMP

### **Purpose**

To specify the use of a timestamp for the tracing logs.

### Usage Notes

If the `TRACING` parameter is enabled, then a time stamp in the form of `dd-mmm-yyyy hh:mi:ss:mi1` for every trace event in the trace file.

### Values

- `off` for no timestamp to be included in the file.
- `on` for timestamp to be included in the file.

## 8.2.36 USE\_SID\_AS\_SERVICE

The `USE_SID_AS_SERVICE` Oracle Connection Manager parameter enables the system identifier (SID) in the connect descriptor to be interpreted as a service name when a user attempts a database connection.

### Purpose

To enable the system identifier (SID) in the connect descriptor to be interpreted as a service name when a user attempts a database connection.

### Usage Notes

Database clients with earlier releases of Oracle Database that have hard-coded connect descriptors can use this parameter to connect to a container or pluggable database.

For an Oracle container database, the client must specify a service name in order to connect to it. Setting this parameter to `on` instructs the Oracle Connection Manager listener to use the SID in the connect descriptor as a service name and connect the client to the specified database.

### Values

- `off`. This is the default.
- `on`.

### Example 8-7 Example

```
USE_SID_AS_SERVICE=on.
```

## 8.2.37 VALID\_NODE\_CHECKING\_REGISTRATION

### Purpose

To determine whether valid node checking registration is performed, and if the subnet is allowed.

### Usage Notes

When set to `on`, valid node checking registration is performed at the listener for any incoming registration request, and only local IP addresses are allowed.

**Default**

on

**Values**

- `off` | `0` to specify valid node checking registration is off, and no checking is performed.
- `on` | `1` | `local` to specify valid node checking registration is on, and all local IP addresses can register. If a list of invited nodes is set, then all IP addresses, host names, or subnets in the list as well as local IP addresses are allowed.
- `subnet` | `2` to specify valid node checking registration is on, and all machines in the local subnets are allowed to register. If a list of invited nodes is set, then all nodes in the local subnets as well as all IP addresses, host names and subnets in the list are allowed.

**Example**

```
VALID_NODE_CHECKING_REGISTRATION = on
```

## 8.2.38 WALLET\_LOCATION

**Purpose**

To specify the location of wallets. Wallets are certificates, keys, and trustpoints processed by SSL.

**Usage Notes**

The key/value pair for Microsoft certificate store (MCS) omits the `METHOD_DATA` parameter because MCS does not use wallets. Instead, Oracle PKI (public key infrastructure) applications obtain certificates, trustpoints and private keys directly from the user's profile.

If an Oracle wallet is stored in the Microsoft Windows registry and the wallet's key (`KEY`) is `SALESAPP`, then the storage location of the encrypted wallet is

`HKEY_CURRENT_USER\SOFTWARE\ORACLE\WALLETS\SALESAPP\EWALLET.P12`. The storage location of the decrypted wallet is

`HKEY_CURRENT_USER\SOFTWARE\ORACLE\WALLETS\SALESAPP\CWALLET.SSO`.

 **Note:**

This parameter must be specified outside Oracle Connection Manager alias

**Syntax**

The syntax depends on the wallet, as follows:

- Oracle wallets on the file system:

```
WALLET_LOCATION=
(SOURCE=
(METHOD=file)
(METHOD_DATA=
(DIRECTORY=directory)
[(PKCS11=TRUE/FALSE)]))
```

- Microsoft certificate store:

```
WALLET_LOCATION=  
  (SOURCE=  
    (METHOD=mcs))
```

- Oracle wallets in the Microsoft Windows registry:

```
WALLET_LOCATION=  
  (SOURCE=  
    (METHOD=reg)  
    (METHOD_DATA=  
      (KEY=registry_key)))
```

- Entrust wallets:

```
WALLET_LOCATION=  
  (SOURCE=  
    (METHOD=entr)  
    (METHOD_DATA=  
      (PROFILE=file.epf)  
      (INIFILE=file.ini)))
```

### Additional Parameters

WALLET\_LOCATION supports the following parameters:

- SOURCE: The type of storage for wallets, and storage location.
- METHOD: The type of storage.
- METHOD\_DATA: The storage location.
- DIRECTORY: The location of Oracle wallets on file system.
- KEY: The wallet type and location in the Microsoft Windows registry.
- PROFILE: The Entrust profile file (.epf).
- INIFILE: The Entrust initialization file (.ini).

### Default

None

### Values

true | false

### Examples

Oracle wallets on file system:

```
WALLET_LOCATION=  
  (SOURCE=  
    (METHOD=file)  
    (METHOD_DATA=  
      (DIRECTORY=/etc/oracle/wallets/databases)))
```

Microsoft certificate store:

```
WALLET_LOCATION=  
  (SOURCE=  
    (METHOD=mcs))
```



Oracle Wallets in the Microsoft Windows registry:

```
WALLET_LOCATION=
  (SOURCE=
    (METHOD=REG)
    (METHOD_DATA=
      (KEY=SALESAPP)))
```

Entrust Wallets:

```
WALLET_LOCATION=
  (SOURCE=
    (METHOD=entr)
    (METHOD_DATA=
      (PROFILE=/etc/oracle/wallets/test.epf)
      (INIFILE=/etc/oracle/wallets/test.ini)))
```

## 8.2.39 NEXT\_HOP

The `NEXT_HOP` parameter provides static routing of client connections from Oracle Connection Manager (Oracle CMAN).

### Purpose

To specify a fixed address for Oracle CMAN to connect and to relay all client connection requests.

### Usage Notes

This parameter contains the next hop address to which Oracle CMAN should connect to, whenever there is a client connection to it. This parameter provides static routing of client connections from Oracle CMAN and does not require service registration.

### Values

You must specify this parameter in the `CONFIGURATION` section. Use `description` or `address list` to specify multiple addresses along with other characteristics such as `load_balance` and `failover`.

### Default

Not enabled.

### Example

```
CMAN=
(CONFIGURATION=
  (ADDRESS=(PROTOCOL=tcp)(HOST=proxysvr)(PORT=4555))
  (rule_list=(rule=(src=*)(dst=*)(srv=*)(act=accept)))
  (PARAMETER_LIST=
    (MAX_GATEWAY_PROCESSES=8)
    (MIN_GATEWAY_PROCESSES=3))
  (NEXT_HOP=(ADDRESS=(PROTOCOL=tcps)(HOST=proxysvr1)(PORT=1555))
  )
```

## 8.2.40 REST\_ADDRESS

Use the `REST_ADDRESS` parameter to configure REST endpoint hostname and port. Oracle CMAN listens to `tcps` endpoint based on the specified hostname and port.

### Usage Notes

Add the `REST_ADDRESS` attribute under the `parameter_list` of the `cman.ora` file.

### Syntax

```
REST_ADDRESS=host name:port
```

### Example

```
REST_ADDRESS=cman_host:1524
```

## 8.2.41 MAX\_BANDWIDTH\_GROUP

Use the `MAX_BANDWIDTH_GROUP` parameter to specify the maximum number of services that can be configured.

### Usage Notes

Configure this parameter to a value of maximum services that your system supports. Add this parameter in the `parameter` section of the `cman.ora` file.

You can also configure this parameter with an additional 20% to 100% buffer, depending upon how often the services are created and destroyed in the system.

### Example

```
MAX_BANDWIDTH_GROUP = 100
```

## 8.2.42 BANDWIDTH

Use the `BANDWIDTH` parameter to limit all the connections of a service to a specified value in bytes per second.

### Usage Notes

Specify a limit on the number of bytes transmitted per second. You must include this parameter in the `parameter_list` section of the `cman.ora` file.

### Example

```
BANDWIDTH = 524288
```

## 8.2.43 CLIENT\_DN\_RULE\_MATCH

Use this parameter to enable filtering of SSL connections using `DN_LIST` in `RULE_GROUP`.

### Purpose

An SSL connection is allowed only if there is a `GROUP` specified in `RULE_GROUP` for the requested service. This `GROUP` must be configured with `DN_LIST`.

### Values

`ON`, `OFF`. By default the value is set to `OFF`.

### Example

```
CLIENT_DN_RULE_MATCH=ON
```

## 8.2.44 USE\_SERVICE\_AS\_TNSNAMES\_ALIAS

Use this parameter for static routing of client connections from Oracle connection manager based on client's service name.

### Usage Notes

Oracle connection manager uses the service name specified by the client as an alias. You must configure alias in `tnsnames.ora` file of CMAN home. If an alias is not configured for a service, then the `NEXT_HOP` parameter in `cman.ora` acts as a default connect string.

### Values

`OFF` and `ON`. The default is `OFF`.

### Example

Configuration in CMAN home:

```
cman.ora
```

```
USE_SERVICE_AS_TNSNAMES_ALIAS=ON
```

```
tnsnames.ora
```

```
sales=
  (DESCRIPTION=
    (ADDRESS=(PROTOCOL=TCP)(HOST=sales-server)(port=1521))
    (CONNECT_DATA=(SERVICE_NAMES=sales)))
```

**Note:**

DESCRIPTION\_LIST is not supported in the `tnsnames.ora` file of CMAN home.

Configuration in client home:

```
tnsnames.ora
```

```
sales_cman=
(DESCRIPTION=
  (ADDRESS=(PROTOCOL=TCP)(HOST=cman-server)(port=1523))
  (CONNECT_DATA=(SERVICE_NAMES=sales)))
```

In this example, the client is connecting to service `sales`. CMAN will use the `sales` alias in `tnsnames.ora` of the CMAN home for connecting to the next hop.

## 8.3 Oracle Connection Manager in Traffic Director Mode Parameters

This section lists and describes the following `cman.ora` file parameters:

- [SERVICE\\_AFFINITY](#)  
Use the `cman.ora` parameter `SERVICE_AFFINITY` to modify the default load distribution mechanism for Oracle Connection Manager in Traffic Director Mode.
- [TDM](#)
- [TDM\\_BIND\\_THREAD](#)
- [TDM\\_DATATYPE\\_CHECK](#)
- [TDM\\_PRCP\\_MAX\\_CALL\\_WAIT\\_TIME](#)
- [TDM\\_PRCP\\_MAX\\_TXN\\_CALL\\_WAIT\\_TIME](#)
- [TDM\\_SHARED\\_THREADS\\_MAX](#)
- [TDM\\_SHARED\\_THREADS\\_MIN](#)
- [TDM\\_THREADING\\_MODE](#)

### 8.3.1 SERVICE\_AFFINITY

Use the `cman.ora` parameter `SERVICE_AFFINITY` to modify the default load distribution mechanism for Oracle Connection Manager in Traffic Director Mode.

#### Purpose

To configure load distribution mechanism for Oracle Connection Manager in Traffic Director Mode. By default, Oracle Connection Manager in Traffic Director Mode uses service affinity to select a gateway for routing incoming connection requests. All new connection requests are routed to the gateways associated with database services.

### Usage Notes

If you set this parameter to `ON`, then all new connection requests are routed to the gateways associated with database services.

If you set this parameter to `OFF`, then all new connection requests are routed to the least-loaded gateways.

### Values

- `ON`
- `OFF`

### Default

`ON`

### Example

```
SERVICE_AFFINITY = {ON | OFF}
```

### Related Topics

- *Oracle Database Net Services Administrator's Guide*
- *Oracle Multitenant Administrator's Guide*

## 8.3.2 TDM

### Purpose

To configure Oracle Connection Manager to act as Oracle Connection Manager in Traffic Director Mode.

### Default

`FALSE`

### Values

- `TRUE`
- `FALSE`

### Example

```
tdm = TRUE
```

## 8.3.3 TDM\_BIND\_THREAD

### Purpose

To make the application connection hold on to the TDM thread and has different implications with and without PRCP. This parameter only applies when `TDM_THREADING_MODE` is set to `SHARED`.

### Usage Notes

Without PRCP, setting this parameter to `yes` makes the application connection hold on the TDM worker thread as long as there is a transaction in progress.

With PRCP, setting this parameter to `yes` makes the application connection hold on to the TDM thread from the time `OCISessionGet` is done by the application till it does an `OCISessionRelease`.

### Default

no

### Values

- `yes`
- `no`

### Example

```
TDM_BIND_THREAD = yes
```

## 8.3.4 TDM\_DATATYPE\_CHECK

### Purpose

To validate all the inbound data to the database, of the data type `NUMBER`, `DATE`, `TIMESTAMP`, `TIMESTAMP WITH LOCAL TIMEZONE`, `TIMESTAMP WITH TIMEZONE`, `BLOB`, `CLOB`, `BFILE`, `UROWID` and `REF`. The following error is received by the application if there is any problem with the data sent to the Oracle Connection Manager in Traffic Director Mode.

```
ORA-03137: malformed TTC packet from client rejected: [3101]
```

### Usage Notes

Turning `ON/OFF` this parameter enables or disables the data validation.

### Default

OFF

### Values

- `ON`
- `OFF`

### Example

```
tdm_datatype_check={ON | OFF}
```

## 8.3.5 TDM\_PRCP\_MAX\_CALL\_WAIT\_TIME

### Purpose

To record the maximum time of inactivity, in seconds, for a client after obtaining a session from the PRCP pool. This parameter is applicable when the Oracle Connection Manager in Traffic Director Mode is configured to have Proxy Resident Connection Pool.

### Usage Notes

After obtaining a session from the PRCP pool, if the client application does not issue a database call for the time specified by `TDM_PRCP_MAX_CALL_WAIT_TIME` parameter, then the PRCP session is freed and the client connection is terminated. As a result, if the client application attempts a round trip call on such a connection, then it receives an `ORA-3113` or `ORA-3115` error.

### Default

30 seconds

### Values

Any non negative value. However, Oracle recommends not to use a value of 0 as that implies that a connection can acquire a PRCP session for an indefinite amount of time

## 8.3.6 TDM\_PRCP\_MAX\_TXN\_CALL\_WAIT\_TIME

### Purpose

To record the maximum time of inactivity, in seconds, for a client after it obtains a session from the Proxy Resident Connection Pool and starts a transaction. This parameter is applicable when the Oracle Connection Manager in Traffic Director Mode is configured to have PRCP.

### Usage Notes

If the client application does not issue a database call for the time specified by `TDM_PRCP_MAX_TXN_CALL_WAIT_TIME` parameter while in a transaction, the PRCP session is freed, the transaction is rolled back, and the client connection is terminated. As a result, if the client application attempts a round trip call on such a connection, then it receives an `ORA-3113` or `ORA-3115` error.

### Default

0

### Values

Any nonnegative value. However, it is recommended not to use a value of 0 as it implies that a connection can acquire a PRCP session for an indefinite amount of time.

## 8.3.7 TDM\_SHARED\_THREADS\_MAX

### Purpose

To configure the maximum number of threads that an Oracle Connection Manager process in Traffic Director Mode should have, when `tdm_threading_mode` is set to `SHARED`.

### Values

Any number can be designated for the maximum number of threads. For `DEDICATED` mode, the maximum number of threads is same as the maximum number of connections. In `SHARED` mode, though there is no fixed upper bound, it should ideally be proportional to the load.

## 8.3.8 TDM\_SHARED\_THREADS\_MIN

### Purpose

To configure the minimum number of threads that an Oracle Connection Manager process in Traffic Director Mode should have, when `tdm_threading_mode` is set to `SHARED`.

### Values

Any number can be designated for the minimum number of threads. For `SHARED` mode, there is no limit enforced. However, the number of threads should be proportional to the load.

## 8.3.9 TDM\_THREADING\_MODE

### Purpose

To configure the usage of threads by the Oracle Connection Manager in Traffic Director Mode.

### Usage Notes

If this parameter is set to `DEDICATED`, then a worker thread is spawned for each inbound connection and the maximum number of threads is determined by the `max_connections` parameter

If this parameter is set to `SHARED`, then a shared pool of worker threads handle all inbound connections. The minimum number of worker threads is specified by the `tdm_shared_threads_min` setting and the maximum number of worker threads is specified by the `tdm_shared_threads_max` setting. The thread pool is internally managed within these bounds.

### Default

`DEDICATED`



**Values**

- DEDICATED
- SHARED

**Example**

```
tdm_threading_mode={DEDICATED | SHARED}
```

```
tdm_shared_threads_min = 4
```

```
tdm_shared_threads_max = 5
```

## 8.4 ADR Diagnostic Parameters for Oracle Connection Manager

The diagnostic data for critical errors is quickly captured and stored in the ADR for Oracle Connection Manager.

Since Oracle Database 11g, Oracle Database includes an advanced fault diagnosability infrastructure for preventing, detecting, diagnosing, and resolving problems. The problems are critical errors such as those caused by database code bugs, metadata corruption, and customer data corruption.

When a critical error occurs, it is assigned an incident number, and diagnostic data for the error, such as traces and dumps, are immediately captured and tagged with the incident number. The data is then stored in the Automatic Diagnostic Repository (ADR), a file-based repository outside the database.

This section describes the parameters used when ADR is enabled. ADR is enabled by default. Non-ADR parameters listed in the `cman.ora` file are ignored when ADR is enabled.

- [ADR\\_BASE](#)  
It is a diagnostic parameter in the `cman.ora` file and it specifies the base directory to store tracing and logging incidents when ADR is enabled.
- [DIAG\\_ADR\\_ENABLED](#)  
`DIAG_ADR_ENABLED` diagnostic parameter of the `cman.ora` file indicates whether ADR tracing is enabled.
- [LOG\\_LEVEL](#)
- [TRACE\\_LEVEL](#)
- [TRACE\\_TIMESTAMP](#)

### 8.4.1 ADR\_BASE

It is a diagnostic parameter in the `cman.ora` file and it specifies the base directory to store tracing and logging incidents when ADR is enabled.

**Purpose**

To specify the base directory to store tracing and logging incidents when ADR is enabled.

**Default**

The default is `ORACLE_BASE`, or `ORACLE_HOME/log` if `ORACLE_BASE` is not defined.

### Values

Any valid directory path to a directory with write permission.

#### Example 8-8 Example

```
ADR_BASE=/oracle/network/trace
```

## 8.4.2 DIAG\_ADR\_ENABLED

DIAG\_ADR\_ENABLED diagnostic parameter of the `cman.ora` file indicates whether ADR tracing is enabled.

### Purpose

To indicate whether ADR tracing is enabled.

### Usage Notes

When the DIAG\_ADR\_ENABLED parameter is set to OFF, then non-ADR file tracing is used.

### Values

on | off

#### Example 8-9 Example

```
DIAG_ADR_ENABLED=on
```

## 8.4.3 LOG\_LEVEL

### Purpose

To specify the level of logging performed by Oracle Connection Manager.

### Usage Notes

This parameter is also applicable when non-ADR logging is used.

The following log files are used with Oracle Connection Manager:

- `instance-name_pid.log` for the listener.
- `instance-name_cmadmin_pid.log` for CMADMIN.
- `instance-name_cmgw_pid.log` for the gateway processes.

The log files are located in the `ORACLE_HOME/network/log` directory.

### Default

off or 0

### Values

- off or 0 for no log output.
- user or 4 for user log information.

- `admin` or `10` for administration log information.
- `support` or `16` for Oracle Support Services log information.

**Example**

```
LOG_LEVEL=admin
```

## 8.4.4 TRACE\_LEVEL

**Purpose**

To specify the trace level for the Oracle Connection Manager instance.

**Usage Notes**

This parameter is also applicable when non-ADR tracing is used.

The following trace files are used with Oracle Connection Manager:

- `instance-name_pid.trc` for the listener.
- `instance-name_cmadmin_pid.trc` for CMADMIN.
- `instance-name_cmgw_pid.trc` for the gateway processes.

The log files are located in the `ORACLE_HOME/network/log` directory.

**Default**

off

**Values**

- `off` for no trace output.
- `user` for user trace information.
- `admin` for administration trace information.
- `support` for Oracle Support Services trace information.

**Example**

```
TRACE_LEVEL=admin
```

## 8.4.5 TRACE\_TIMESTAMP

**Purpose**

To add a time stamp in the form of `dd-mmm-yyyy hh:mi:ss:mil` to every trace event in the trace file for the listener.

**Usage Notes**

This parameter is used with the [TRACE\\_LEVEL](#) parameter. This parameter is also applicable when non-ADR tracing is used.

**Default**

on

**Values**

- on Or true
- off Or false

**Example**

```
TRACE_TIMESTAMP=true
```

## 8.5 Non-ADR Diagnostic Parameters for Oracle Connection Manager

This section lists the parameters used when ADR is disabled:

- [LOG\\_DIRECTORY](#)
- [TRACE\\_DIRECTORY](#)
- [TRACE\\_FILELEN](#)
- [TRACE\\_FILENO](#)

### 8.5.1 LOG\_DIRECTORY

**Purpose**

To specify the location of Oracle Connection Manager log files.

**Usage Notes**

Use this parameter when ADR is not enabled.

**Default**

```
ORACLE_BASE_HOME/network/log
```

**Values**

Any valid directory path to a directory with write permission.

**Example**

```
LOG_DIRECTORY=/oracle/network/log
```

### 8.5.2 TRACE\_DIRECTORY

**Purpose**

To specify the location of the Oracle Connection Manager trace files.

**Usage Notes**

Use this parameter when ADR is not enabled.

**Default**

```
ORACLE_BASE_HOME/network/trace
```

**Values**

Any valid directory path to a directory with write permission.

**Example**

```
TRACE_DIRECTORY=/oracle/network/admin/trace
```

## 8.5.3 TRACE\_FILELEN

**Purpose**

To specify the size, in KB, of the trace file.

**Usage Notes**

When the size is met, the trace information is written to the next file. The number of files is specified with the [TRACE\\_FILENO](#) parameter. Any size can be designated. Use this parameter when ADR is not enabled.

**Default**

Unlimited

**Example**

```
TRACE_FILELEN=100
```

## 8.5.4 TRACE\_FILENO

**Purpose**

To specify the number of trace files for Oracle Connection Manager tracing.

**Usage Notes**

When this parameter is set along with the [TRACE\\_FILELEN](#) parameter, trace files are used in a cyclical fashion. The first file is filled first, then the second file, and so on. When the last file has been filled, the first file is reused, and so on. Any number of files can be designated.

The trace file names are distinguished from one another by their sequence number. For example, if this parameter is set to 3, then the gateway trace files would be named *instance\_name\_cm gw1\_pid.trc*, *instance\_name\_cm gw2\_pid.trc* and *instance\_name\_cm gw3\_pid.trc*.

In addition, trace events in the trace files are preceded by the sequence number of the file. Use this parameter when ADR is not enabled.

**Default**

1

**Example**

```
TRACE_FILENO=3
```

## 8.6 Oracle Connection Manager Tunneling Parameters

This section lists the parameters that you must configure to enable tunneling.

- **TUNNELING**  
Set this parameter to start Oracle Connection Manager as server in tunneling mode.
- **TUNNEL\_CAPACITY**  
Use this parameter to specify the number of reverse connections that can be multiplexed over a tunnel.
- **MAX\_TUNNELS**  
Use this parameter to specify the number of tunnels that a client connection manager in tunneling mode can create.
- **TUNNEL\_PROBE\_INTERVAL**  
Set this parameter in server connection manager to keep the tunnel connection alive.
- **NON\_TUNNEL\_GATEWAYS**  
Use this parameter to specify the number of regular gateways that will not be used for tunneling.
- **TUNNEL\_ADDRESS**  
Set this parameter on the client CMAN to point to the server CMAN that you want to connect to.
- **GATEWAY\_PROCESSES**  
Use this parameter to specify the number of gateway processes.

### 8.6.1 TUNNELING

Set this parameter to start Oracle Connection Manager as server in tunneling mode.

**Purpose**

Set this parameter to `ON` to start Oracle Connection Manager in tunneling mode. You must set this parameter on the server CMAN. When this parameter is set, the CMAN starts processing and accepts tunnel requests.

**Usage Notes**

Use this parameter with `PARAMETER_LIST`.

**Default**

`OFF`

**Example**

```
(PARAMETER_LIST=
```

```
( TUNNELING=ON )
```

## 8.6.2 TUNNEL\_CAPACITY

Use this parameter to specify the number of reverse connections that can be multiplexed over a tunnel.

### Purpose

You must set this parameter on the server CMAN. Only the number of connections that you specify for this parameter will be allowed per tunnel.

### Usage Notes

Use this parameter with `PARAMETER_LIST`.

### Example

```
( PARAMETER_LIST=  
  ( TUNNELING_CAPACITY=25 ) )
```

## 8.6.3 MAX\_TUNNELS

Use this parameter to specify the number of tunnels that a client connection manager in tunneling mode can create.

### Purpose

This parameter creates the specified number of tunnels by each connection manager gateway. You must set this parameter on the client CMAN.

### Usage Notes

Use this parameter with `PARAMETER_LIST`.

### Example

```
( PARAMETER_LIST=  
  ( MAX_TUNNELS=4 ) )
```

## 8.6.4 TUNNEL\_PROBE\_INTERVAL

Set this parameter in server connection manager to keep the tunnel connection alive.

### Purpose

Specify a time interval in minutes to send small probe packets to keep the tunnel connection active and avoid time out. You must set this parameter on the server CMAN.

### Usage Notes

Use this parameter with `PARAMETER_LIST`.

### Example

```
(PARAMETER_LIST=  
  (TUNNEL_PROBE_INTERVAL=7))
```

## 8.6.5 NON\_TUNNEL\_GATEWAYS

Use this parameter to specify the number of regular gateways that will not be used for tunneling.

### Purpose

Set this parameter at both the server CMAN and the client CMAN to specify the number of regular gateways. Regular gateways handle regular and forward connections. In tunneling mode, all gateways are tunnel gateways by default.

### Usage Notes

Use this parameter with `PARAMETER_LIST`.

### Default

0 when tunneling is enabled.

### Example

```
(PARAMETER_LIST=  
  (NON_TUNNEL_GATEWAYS=2))
```

## 8.6.6 TUNNEL\_ADDRESS

Set this parameter on the client CMAN to point to the server CMAN that you want to connect to.

### Purpose

The gateways connect to the specified server address to create tunnels. You can configure single or multiple addresses using `address_list` and `description`.

### Usage Notes

Put this parameter under `CONFIGURATION`.

### Example

```
(CONFIGURATION=
```



```
(TUNNEL_ADDRESS=  
(DESCRIPTION=(ADDRESS=(PROTOCOL=TCPS)(HOST=host_name)(PORT=port_number))  
(CONNECT_DATA=(TUNNEL_ID=tunnel_id))))
```

## 8.6.7 GATEWAY\_PROCESSES

Use this parameter to specify the number of gateway processes.

### Usage

Use this parameter with `PARAMETER_LIST`.

```
gateway_processes=value
```

### Example

```
(PARAMETER_LIST=  
  (gateway_processes=8))
```

 **Note:**

`MIN_GATEWAY_PROCESSES` parameter and `MAX_GATEWAY_PROCESSES` parameter are not supported with tunneling option.

# 9

## Directory Usage Parameters in the ldap.ora File

This chapter provides a complete listing of the `ldap.ora` file configuration parameters.

- [Overview of Directory Server Usage File](#)  
The `ldap.ora` file contains directory usage configuration parameters created by Oracle Internet Directory Configuration Assistant, or Oracle Net Configuration Assistant. Do not modify these parameters or their settings.
- [Directory Usage Parameters](#)  
This section lists and describes the following `ldap.ora` file configuration parameters.

### 9.1 Overview of Directory Server Usage File

The `ldap.ora` file contains directory usage configuration parameters created by Oracle Internet Directory Configuration Assistant, or Oracle Net Configuration Assistant. Do not modify these parameters or their settings.

When created with Oracle Internet Directory Configuration Assistant, `ldap.ora` is located in the `ORACLE_HOME/ldap/admin` directory. When created with Oracle Net Configuration Assistant, the `ldap.ora` file is located either in the `ORACLE_BASE_HOME/network/admin` directory or the `ORACLE_HOME/network/admin` directory. The `ldap.ora` file can also be stored in the directory specified by the `LDAP_ADMIN` or `TNS_ADMIN` environment variable.

#### Related Topics

- Oracle Internet Directory
- Oracle Net Configuration Assistant

### 9.2 Directory Usage Parameters

This section lists and describes the following `ldap.ora` file configuration parameters.

- [DEFAULT\\_ADMIN\\_CONTEXT](#)  
`DEFAULT_ADMIN_CONTEXT` `ldap.ora` file configuration parameter specifies the default directory for the creation, modification, or search of the connect identifiers.
- [DIRECTORY\\_SERVER\\_TYPE](#)  
`DIRECTORY_SERVER_TYPE` is a networking parameter of the `ldap.ora` file and it specifies the type of directory server that is being used.
- [DIRECTORY\\_SERVERS](#)  
`DIRECTORY_SERVERS` is a directory usage parameter and it lists the host names and port number of the primary and alternate LDAP directory servers.

## 9.2.1 DEFAULT\_ADMIN\_CONTEXT

`DEFAULT_ADMIN_CONTEXT` `ldap.ora` file configuration parameter specifies the default directory for the creation, modification, or search of the connect identifiers.

### Purpose

To specify the default directory entry that contains an Oracle Context from which connect identifiers can be created, modified, or looked up.

### Values

Valid distinguished name (DN)

### Example 9-1 Example

```
DEFAULT_ADMIN_CONTEXT="o=OracleSoftware,c=US"
```

## 9.2.2 DIRECTORY\_SERVER\_TYPE

`DIRECTORY_SERVER_TYPE` is a networking parameter of the `ldap.ora` file and it specifies the type of directory server that is being used.

### Purpose

To specify the type of directory server that is being used.

### Values

- `oid` for Oracle Internet Directory
- `ad` for Microsoft Active Directory

### Example 9-2 Example

```
DIRECTORY_SERVER_TYPE=oid
```

## 9.2.3 DIRECTORY\_SERVERS

`DIRECTORY_SERVERS` is a directory usage parameter and it lists the host names and port number of the primary and alternate LDAP directory servers.

### Purpose

To list the host names and port number of the primary and alternate LDAP directory servers.

### Values

*host:port[:ss|port]*

### Example 9-3 Example

```
DIRECTORY_SERVERS=(ldap-server:389, raffles:400:636)
```

# Appendices

Review information about features no longer supported in this release, upgrade concerns, and information about the Oracle Net Services LDAP schema.

- [Upgrade Considerations for Oracle Net Services](#)  
This appendix describes the coexistence and upgrade issues for Oracle Net Services.
- [LDAP Schema for Oracle Net Services](#)  
This appendix describes the Oracle schema object classes and attributes defined in the directory server for Oracle Net Services objects. It does not describe object classes and attributes reserved for future functionality or used by other Oracle products.

# A

## Upgrade Considerations for Oracle Net Services

This appendix describes the coexistence and upgrade issues for Oracle Net Services.

- [Anonymous Access to Oracle Internet Directory](#)  
Typical users of directory naming (LDAP) require anonymous access to the Oracle Internet Directory for name lookup.

### A.1 Anonymous Access to Oracle Internet Directory

Typical users of directory naming (LDAP) require anonymous access to the Oracle Internet Directory for name lookup.

#### **Oracle Internet Directory Setting**

If you upgrade your Oracle Internet Directory software release 11g or later, then the default setting for Oracle Internet Directory changes to disallow anonymous access to the directory. The directory administrator must configure the directory to enable anonymous binds after upgrading the directory to release 11g. In addition, the way anonymous binds are configured in Oracle Internet Directory changed between Oracle Database 10g and Oracle Database 11g.

# B

## LDAP Schema for Oracle Net Services

This appendix describes the Oracle schema object classes and attributes defined in the directory server for Oracle Net Services objects. It does not describe object classes and attributes reserved for future functionality or used by other Oracle products.

- [Structural Object Classes](#)  
The Oracle schema supports the structural object classes for Oracle Net directory naming lookups.
- [Attributes](#)  
It lists the attributes used for the object classes. This list is subject to change.

### B.1 Structural Object Classes

The Oracle schema supports the structural object classes for Oracle Net directory naming lookups.

**Table B-1 Oracle Net Structural Object Classes**

Object Class	Attributes	Description
orclDBServer	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• orclNetDescName</li><li>• orclVersion</li></ul>	Defines the attributes for database service entries.
orclNetAddress	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• orclNetAddressString</li><li>• orclNetProtocol</li><li>• orclVersion</li></ul>	Specifies a listener protocol address.
orclNetAddressAux1	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• orclNetHostname</li></ul>	Specifies an auxiliary object class to add attributes to an orclNetAddress entry.
orclNetAddressList	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• orclNetAddrList</li><li>• orclNetFailover</li><li>• orclNetLoadBalance</li><li>• orclNetSourceRoute</li><li>• orclVersion</li></ul>	Specifies a list of protocol addresses.
orclNetDescription	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• orclNetAddrList</li><li>• orclNetInstanceName</li><li>• orclNetConnParamList</li><li>• orclNetFailover</li><li>• orclNetLoadBalance</li><li>• orclNetSdu</li><li>• orclNetServiceName</li><li>• orclNetSourceRoute</li><li>• orclSid</li><li>• orclVersion</li></ul>	Specifies a connect descriptor containing the protocol address of the listener and the connect information to the service.

**Table B-1 (Cont.) Oracle Net Structural Object Classes**

Object Class	Attributes	Description
orclNetDescriptionAux1	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• orclNetSendBufSize</li> <li>• orclNetReceiveBufSize</li> <li>• orclNetFailoverModeString</li> <li>• orclNetInstanceRole</li> </ul>	Specifies auxiliary object class to add attributes to an orclNetDescription entry.
orclNetDescriptionList	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• orclNetDescList</li> <li>• orclVersion</li> </ul>	Specifies a list of connect descriptors.
orclNetService	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• orclNetDescName</li> <li>• orclVersion</li> </ul>	Defines the attributes for network service name entries.
orclNetServiceAlias	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• orclNetDescName</li> <li>• orclVersion</li> </ul>	Defines the attributes for network service alias entries.

## B.2 Attributes

It lists the attributes used for the object classes. This list is subject to change.

**Table B-2 LDAP Schema Attributes for Oracle Net Services**

Attribute	Description
orclCommonContextMap	Allows the mapping of more than one default Oracle Context in the directory server.
orclNetAddrList	Identifies one or more listener protocol addresses.
orclNetAddressString	Defines a listener protocol address.
orclNetConnParamList	Placeholder for connect data parameters.
orclNetDescList	Identifies one or more connect descriptors.
orclNetDescName	Identifies a connect descriptor or a list of connect descriptors.
orclNetFailover	Turns connect-time failover on for a protocol address list.
orclNetFailoverModeString	Instructs Oracle Net to fail over to a different listener if the first listener fails during runtime. Depending on the configuration, session or any <code>SELECT</code> statements that were in progress are automatically failed over.
orclNetHostname	Specifies the host name.
orclNetInstanceName	Specifies the instance name to access.
orclNetInstanceRole	Specifies a connection to the primary or secondary instance of an Oracle Real Application Clusters (Oracle RAC) configuration.
orclNetLoadBalance	Turns client load balancing on for a protocol address list.
orclNetProtocol	Identifies the protocol used in the <code>orclAddressString</code> attribute.

**Table B-2 (Cont.) LDAP Schema Attributes for Oracle Net Services**

<b>Attribute</b>	<b>Description</b>
orclNetReceiveBufSize	Specifies the buffer space limit for receive operations of sessions.
orclNetSdu	Specifies the session data unit (SDU) size.
orclNetSendBufSize	Specifies the buffer space limit for send operations of sessions.
orclNetServiceName	Specifies the database service name in the CONNECT_DATA portion.
orclNetSourceRoute	Instructs Oracle Net to use each address in order until the destination is reached.
orclSid	Specifies the Oracle system identifier (SID) in the CONNECT_DATA portion of a connection descriptor.
orclVersion	Specifies the version of software used to create the entry.